

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01May 70	2400	01May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1910	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, LZ Center at 301840H Apr 70. Rec 6x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
3	0020	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, PF Plat #188, BS834348 at 302224H Apr 70. Amb est 5xVC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). Also fnd 2xblood trails. D/O compl at 2328H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
4	0020	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Kinney, G-3 Ops at 302330H Apr 70. At 302330H Apr 70: Rec 1-2xrkts in sub-sector III in Chu Lai. Alert was sounded & announced alert condition code #1 immediately. At 2240H: Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CofS, G-3, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Payne. CPT Abbey at 2341H repts 3xsuspected rkt rds in sub-sector #3. CLDC repts 1xrkt landed in 1-46 area at 2345H. FSE at 2348H repts approximate grid of origin of rkts as BS49509880. Arty sweep being fired. At 0001H: 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr repts 2xrkts landed in vic of old MAG 12 PX. At 0002H: Ntfy CLDC, who are checking 26 <sup>th</sup> Engrs report. At 0005H: F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk presently over suspected launch site. At 0006H: FSE repts 72x105mm rds fired on grid BS495988, 102x105mm rds fired on grid BS405005. At 0020H: CLDC, CPT Williams repts sub-sector #1 heard rds pass overhead indicating launch site not in rkt pocket area. Navy confirms that 1xrkt rd landed at BT511125 on Ky Hoa Island. Four ships have been moved out to sea.
5	0035	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, HHC/4-3, San Juan Hill at 302345H Apr 70. Bnkr #18 obsr 1xVC/NVA crawling 20m outside the wire. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unlk res. At 2355H: Bnkr #18 & 19 obsr 3xVC/NVA 35m fr the wire running away fr the perimeter. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unlk res. At 2359: Bnkr #18 & 19 obsr 4-5xbodies w/2xVC/NVA attempting to drag them off. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unlk res. Will check the area at first light.
6	0130	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford, 4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia at 302150H Apr 70. Commencing at the above time, LZ Siberia rec 1xmort rd every 30xmin.
7	0140	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Payne, B/1-46, BS119954 at 301043H Apr 70. Rec SA & AWF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xscout dog KIA.
8	0140	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Payne, B/4-31, AT841211 at 300915H Apr 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
9	0211	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, 3-1 Inf, FSB 411 at 0200H. Rec 3xunk type mort rds in the vic of bnkr #23 w/NCD.
10	0233	CLDC, LTC Breen. Alert condition is CLDC code #3. Eff 0233H.
11	0450	(DELAYED) AAE, CPT Sturdevant, 123d Avn, AT8623 at 301230H Apr 70. Eng the area. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
12	0455	(DELAYED) AAE, CPT Sturdevant, 123d Avn, AT913257 at 301300H Apr 70. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
13	0458	(DELAYED) AAE, CPT Sturdevant, D/1-1 Cav, AT910251 at 301540H Apr 70. LOH obsr rec 1xrd of SKS fire. Res: 1xUA KIA.
14	0500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/3-82, AT878230 at 0420H. Radar detected RR pos approx 2200m W of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
15	0510	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
16	0540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, Hiep Duc RF's & PF's, LZ Karen, (en grid) AT915240 at 0355H. Rec 8-9x82mm mort rds or RR rds & unk amt of SAF fr 200-300xm N of their loc w/NCD. Eng the area w/SAF, 81mm mort & G/S. Res: 2xsecondary explosions.
17	0550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, 2/6 ARVN, BS725886 at 0400H. Obsr & eng 6xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 & 30xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
18	0700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, AT929227 at 0100H. Rec SAF fr 15-25m E of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). Eng the area. Swept the area this morning & fnd 5xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xtripod for 51xcal MG, 1xfeed tray for 51xcal MG, 2xboxes of 51xcal ammo (200xrds) & 3xpacks containing personal items CIA. Extracted all to LZ West. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer at 1300H.
19	0800	G Co Ranger, Sgt Lindhe, LRRP Tm Texas & Hawaii, BS499411 at 0715H. Teams were inserted at the above time & grid into Box #10. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Witcher; FSE, CPT Crane; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley.
20	0835	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, LZ Center at 0640H-0700H. Rec 9x82mm mort rds w/NCD. They impacted on the W side of the hill. Six of the rds were duds.
21	1600	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Stansberry. Req clnc for APD msn on D-19 along the strip BS3260 to BS2141. Time: 011300H-011530H May 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acct assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Cancelled by G-3, MAJ Hillier (no acct available). Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Div Cml, MSG Stansberry; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale.
22	0404	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Payne, C/2-1, AT889211 & (en grid) AT896209 at 0230H. Obsr & eng w/M-60 MG & arty, 20-25xVC/NVA some w/packs & wpns, 400m SE of their loc. Res: Swept the area at 1 <sup>st</sup> light w/neg res.
23	0855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/1-46, BS105955 at 0815H. Fnd 100xbaby pigs (10-25xlbs ea) & 25xsows (50x75xlbs ea). Will extract to New Hau Duc.
24	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT260189 at 0845H. A M-551 det a 40xlb nitro starch mine w/pressure type firing device buried on Tam Ky/Tien Phuoc Road w/neg cas. The left front suspension was dam, 1xset of road wheels, 1xidler arm assembly dam. Veh is being towed to Field CP by VTR.
25	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, S-5/3-21 Inf, BT035295 at 0830H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs fr BT066296 who said they were local VCI fr Binh Lanh (V). Extracted to LZ Center.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01May 70	2400	01May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/4-21, BS835268 at 0925H. Fnd 2xgraves containing 2xMAM KBA. They were dressed in green & dead approx 1xweek.
27	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/4-21, BS847279 at 0945H. Fnd a natural rock tunnel. Inside fnd 2xSKS, 1xAK-47, 13xrds of AK ammo, 1xtypewriter & docu. Extracted all to LZ Debbie. Wpns are in good condition.
28	1050	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS662920 at 1020H. While clearing river crossing w/Bangalore torpedo, rec 1xsecondary explo. Res: Crater 10'x12'. Believed to be fr a 250xlb bomb.
29	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, PF at LZ Karen. AT911241 at 0500H. Eng UNSEF wSAF. En rtn SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xB-40 rkt CIA & 1xPF KIA. AT917245 at 0900H. Eng UNSEF wSAF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
30	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, Sensor String 131, BT027209 at 1030H. Detected 15-20xpers moving W to E. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
31	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/4-31, LZ West, 1040H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds which landed outside perimeter w/NCD.
32	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, R/1-46, BS143997 at 0900H. Fnd 2xshelters indicating that inhabitants were members of the 4/45 <sup>th</sup> Propaganda Unit. Dest all but letters. Extracted letters to LZ Professional.
33	1140	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 21 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Rangers, at 301750H Apr 70. Obsr 30xVC crossing river moving E to W at BT161515. Eng w/SAF & VC evaded to BT162523. Fired arty w/unk res. (Info only)
34	1150	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG. L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-1-6, BT232249 at 0900H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF fr the S. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0915H. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & G/S eng the area. Swept the area w/neg res. VC evaded SE. (Info only)
35	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/4-31, LZ West, at 1135H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds & 1x82mm CS mort rd on the S side of the hill, outside perimeter. Res: NCD.
36	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, S-2/3-21 Inf, LZ Center, (en grid) BT025239 at 1145H. Rec 2x82mm HE mort rds which landed 50m outside perimeter. One rd was a dud. Res: NCD. Arty processed w/unk res.
37	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, PF fr Nui Lac Son, BT065314 at 1015H. PF's w/B/3-21 rec 12-15xrds of SAF fr 150m NW of their loc. Res: NCD. Rtn SAF & arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
38	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS496806 at 1225H. Fnd 1x55 gal drum of unpolished rice (approx 300-450xlbs) hidden in a hedge row, half buried. Extracted rice to LZ Stinson.
39	0125	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, R/1-6, BS695895 at 301757H Apr 70. Obsr 7x VN dressed in green uniforms w/wpns. Eng w/arty. VR of the area revealed 5xunderground shelters, (10'x15'x12') & fresh fighting pos. Also fnd several fresh graves. VR Tm checked the area this morning w/neg significant res.
40	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT253190 at 0915H. Rec 4xRPG rds & SAF fr UNSEF. Contact broken at 1000H. D/O compl for 4xUS WIA(E) & 1xRF WIA(E). Also 3xRF KIA. One RPG rd hit 1xM-113 in the engine & dest it. Track was towed back to their filed CP. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Heinrich; G-3, Sp McDonough; XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen at 1445H.
41	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/1-46, BS105955 at 0900H. Fnd 9xshelters w/bnkr & 1xblackboard. In the vic fnd 30xchickens, 180xlbs of salt, 50xlbs of corn, 1xM-1 cnb & 2xAK-47 CIA. Extracted to LZ Professional.
42	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A(-)/1-6, BS668887 at 1216H. Det 1xM-14 apers mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1233H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Crater was 1'x6".
43	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF's w/C/1-6, BS692806 at 1130H. Fnd 1xtunnel (3'x1') containing 1xBAR w/mag (inoperable) & 1xK-44. PF's kept wpns & dest tunnel. (Info only)
44	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, 2-1 LNO, OP #74, (en grid) BT174493 at 1053H. PF's rec 8xunk type mort rds which landed 15-20m outside their perimeter. Res: 1xVN child wounded (was playing vic of hel pad). Routine D/O req at 1140H. (Info only)
45	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS676844 at 0835H. Captured 1xVC while on a search & clear msn in village. Extracted to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
46	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, LZ West, AT990250 at 1405H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd (HE) & 1x82mm CS mort rd which landed on the S side of perimeter. Also rec 1x60mm mort rd HE w/NCD.
47	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, & CPT Russell; D/4-31, AT910267. At 1205H: A UH-1H on CA fr 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn rec unk amt of SAF. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). G/S eng the area w/unk res. UH-1H cont msn. At 1315H D/O fr 571 <sup>st</sup> Medevac Co for WIA(E) rec hv SA & AWF causing acct to crash. Crew & WIA's were extracted successfully. D/Co is securing downed helo but still rec hv SAF. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Fickerson at 1445H.
48	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, LZ West, AT990250, at 1415H. Rec 1x82mm mort CS rd w/NCD.
49	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/1-46. Ref DJF entry #41, 1 May 70. Add: Fnd 1xshelter (25'x75') w/1xUS 1xqt canteen & 1xUS 2xqt canteen inside. Also fnd a tunnel (4'x4'x5') w/branch off (2'x2'x2') inside fnd 30xrds of 30xcal ammo, 1xK-44, 1xfull M-1 mag, 1xmed kit & many docu. Appeared to be occupied in the last 24xhours. Evac equip to LZ Professional & dest shelter & tunnel. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
50	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-46, BS699920 at 1300H. Fnd trenches w/overhead cover & built-in shelters. Inside shelters fnd bamboo litters & docu & bandages. It is believed to be a field hosp. When D/1-1 eng area, R/1-6 heard 5xsecondary explosions & 2xsecondary explosions when arty was fired. Docu extracted to LZ Dottie & dest everything else. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

From

To

## Organization or Installation

## Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 01May 70

2400 01May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1535	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS668887 at 1315H. Fnd 1xM-16 apers mine in the middle of the day defensive pos. Dest in place.
52	1535	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-1 Cav. (Sabre 76) at 1400H-1440H. BS428808: Fnd 2xbnkr. 4'x8'. BS436812: Fnd well used trail, used in last 24hours. BS434810: Fnd 2xbnkr. 4'x8' recently built. BS472782: Eng 1xVC evading into tree line w/neg res.
53	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/2-1 at 1530H. AT908217: Dtn 1xMAM. Will extract to LZ West. AT909218: Fnd a cam cache w/docu. Will extract to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.
54	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, LZ Center, BT032234 at 1500H. Obsr flash of metal. Fired 12xrds of 81mm mort w/1xsecondary explo.
55	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS599832 at 1415H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to Son Tin. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.
56	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 178 <sup>th</sup> Avn, LZ Siberia at 1515H. LOH rec 1xRPG rd while landing at LZ Siberia w/NCD.
57	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 1/5 ARVN, at 1015H, AT927238: rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). At 1500H, AT912245: Rec SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). At 1555H, AT916245: Eng UNSEF. Res: 10xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xM-1 cbn CIA & 2xARVN WIA(E). At 1620H, AT915250: Eng UNSEF. Res: 10xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
58	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 3/5 ARVN, BT160175 at 1630H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF in dug in pos. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
59	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/1-46, BS145994 at 1330H. Eng est plat of NVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xSKS, 2xpacks containing misc mil supplies & docu CIA. Arty fired & will sweep. One NVA was identified as Ass't CO, 123d (possible AKA for Quang Tin (P) HQ) Nguyen Tanh. Docu extracted to LZ Professional.
60	1720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS851384 at 1620H. Det 1x105mm arty rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA & 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1630H.
61	1755	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/1-1 Cav, BT223181 at 1740H. Fnd 2xSKS buriend. Extracted to field CP loc.
62	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/4-31, BT892225 at 1730H. Dtn 2xVN males (ages 14 & 42) w/neg packs or wpns. They were interrogated at LZ West & extracted to Hawk Hill.
63	1815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/1-1 Cav, BT227174 at 1805H. Fnd 1x81mm mort rd B/T buried in a tank trail w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place.
64	1830	CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
65	1815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-52, BS594835 at 1720H. Rec 67xrds of SAF fr 350m NW of their loc f rest 1xVC w/NCD. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort fire. Swept the area w/neg res.
66	0925	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. DTG: 020600H-021800H May 70. Box #48: UL BS6292, LR BS7389. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Maddell; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
67	0925	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. DTG: 020600H-021800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr: CPT Borretti, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Maddell; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
68	0930	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. DTG: 020600H-021800H May 70. Box #46: UL BS4482, UR BS4982, S to River. Appr: CPT Shea, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Maddell; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
69	0930	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. DTG: 020600H-021800H May 70. Box #50: Fr BS4364, along AO bdry to BS515744, to BS5467, to BS5264, to start. Appr: CPT Shea, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Maddell; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
70	0940	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. DTG: 020600H-021800H May 70. Box #6: UL BT1815, LR BS2510. Appr: CPT Wineman, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Maddell; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
71	0940	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. DTG: 020600H-021800H May 70. Box #69: UL BS5859, LR BS6451. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Maddell; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
72	0955	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. DTG: 011900H-020600H May 70. Box #10A: Fr BT0733, to BT0935, to BT1235 to BT1229 to BT1729, to BT1724, to BT1124, to BT0729, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
73	1000	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Nigh Hawk Req. DTG: 011900H-020600H May 70. Box #67A: UL BS7460, LR BS7856. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, SP Fetterman.
74	1253	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 011900H-020600H May 70. Box #37: UL BS7185, LR BS7482. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Sp Fetterman, Salvation.
75	1253	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 011900H-020600H May 70. Box #36: UL BS4986, LR BS5584. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
76	1257	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 020600H-021800H May 70. Box #32: UL BS4496, UR BS5096, S to river. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Maddell; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
77	1725	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Jockey, HHC/4-31 & D/1-1, LZ Siberia, 011645H LOH rec hvy AWF, 3xhits, landed at LZ Siberia. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
78	1825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 4/4 ARVN, BS604464 at 011720H, while on S/C msn, eng UNSEF VC. Res: 7x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xM-1 Cbn, 10xbags unpol rice (25lbs ea) (fnd under floor in hut), 10xChicom H/gren, 1xmed kit, 1xdocu of unk type, all CIA. Dest 30xhuts. All equip ext to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01May 70	2400	01May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	1835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, PF #172, 011645H, PF's CA into BS836375, obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA w/green unif w/unk res. At BS830362, fd 1xM-1 cbn, 2xM-26 H/gren, 1xChicom H/gren in hedgerow. Ext thur MACV channels. PF's had 5xpers fr R/4-21 w/them.
80	1725	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Jockey, HHC/4-31, AT916147, AT913246 at 011635H-1745H May 70. LZ Siberia & Hiep Duc (V) rec unk amt 82mm mort fire w/NCD. Counter mortar w/unk res.
81	0745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, vic AT9124 at 010600H-011930H May 70. Totals of contact: 94xVC/NVA KIA, 4xARVN KIA, 14xARVN WIA, 9xAK-47 CIA, 1xM2 Cbn CIA, 1xM-1 CIA, 1x.75mm RR CIA, 1x50 cal MG CIA. 44xKIA credited to 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, 46xKIA credited to 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC, 4xKIA credited to F/8 <sup>th</sup> .
82	1000	AMCAL Div, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Ext Req, Box #10. DTG: 011200H-061800H May 70. AO: UL BS4741, LR BS5240. Obsr grid BS4940. Disapprov: Ba To, LT Monahan. Appr: Minh Long, (init) JWF; G-3, CPT Sherrard in Minh Long only. Ntfy: G/Rangers, Sgt Lindsey; FSE, SFC Herndon.
83	1700	AMCAL Div, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req, DTG: 020600H-021800H May 70. Box #68: Fr BS6746, to BS7550, to BS8135, to BS7732, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
84	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Kallum, the report received fr Amcal Div at LZ Karen who had just rtn stated (nothing really conf): (a) 10-15% of the structures were dest or burned w/mod dam to other buildings including the new HS. (b) The RF outpost at AT was found nearly intact. (c) the PF's at the outpost which was overrun were mostly KIA w/a few MIA. (d) There were 50 NVA/VC bodies fd w/no determining factors made concerning their deaths.
85	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, AO Req #23, DTG: 040001H-112400H May 70. Purpose: Cbt ops. Area: UL BS4385, LR BS4483. Appr: Tra Bong, (init) WH; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett; FSE, CPT Shults.
86	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, B/5-46, BT453032 at 011825H May 70, obsr 2xVC w/wpsn in blue & green unif. Prox 700m, eng w/SAF. En evaded before Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
87	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, G/55 Arty (Div Arty) LZ Minuteman, BS787842 at 010130H-010200H May 70, people fr vil rpt 2xVC KIA fr quad 50 H & I fire last night. Res: 2xVC KIA.
88	1948	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-2, BS737867 at 011730H May 70, vil fr Binh Duc informed CAP Tm they were stopped by 10-15xVC dressed in fatigues & yellow PJ's w/AK-47's. VN were building a new vil at above grid. VC told them to stop building. 4xVN started on to vil. VC eng VN. Res: 1xVN KIA, 4xVN WIA. CAP Tm did not check area due to neg arty clnc. (Info only)
89	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 1-46 Arty LNO, 011300H-011500H May 70. VR 155004, obsr 1xbnkr in well cult area & 2xVC. B/3-16 eng. Res: 1xVC KBA. 1xVC evaded S. BT142004-BT160005, obsr well cult area. BT160004, obsr 1xen shelter.
90	2030	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, (OP 74) E/2-1, BT187284 at 302000H mort fired. PF searched area & fd 2xVC KBM, indiv were in process of digging a bnkr.
91	2035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN fd docu signed by 31 <sup>st</sup> Regt.
92	2035	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, A/1-6, BS664887 at 011920H May 70, while mov to NDP det 1xAP mine B/T w/PRFD on side of trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O 1925H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Troops were wearing flack jackets, helmets & were 20m apart.
93	2055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS619608 at 011955H May 70, rec SAF & 6x60mm mort rds 460m fr their loc. Res: NCD. Eng area w/81mm mort rds w/unk res.
94	1930	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, to all Bde's & CLDC: Eff 2100H, all units on alert condition #3 or 75% alert.
95	1935	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde: Eff 021200H May 70, provide one 3xman mort crew & mort OPCON to DISCOM for employment on OP Pineapple. Est duration – indefinite.
96	0955	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Night Hawk Req; DTG: 011900H-020600H May 70. Box #11A: UL BT1524, LR BT2221. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sgt Cancino.
97	2016	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/3-21, AT896250 at 011925H May 70, rec 28x60mm & 82mm mort rds (14 ea) fr 1000m W of their loc. Eng area w/SA, AW, 81mm mort & arty. Res: 19xUS WIA(E). En broke contact at 2000H. D/O compl at 2230H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hough.
98	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/3-21, AT896250 at 012020H, rec 10-15xrds 60mm & 82mm mort fro 1000m N, S, & W. Also rec 10-15xChicom H/gren fr 20-25m fr N & S. Res: NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. G/S on station, eng area w/unk res.
99	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Payne, LZ Center, BT023238, 014238, 032250 at 010700H May 70, rec 9x82mm mort rds, NCD. Arty eng sus loc. Res: 2 sec explos.
100	2240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/1-20, BS735446 at 012145H May 70, obs 2xVC & eng w/SAF & Claymores. Res: 1xVC KIA.
101	2240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Payne, PF's, Hiep Duc, LZ Karen at 010840H May 70, rec 3xrds unk type mort fire. NCD.
102	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, REF DJF #18; Add: 1xUS WIA(M), Sgt Payne.
103	2255	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC, AT917273 at 011915H May 70, Firebirds obsr & eng UNSEF w/unk res.
104	2255	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, D/4-31, AT917273 at 011820H May 70, rec hvy 60 & 82mm mort. Res: 14xUS WIA(E). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hough.
105	2359	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 1-46, BT175080 at 012310H May 70, detected 3xpacks, stationary. Fired 81mm. Res: No further readings.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 02 May 70	2400 02 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0100	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/4-31, AT910268 at 012340H May 70. Rept they had the following combat losses: 1xM-60 MG, 1xPRC-25 radio, 22xfull rucksacks & 1xcompl CAC & SOI extract.
3	0120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/3-21, AT896250 at 0015H-0110H. Rec sporadic SAF fr 360xdegrees w/NCD. Night Hawk surveyed w/neg res.
4	0200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/3-21, BT153513 at 0130H. Rec 4-5x60mm mort rds w/NCD.
5	0240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fox, Thang Binh's PF's, BT245455 & (en grid) BT233460 at 0045H. Rec 5x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Also obsr 30xVC (est) moving towards mort pos yelling "go back, go back!" in VN. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res.
6	0312	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/2-1 Sensors, BT184264 at 012225H May 70. Detected 20-25xindiv in a stationary pos. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
7	0350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, AT906254 at 0215H. Rept mort illum being fired vic A/3-21 NDP. Appeared to come f rest 1-4xpos. Whenever Night Hawk tried to enter the area, illum would be fired lighting up the helo. Eng the area w/unk res.
8	0435	CLDC, Sp Frost, alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
9	0455	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, RF #722, BT222168 at 011700H May 70. With the aid of 2xHoi Chanhs, fnd a small cache consisting of 3xMAS-36 & 1x10lb cement mine (dest in place). (Info only)
10	0505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/3-21, AT896250 at 0455H. Rec unk amt of 82 & 60mm mort rds & SAF. G/S on station. Still in contact at 0640H. Res: 11xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0645H. G/S on station.
11	0620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-52, BS599832 at 0450H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/appendicitis. D/O compl at 0535H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
12	0630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Benua, 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt. 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt req this area be cleared of all acft until 022400H May 70. Fr BT154160, N to 154190, E to 200190, to starting point. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sgt Delbueno.
13	0715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS668887 at 0630H. Fnd & dest 1xM-16A1 apers mine.
14	0735	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS579839 at 0630H. Rec 25-30xrds of SAF fr est 5xVC; 3xw/wpns fr 300-400m fr their loc. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort. Swept area w/neg res.
15	0735	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS658885 at 0656H. While moving to ptl base, fnd 1xB/T 50xcal ammo can containing unk type explo w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place.
16	0810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, A/1-20. At 0735H, BS746465: Dtn 3xVN (2xfemales, 3-35yrs old, dressed in black w/neg ID & 1xmale, 45yrs old, dressed in blue w/ID). Extracted to LZ Bronco. At 0755H, BS730453: Dtn 1xVN female wearing gray & blue clothing w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
17	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, S-3/4-21 Inf, BS870323 at 0705H. Dtn 3xVN females (17 to 25yrs old); 1xw/neg ID & 1xw/pack marks on her shoulders. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
18	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, C/5-46, BS547973 at 0730H. While on ptl, entered vil & obsr 10xVC evading E at 150m. Pursued & dtn & released 2xVN civ who said VC had wpns. Rtn to vil & dtn 2xVN males who said VC were receiving food fr villages in the area at night. Will extract DET to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
19	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Thang Binh PF's #87-R, BT245455 at 0820H. Three VN civ det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 3xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 0844H. (Info only)
20	0945	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 020600H-021800H May 70. Box #29: UL AT8830, LR AT9926. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
21	0940	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 020600H-021800H May 70. Box #7: UL BT1604, LR BS2597. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti.
22	0935	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 020600H-021800H May 70. Box #28: Fr AT7926 to 7921 to 8621 to 9026 to starting point. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
23	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, A/1-20. Ref DJF entry #100, 1 May 70. Fnd 4x100 lb bags of rice in a storage bin. Also dtn 2xVN females; 1xhad neg ID & 1xhad Buddhist ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Also fnd blood trails fr last nights contact.
24	0930	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Box #9. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard; C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, Sgt Lyles; FSE, CPT Crane; G Co Ranger, Sgt Linde.
25	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS549794 at 0830H. Eng 6xVC; 1xw/pack & wpns evading E. Eng w/4.2" mort. Res: 1xVC KIA by mort.
26	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT236173 at 0935H. One M-458 on resupply msn on Tam Ky - Tien Phuoc Rd, det 1x25 lb nitro starch mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Veh is combat loss. The hull was warped & road wheels blown off.
27	1005	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, C/4-21, BS833322 at 0900H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sgty Hyde.
28	1005	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, D/4-3, BS786323 at 0820H. Fnd 1xgrave w/a body dressed in green approx 2-3xdays old. There were no visible wounds.
29	1200	B-11 SFG, LT Burke, Ha Thanh. AO Ext #11 & #15 have been cancelled. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough; FSE, Sp Clarke.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	02 May 70	2400	02 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, LNO/4-31, AT994283 at 1010H. San Hoa vil rec SA & M-79 fire w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
31	1100	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, HHC/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT147514 at 0905H. D-7E det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/pressure type firing device w/NCD. (Info only)
32	1110	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. There will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Resinsky; G-3, Sp McDonough.
33	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS696894 at 0938H. Fnd 2x55 gal drums of sliced potatoes in a hv bamboo area (approx 450xlbs). Dest in place.
34	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 1-46 Sensors, AS087923 at 1049H. Sensor String #907 detected 10xindiv moving N to S. Arty fired w/unk res.
35	0830	Quang Ngai, MSG Martin, 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div. Req time ext to AO Ext #76 until 152400H May 70. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Ha Thanh, (init) RJ; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, PFC Williams; FSE, SFC Herndon.
36	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, PF Plat #24, BT253198 & (en grid) BT242222. At 0735H: Rec 4x82mm mort rds w/NCD. At 0755H: Rec 10x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty eng the area w/unk res. (Info only)
37	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS718908 at 1030H. Made contact w/1xsq of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
38	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/4-31, AT941230 at 1115H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
39	1300	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Son Hoa LNO, AT997277 at 012330H May 70. PF amb obsr a Co size NVA elm w/AK-47 & 51xcal MG moving E. Neg engagement. (Info only)
40	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 1/5 ARVN, AT912246 at 1200H. Recaptured PF OP in Hiep Duc. Fnd 2xPF KIA & 15xNVA KIA. Credit given to G/S. NVA evaded NW.
41	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/1-46, BS103987 at 1115H. While on recon in force op, fnd 3xshelters. Dest.
42	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS894235 at 1250H. Obsr 2xVC in black PJ's carrying a tube 4xft long & 4xinches in diameter, moving N into a village.
43	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS362617 at 1145H. Made contact w/est sqd size VC force. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
44	1355	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, LZ West at 1315H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
45	0755	1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, msg #0054, DTG 010540Z May 70. AO Req #24. DTG: 020800H-301800H May 70. Purpose: Recon ops. Area: UL AT9630, LR AT9828. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde w/the following modification: UL AT9630, LR AT9828; Appr by MAJ Kallum. Appr by G-3, LTC Stottle. Ntfy: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div by msg #0039, DTG: 020200Z May 70; FSE, SFC Herndon.
46	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, B/2-1, BT143307 at 1120H. Obsr 9-10xVC/NVA wearing black PJ's w/packs & wpns moving SW. Eng w/mort. PF's swept w/neg res.
47	1425	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS532808 at 1340H. Fnd & dest 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/pressure type firing device.
48	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/123d Avn, LZ Siberia, at 1350H. UH-1H made precautionary landing because of fuel system failure. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
49	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, A/1-20, BS745455 at 1220H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
50	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 4-31 LNO, LZ Karen, (en grid) AT914239 at 1405H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd & SAF. Res: 2xPF KIA, 2xARVN KIA, 2xVN civ WIA(E) & 2xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
51	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, AT905246 at 1340H. Eng approx 2xsqds of NVA w/SAF. Res: 6xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xK-44, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xPRC-10, 800xrds of SA ammo (dest) & 30xChicom H/gren (dest) CIA. Also, 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
52	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 1/5 ARVN at 1500H. At 0800H, AT916245: Fnd & eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 300xrds of ammo (dest) CIA. At 0905H, AT915249: Eng 4xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xM-1 cbn & 200xrds ammo (dest) CIA. At 1400H, AT900247: Eng 10xNVA. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xM-1 cbn & 400xrds ammo (dest) CIA. At 1420H, AT911249: In contact w/approx 80xNVA. Res: 18xNVA KIA, 7xAK-47, 3xM-1 cbn, 2xK-44, 1xMAS-36, 1xChicom SMG, 2000xrds of assorted SA ammo & 60xChicom H/gren (dest) CIA. (Info only)
53	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, C/3-1, BS556652 at 1415H. Fnd 600xlbs of polished rice in sand bags in a bin. Will try to evac to Nghia Hanh. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1705H.
54	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, C/3-1, BS555655 at 1455H. Fnd 300xlbs of polished rice in 3x100xlb bags. Also fnd C-ration can B/T w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place. Rice will be evac to Nghia Hanh.
55	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, A/4-21, BS849280 at 27 Apr 70. Ref DJF entry #48, 27 Apr 70. Add: 259,000 piasters CIA. Conducted invest why it wasn't reported; money is being forwarded thru channels.
56	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgty Yockey, HHC/4-31, LZ West at 1500H. Admin Log & Comd freq are being jammed. Tone, partial started on Admin Log to Cmd. Stopped at 1515H. Ntfy DSO, CPT East.
57	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Arty AO at 1520H. At AT887216: O-1 rec 50xrds of 30xcal fire w/neg hits. At 888224: Rec 51xcal fire (unk amt) w/neg hits. Processed arty w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
58	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, A/1-20, BS745455 at 1220H. Ref DJF entry #28, 2 May 70. Change 1xDET MAM to Hoi Chanh.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	02 May 70	2400	02 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/1-46, BS043959 at 1230H. Fnd & dest 3xen shelters w/bnkr containing 1xChicom transistor radio. Fnd & evac 2xbottles of penicillin, 2xChicom flashlights, assorted mil supplies & docu.
60	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS442990 at 1430H. Obsr & eng 3'x3'x4" metal tubes w/unk res.
61	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT901251 at 1610H. Acft bringing in first lift of C/2-1 CA rec 51xcal fire. On the second pass, rec 51xcal & HV SAF. CA was cancelled. Neg eng due to proximity of frd. Ntfy Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
62	1705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS669887 at 1620H. Det 1xM-14 apers mine w/NCD.
63	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, LZ Siberia (en grid) BS923235 at 1726H. Rec 8x82mm mort rds. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1745H.
64	1015	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time 021900H-030600H May 70. Box #37: UL BS7185, LR BS7482. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
65	1025	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-031800H May 70. Box #69: UL BS5859, LR BS6451. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
66	1045	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-031800H May 70. Box #66: UL BS4564, LR BS5357. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Minh Long SF, (initials) CRS. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
67	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H May 70. Box #36: UL BS4582, UR BS5282, S to new AO bdry. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
68	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-031800H May 70. Box #67: Fr BS4364, along new AO bdry to BS500785, to 5074 to 5467 to 5264 to starting point. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
69	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time 030600H-031800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
70	1035	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-031800H May 70. Box #47: UL BS4496, UR BS5090, S to river. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
71	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H May 70. Box #35: Fr BT3406 to AO bdry to BT3611 to 4008 to 4003 to 3603 to starting point. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
72	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-031800H May 70. Box #33: UL BS4382, UR BS5282, S to new AO bdry. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
73	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-031800H May 70. Box #32: UL BS6397, LR BS6794. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
74	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H May 70. Box #55A: Fr BS7848 to 7847 to 8144 to 8344 to 8248 to starting point. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
75	2350	(DELAYED) AMCAL, Sp Frost, CLDC at 012350 May 70, obsr 2xindividuals w/packs in sub-sector 8. Sub-sector 8 on CLDC alert condition #1. Indiv are boxed in w/a tracker tim close behind. Detailed search throughout the day failed to find any signs of enemy.
76	1030	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #7. DTG: 021200H-032400H May 70. AO: UL BS3597, LR BS3795. Msn: Radio Relay. Appr: Tra Bong, (init) RN; G-3, CPT Sherrard; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Harris. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; FSE, CPT Crane.
77	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/3-21 & R/4-31, AT896250 at 020445H-020810H, while blocking pos, rec hvly SAF, AWF & unk amt 60 & 82mm mort rds. Res: R/4-31: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS KIA; A/3-21: 9xUS WIA(E).
78	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard & CPT Holman, D(-)4-31, AT912263 at 0630H-1030H, rec unk amt 60mm & 82mm mort, SAF & AWF. Res: 6xUS WIA(E).
79	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/4-31, AT892235 at 0600H-1500H, rec sporadic SAF throughout the day & lt .51xcal fire. Res: 3xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E).
80	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT884221 at 1623H, obsr 3x.51 cal pos in triangular config, they are active. G/S eng the area. Res: Dest 1xMG pos, dam 2xMG pos.
81	1800	CLDC, Sgt Alburn, Alert condition is CLDC code #3 effective 1930H.
82	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, BS653946 at 1712H, det 1xhomemade mine w/PRFD. NCD.
83	1920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland, C/4-31, AT941232 at 1820H, eng est NVA plat. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
84	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland, A/3-21, AT872232 at 1840H, fd 4xIWC, 3xAK-47 (SN: unk) & 1xM-14 (SN: 663209) (possible sniper rifle).
85	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/2-1 Sensors, BT154264 at 1920H, sensor wire is cut. Fired arty w/unk res. Will check tomorrow and repair wire.
86	1020	AMCAL Div, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #11. DTG: 030600H-082400H May 70. AO: BS6250-6844-6444-6248. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; QN, CPT Que; G-3, MAJ Hillier.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	02 May 70	2400	02 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
87	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52 Sniper Tm, BS559811 at 1805H, eng 2xVC at 500m. While sweeping area, rec 4xM-79 rds. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1900H.
88	2035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, LZ Siberia at 1920H, took unk amt of unk type mortar & RPG fire w/NCD. Fired arty at sus RPG pos: BT8722, BT866224 w/unk res. Also fired arty at sus mort pos: BT896222, 890225, 887222, 887225, 887223 w/unk res.
89	2058	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS559833 at 1840H, obsr 10xVC (3-4xw/wpns) eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res. Neg sweep.
90	2114	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS459841 at 1949 H, amb eng 5xVC w/SA & AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xK-54 pistol & numerous docu CIA. Will be extracted to LZ Stinson tomorrow.
91	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lindey, LRRPs RR #44, BS499407 at 020730H, Hawaii heard 1xsignal shot 250m NW, 2xsignal shots 350 NW. 0930H obsr 4xVC/NVA in tree tops on OP in vic 499407. Hawaii loc BS498407, mov 100m S & E & obsr 2xVC in trees. VC climbed down & evaded.
92	1015	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 021900H-030600H May 70. Box #20: UL BT1524, LR BT2221. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sgt Cancino.
93	1055	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 030600H-031800H May 70. Box #29: Fr AT8830, to AT8826, to AT7926, to AT7921, to AT8518 to BT0018, to AT0030 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
94	1100	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 030600H-031800H May 70. Box #26: UL BT1604, LR BS2597. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
95	1650	AMCAL Div, LTC Stottle, Night Hawk Req; DTG: 021900H-030600H May 70. Box #23: UL AT9427, LR AT9724. Disappr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sgt Cancino.
96	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, HHC/LZ Siberia at 1630H, conf loc of mort pos. Arty fired w/unk res. (AT890220)
97	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Swain, Ref DJF entry #49: Change dtn to Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Ref DJF entry #58, 2 Apr 70: Delete erroneous entry.
98	2240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, C/1-6 Inf, BS668887 at 2225H, dtn 1xVN prostitute & 4xPF's. Prostitute held for extraction to Bayonet IPW. PF's released.
99	2245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, A/1-6, BS655889 at 2011H, amb 2xVC w/wpns, prox 20m. VC rtn lt SAF, swept area w/neg res. Sweep cont under arty illum. Will sweep again at first light.
100	2250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, Ref DJF entry #90, 2 Apr 70: Change K-54 pistol to US .45 cal pistol, SN: 1879093. Add: Calendar w/6 & 14 <sup>th</sup> May circled, 1xUS lighter w/the following engraved: Sgt Ronald R Pascual, Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, SSAN RA 197-28-130/Tra Bong, A-107 (SOI designator) 1966-67, Recondo - 1967-68.
101	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/2-1 Sensors. AT157265 at 2145H, detected 7-8 indiv w/reg metal mov E. Fired mort w/unk res.
102	1620	G Co Rangers, Sgt Lindey, LRRP Tm Hawaii, BS498410 at 1540H, heard 1xwarning shot 100m W w/mov. 1550H, heard 1xwarning shot 150m SW w/mov. Tm is still E&E.
103	1910	AMCAL Div, CPT Mikesell, AAE, AT909245 at 1910H, a UH-1H fr DaNang rec SAF & AWF, .30 & .51 cal, w/unk number hits. Both pilots were hit. They flew acft to LZ West. An acft fr 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn flew pilots to Hawk Hill. The UH-1H is on West w/the gunners. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Col Hickson, Corps Arty CO was on board. The acft was a maintenance ship checking out area where D/O went down yesterday.
104	2027	G Co Rangers, CPT Nelson, OP Pineapple, BS357962 at 2020H. Rec 1xunk type H/gren in the Command bnkr. Res: 4xRangers WIA(E), 2xTMF WIA(E).
105	2210	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS713780 at 2100H, PF's, RD's Song My (V) captured 1xVC sneaking around vil. PW was fr BS707806, Song Quang (H). (Info only)
106	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF #73, BT443133 at 2100H, amb eng 4xVC in a boat. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xpr goggles, 2xsnorkels, 6xChicom H/gren & large amt TNT CIA. (Info only)
107	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, RF #178, BT214167 at 2100H, amb eng lead element of a large VC force. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xM-72 LAW's CIA. (Info only)
108	2245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/1-20, BS768374 at 2135H, while mov to amb obsr 6xVC/NVA. Eng w/SAF. En evad. Fired arty. Fd 1xSKS, 2xbars soap, 1xpr sandals.
109	2300	G Co Rangers, Sp MacDonald, LRRP Tm Texas, BS495402 at 021945H, obsr flashlights & heard gun shot fr BS499411. 1950H, obsr flashlights 30m fr their loc. 2030H, lights went out.
110	2300	G Co Rangers, Sp MacDonald, Tm Hawaii, BS499411 at 1855H, Tm extracted at above time & grid. Pos compromised. Tm had been followed since 1030H. Heard mov all around.
111	2340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT2923 at 2330H, rec SAF at 2500'. NCD.
112	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
113	2400	AMCAL Div Ops Summary. Americal / 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units rept lt to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. In the most significant rept, 123d Avn units eng UNSEF in a series of engagements killing 15 NVA 1 1/2 kms NE of LZ Siberia. In another significant incident,



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	To	Hour	Date
0001	03 May 70	2400	03 May 70	

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0010	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-6, BS576937 at 022300H May 70. While enroute to pfl base, eng 15xVC w/SA & AWF. VC rtn SAF & 1xHG. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E) & 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 2115H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Swept the area & fnd 1xVC female KIA, 1xVC male WIA/CIA, 1xM-16 (serial #1472223) & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. TACP was flown at 2400H. (Info only)
3	0015	(DELAYED) CLDC, CPT Boyd, Sub Sector #6 at 022335H May 70. Two pers were obs inside wire in sub sector #6 vic of the bomb dump on the S end of the runway. There was sporadic SAF fr the same area. MAJ Ent, CLDC is investigating the incident at this time. 1-1 <sup>st</sup> Cav has 3xtracks in vic to locate indiv.
4	0130	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS762450 at 022300H May 70. Amb eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xK-54 pistol, 1xM-26 H/gren & 1xtransistor radio CIA. The VC were wearing jungle fatigues.
5	0150	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fox, 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC, AT985257 at 022315H May 70. Rec 15-30xrds of SAF while on resupply msn to LZ Siberia w/neg hits. Eng en grid w/mort w/unk res.
6	0315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 4-31 Inf at LZ West at 0140H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD.
7	0320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, AT940229 at 0300H-0313H May 70. Rec SAF & 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD. Rtn SA & AWF w/unk res. Then rec SAF, 25xChicom H/gren, 5xRPG rds, 2x82mm mort rds f rest plat of NVA. G/S on station. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). At 0845H: Swept the area & fnd 5xNVA KIA (credit to F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav), 150xrds of 30xcal ammo & 34xhomemade H/gren.
8	0320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, LZ Siberia at 0120H. Rec SAF & 2-3xRR rds w/NCD fr suspected en loc: AT896222, 890225, 887222, & 857223. Eng the area w/SA & AWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Arty & mort fired on suspected en RR pos w/unk res.
9	0422	AMCAL, Sp Frost, CLDC. Bnkr #304 obsr 1xindiv w/wpn moving in front of bnkr. Flare ship was req & CLDC told Sub Sector #3 to use hand-held flares. Sub sector #3 was put on CLDC alert condition #1 (no siren).
10	0430	G Co Ranger, Sp Hughes, LRRP Tm Texas, BS495402 at 0410H. Heard mov all around their pos & obsr 1xlight moving toward their pos. Eng w/claymore mines w/unk res.
11	0438	CLDC, Sp Frost, alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
12	0505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, R & 1/5 ARVN, AT915255 at 0455H. Units rept receiving unk amt of 60 & 82mm mort rds fr the above grid w/NCD.
13	0647	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Tm Texas, BS495402 at 0645H. LRRP Tm was extracted at the above time & grid. Cancel Box #10, MAJ McGee. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SSG Rape; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Wiley.
14	0700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/2-1, BT185273 at 0615H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA 150-200m N of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: Dtn 3xVN (1xWIA(E), 1xw/pack & wpn who evaded successfully). Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
15	0700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, Thang Binh PF's, BT247465 at 0630H. Obsr 7-8xVC w/neg packs or wps. Arty fired w/unk res.
16	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-21, LZ Center, (en grid) BT028244 at 0620H. Rec 7x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Rd impacted outside perimeter. Eng w/arty & obsr 2xsecondary explo.
17	0745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, BS598619 at 0630H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to Nghia Hanh. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
18	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops at 0900H. Ref AMCAL Secret msg, DTG 290120Z Apr 70. Change the DTG in paragraph 1D of the msg referenced to read 031800H May 70. Ack when compl. All units on condition #3 alert status or 75%, whichever is applicable. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lucas; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pelten; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy.
19	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, LZ West at 0856H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD.
20	1015	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. #21. Time: 021900H-030600H May 70. Area: Fr BT0733 to 0935 to 1235 to 1233 to starting point. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sgt Delbueno.
21	1640	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-031800H May 70. Box #65: UL BS6839, LR BS7530. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
22	1640	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-031800H May 70. Box #64: UL BS7230, LR BS7823. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP A1C Sitzler.
23	1640	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-031800H May 70. Box #63: UL BS8030, LR BS8623. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP A1C Sitzler.
24	1900	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Air Cav Req. Time: 030600H-031800H May 70. Box #17: Fr BT0725 to 0733 to 1036 to 1131 to 1631 to 1730 to 2120 to 0721 to 0725. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
25	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/4-31, LZ West at 0950H. Rec 1x82mm mort CS rd w/NCD. Rd landed on W side of hill in an empty 155 pit.
26	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 1/5 ARVN. At 0815H, AT898268: Rec unk amt of 82mm mort rds w/NCD. At 0915H, AT895269: Rec unk amt of 82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
27	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1 LNO Tm, BT156304 at 0910H. Req Urgent D/O fo r 2xVN civ w/frag wounds fr either a mine or B/T. D/O compl at 1002H. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 03 May 70	2400 03 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, D/4-3, BS780320 at 0910H. While on ptl, det 1x105mm rd B/T at gnd level w/trip wire across trail. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0958H to LZ Bronco. They were not wearing flak jackets & had helmets on.
29	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 4-31 Inf, LZ West at 1010H. Rec unk amt of RPG rds which impacted on the W side of the hill, outside of the perimeter w/NCD.
30	1100	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-4-5 at 0840H. Acting on intel, cdt a sweep. At BS675779: Fnd 1xM-14 SFD. At BS674776: Fnd 3xM-14 SFD. At BS678778: Fnd a tunnel entrance leading into a large tunnel complex. At BS675781: Cptr 3xVC in a hut & med supplies. Dest M-14 SFD & tunnel entrance & extracted PW & med supplies to Son Tinh. (Info only)
31	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, R/1-46, BS181995 at 1015H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 3xVC evaded successfully. Also fnd & dest 1xen shelter in the area.
32	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-1 Cav, BT220210 at 1135H. Rec 1xRPG rd fr 400m S of their loc w/NCD. Rtn AWF w/unk res.
33	1025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, D/1-6, BS737765 at 0810H. While climbing onto a track, 1xEM dropped his M-16 & it discharged. Res: 1xUS WNB fr frag rd hitting track. D/O compl at 0825H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
34	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/3-21, BT033227 at 1145H. While in their day laager, det 1xM-33 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1201H. They were not wearing flak jackets.
35	1340	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-2, BS518878 at 0850H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1030H. (Info only)
36	1340	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-1-5, BT205269 at 0930H. PF's & civ working, rec sniper fire fr UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) & 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 0945H. (Info only)
37	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, LZ Siberia, (en grid) AT942263 at 1227H. Rec 9x82mm mort rds w/NCD.38
38	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF Plat #22, vic BT183285 at 1145H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA (extracted to OP 74), 1xM-16 & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
39	1345	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 17 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Cav, BT146513 at 021745H May 70. One M-113 det 1x500 lb bomb w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 8xARVN WIA(E). Veh is combat loss. (Info only)
40	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF Plat #24, BT126326 at 0630H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Extracted to OP #10. (Info only)
41	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Red Baron #14, Div Arty LOH, BS503885 at 1135H. Rec 10-15xrds of 30xcal AWF. Res: 2xhits w/neg cas. Alt: 50xft. Speed: 80xknots. Acft landed safely at LZ Stinson. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
42	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1135H. Rec unk amt of 82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1152H.
43	1210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, AO Req #27. DTG: 050600H-202400H May 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BT3306, N to 3317, E to 373170. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, SFC Herndon.
44	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/1-1 Cav, vic AT9025 at 1210H. AH-1G shot down w/neg cas. Crew extracted at 1225H. Acft will be dest in place due to hv en activity around it. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; XXIV Corps, CPT Dickerson at 1510H.
45	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell. B/1-1 Cav, BT221213 at 1245H. Rec 3-4xRPG rds w/NCD.
46	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/1-1 Cav, BT230221 at 1340H. While on a sweep, rec 2xRPG rds fr UNSEF w/NCD. Got on a line & assaulted en pos.. Rtn AWF. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) (1xfr M-79 rds & 2xfr M-26 H/gren). All WIA fr frd fire. Also 6xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 2xSoviet 7.62 hv anti acft wpns compl w/tripod, 1xK-50 & assorted docu CIA. D/O compl at 1415H. Wpns & docu extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: C/S, COL Hume; G-3, LTC Stottle; IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
47	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/4-21, BS851282 at 1200H. Fnd a natural cave containing misc equip, 200xrds of SA ammo, docu, rifle parts, blue flag w/doves on it & 200xlbs of polished rice in good condition. Docu extracted to LZ Bronco & extracted rest to LZ Debbie. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
48	1615	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
49	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS591462 at 1100H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 8xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA WIA, 1xAK-47, 1x"Slonal Rifle", 30xChicom H/gren, 20xbangalore torpedoes & 2000xlbs of rice CIA. Extracted all to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
50	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/1-1 Cav, BT253217 at 1245H. Fnd & dest 1xM-16 apers mine.
51	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, D/4-21, BS842309 at 1500H. Avn elm (Sharks) obsr 1xVC evading into a tunnel. D Co (sqd) eng tunnel. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xSony radio CIA.
52	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 3/5 ARVN, AT973278 at 1210H. One USMC photographer was wounded by Chicom H/gren. The NVA cptr his camera. (Info only)
53	1745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, HHC/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1610H. One LOH fr Div Arty rec hv AWF w/unk amt of hits. Acft landed on LZ Siberia & crew extracted.
54	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/1-46, BT212118 at 1415H. While in a shelter area, eng 2xVN females. Res: 2xVN civ KIA. Dest: 2xstructures, 2xtunnels & 1xbnkr. Situation is currently being invest.
55	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, RF's & PF's, LZ Karen at 1544H. Rec unk amt of unk type mort rds w/NCD.
56	1745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, LZ Siberia at 1645H. Rec unk amt of unk type rkts. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) (1xfr B/4-31 & 2xfr C/2-1). D/O compl at 1700H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
57	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, PF OP 87-B, BT173475 at 1545H. Obsr est plat of VC firing on civ. PF eng w/SAF & VC evaded. PF eng w/artly w/unk res. Swept area & fnd 3xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 1730H to Hawk Hill. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	03 May 70	2400	03 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #196, BT387128 & 384129 (en grids) at 1600H. Obsr est Co of VC. Fired arty w/unlk res. (Info only)
59	1845	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, G-3 Ops. BG Powell appr D/4-21 req to rtn fire-for-fire into vil fr which Co rec fire.
60	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20, BS818405 at 1820H. Dtn 1xMAM, age 17xyrs w/neg ID. Extracted thru MACV channels.
61	1110	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 040600H-041800H May 70. Box #67: Fr BS4364, along old AO bdry to BS500785, to BS5074, to BS5467, to BS5264, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
62	1110	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 040600H-041800H May 70. Box #66: UL BS4564, LR BS5357. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
63	1115	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 040600H-041800H May 70. Box #48: Fr BS6589, to BS6590, to BS6670, to BS6692, to BS6892, to BS6891, to BS7191, to BS7189, to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell, FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP Sgt Milliken.
64	1115	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 040600H-041800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
65	1115	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 040600H-041800H May 70. Box #27: UL BT1814, LR BT2510. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
66	1115	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 040600H-041800H May 70. Box #65: UL BS6839, LR BS7530. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips. Ntfy: CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
67	1115	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 040600H-041800H May 70. Box #26: UL BT1604, LR BS2597. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
68	1120	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 040600H-041800H May 70. Box #47: UL BS4496, UR BS5090, S to river. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
69	1125	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 040600H-041800H May 70. Box #64: UL BS7230, LR BS7823. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
70	1130	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 040600H-041800H May 70. Box #63: UL BS8030, LR BS8623. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
71	1207	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 040600H-041800H May 70. Box #31: UL BS7186, LR BS7683. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken. Possible Blues insertion: BS745855. Known VC loc; 2 nurses, 7 guerillas. Co of 107 <sup>th</sup> Hvy Wpns Bn & 48 <sup>th</sup> Bn.
72	1207	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 040600H-041800H May 70. Box #33: UL BS4986, LR BS5584. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
73	1207	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 040600H-041800H May 70. Box #32, LL BT3504, UR BT4108. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: CPT Mikesell, AAE; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
74	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 031900H-040600H May 70. Box #35: UL BS5094, UR BS5494, S to river. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
75	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 031900H-040600H May 70. Box #36: UL BS4986, LR BS5584. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
76	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5253, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 031900H-040600H May 70. Box #10: Fr AT819270, S along Thu Bon River to AT874220, 1000m each side of river. Appr: CPT Wineman, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
77	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5253, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 031900H-040600H May 70. Box #15: UL AT9130, LR AT9527. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
78	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 031900H-040600H May 70. Box #37: LR BS6591, UL BS6495. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
79	1430	2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div, Sgt Combs, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 031900H-040600H May 70. Box #44: UL BS4382, LR BS4776. Appr: Mil & Political ARVN, LT Kiet; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Formalak; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips. Ntfy: CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
80	1500	2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div, Sgt Combs, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 031900H-040600H May 70. Box #61: UL BS7361, LR BS7757. Appr: Mil & Political ARVN, LT Kiet; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell, Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
81	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 3-5 ARVN, vic AT9427 at 0810H, rec SAF & Chicom H/gren f rest NVA plat. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 8xARVN WIA(E). G/S on station, eng w/unlk res. (Info only)
82	1800	173d ABN, Sgt Collins, AO Req #31, DTG: 040600H-080600H May 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BS898170, E to BS9317, S to bdry. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 173d ABN Bde, Sgt Thomas; FSE, CPT Crane.
83	1800	173d ABN, Sgt Collins, AO Req #30, DTG: 040700H-071800H May 70. Purpose: Ranger insertions. Area: Fr BS760227, N to BS7625, E to BS7925, E to BS7925, S to bdry. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips; G-3 CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 173d ABN Bde, Sgt Thomas; FSE, CPT Crane.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 May 70	2400	04 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	CLDC, CPT Abbey, Arty Hill, BT515040 at 0003H. Rec 5xrds of SAF vic of rock quarry w/NCD.
3	0045	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, PF #8, Binh Son, BS594933 at 032230H May 70. Amb 9xVC & rec hv SAF. Called arty & illum & got neg clnc. Called 81mm mort. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xmines CIA. (Info only)
4	0100	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell, B/4-31, AT897237 at 032020H May 70. B/4-31 rec SAF & Chicom H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF & mort w/unk res.
5	0100	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, D/4-21. As a result of a cordon & search op: At 031515H May 70, dtn 8xVN. Evac 3xDET thru dist channels & 5xDET to LZ Bronco. Also fnd & evac 1000lbs of polished rice, 80xBA-30 batteries (NFI), 10xcans of dried milk, 7xlbs of tobacco, 100xpackages of orange Kool Aid, 20xcans of mackerel, 200xlbs of chocolate, 28xsets of black PJ's, 1xsewing machine, 150xcloth rice sacks, 110xyds of blue & white nylon material & 600xpackages of Ruby Queen cigars. At 031800H May 70, BS849313: Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). At 031845H May 70: Obsr 1xNVA evad into a bnkr. Eng w/H/gren fr 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn. Res: 1xNVA KIA. D/O compl for WIA(E) at 1758H. Evac everything to So Hiep (V) & So Trang (V). Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1300H.
6	0120	CLDC, LTC Breen at 0110H. Guard at South POL farm rec SAF fr the S w/NCD.
7	0145	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, LZ West. At 032005H May 70: Rec unk amt of 82mm mort rds. One rd landed on Bnkr #21, & one landed on Bnkr #28. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) & 1xKit Carson Scout WIA(E). D/O compl at 2015H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. At 032038H May 70: Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD (CS). At 032127H May 70: Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. At 032230H May 70: Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. At 0025H: Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. At 0155H: Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD.
8	0215	(DELAYED) D/1-1 Cav, CPT Lafleur, D/1-1 Cav, AT928258 at 031500H May 70: Sabres eng UNSEF after rec 50xcal AWF. Res: 14xNVA KIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 0230H.
9	0320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, LZ West at 0310H. Rec 1xunk type mort rd w/NCD.
10	0320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, AT918244 at 0305H. Rec 2xunk type mort rds w/NCD.
11	0400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 1/5 ARVN, AT916244 & (en grid) AT925238 at 0325H. Rec hv RR & SAF, & 15-20x82mm mort rds. Res: 2xARVN KIA & 12xARVN WIA(E) at last report. Have not been evacuated as yet. NFI at this time. D/O not compl. (Info only)
12	0430	CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
13	0545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, LZ Siberia & (en grid) AT904226 at 0540H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng en grid w/arty w/unk res.
14	0700	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops, CLDC, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde at 0600-0800H. At 0600H: Chu Lai rec 12x22mm rkts, followed by 25xmore at 0615H & approx 20xat -0700H. Possibly some of the incoming may have been mort. Rkts impacted in a wide area in the vic of the airstrips and beach living quarters area. Res: 11xUS WIA(E), 100xbarrels of diesel fuel & cleaning fluid dest, minor dam to 2xCH=47 Helo, minor dam to Chu Lai E runway, dam to living quarters vic DT547059. AOBSEER saw en launch sites at BS507977. C/5-46 cdt reaction CA to that grid landing to a hot LZ at 0745H. C Co then moved to the launch site cptr 43x12mm rkts rigged for firing on stakes. Rckts evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1030H.
15	0720	CLDC, CPT Williams. Res of incoming rds: 11xUS WIA(E), 6xfr 178 <sup>th</sup> Avn, 2xfr 3-21 Inf rear area, 2xfr 14 <sup>th</sup> Avn & 1xfr 523d Quarter Master Co. Also, 100xbarrels of diesel & cleaning fluid dest.
16	0600	Div Arty, CPT Shults, Div Arty at 0600H. Observation of en launch sites: At 0630H, Arty AOBSEER obsr flashes at BS495958 & 464955; at 0607H, Arty AOBSEER obsr flashes at BS490929; at 0608H, 5-46 Inf obsr rkts launches fr BS535971; at 0613H, CLDC towers 32 & 33 obsr flashes at BT483038 & 471026; at 0624H, Radar, 1-14 Arty at LZ Bayonet obsr rkt loc at BS515968; at 0630H, Arty AOBSEER obsr flash at BS513963; at 0655H, Arty AOBSEER obsr flash at BS514974; at 0700H, CLDC tower obsr smoke at BT507069; at 0705H, CLDC tower obsr mort at BT589024; at 0705H, CLDC tower obsr mort at BT608010; at 0705H, CLDC tower obsr rkt lauch site at BS526982; at 0707H, CLDC tower obsr smoke mort at BT518107. Ntfy G-3, CPT Tucker.
17	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Thang Binh LNO, BT165495 at 0445H. PF Plat #5 amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
18	0930	G Co Ranger, SFC Fountain, 132d Avn, BS357962 at 0925H. CH-47 on resupply to OP Pineapple, rec SAF w/1xhit & neg cas. Cont msn. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
19	0930	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/2-1, BT245455 at 032125H May 70. PF fr QTM-9 was injured when M-16 blew up. D/O compl at 0821H. (Info only)
20	0935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT940280 at 0915H. UH-1H rec 51xcal fire w/unk amt of hits in the transmission, 6xhits in the left elevator. Acft landed on LZ West. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). UH-1C rec 51xcal fire w/dam to both blades w/neg cas. Acft landed on LZ West. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
21	0945	XXIV Corps TOC, MAJ Hof. Ref to rds cptr during rkt attack on Chu Lai: They can be dest. They do not have to be extracted & turned in.
22	0955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS536758 at 0935H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID. Extracted to Tu My.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 May 70	2400	04 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	1000	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/2-1, AT908209 at 032300H May 70. Rec lt AWF fr 100m. Rtn fire. At 0600H Fnd 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xmag w/25xrds of ammo CIA & 2xChicom H/gren CIA. Extracted wpn to LZ West.
24	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/4-31, LZ West, at 0947H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD.
25	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, R/1-52, BS552812 at 0930H. Fnd 1x81mm mort rd not B/T & not fired. Also fnd an old NDP site tampered with.
26	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, D/5-46, BS514967 at 0930H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0943H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
27	1045	AMCAL, CPT Shults, FSE. Req VR for rkt lauch sites on line fr grid, BS529085 to 445003 to 523089 to 432001 to 541057 to 533938 to 559041 to 460980 to 551051 to 460978 to 572038 to 480972 to 560049 to 530932 to 536031 to 445943. These lines obtained by crater analysis & tower sightings. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
28	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, C/4-21, BS828321 at 0710H. Fnd 1xfresh grave. Inside grave fnd 1xNVA KIA by multiple SAF wounds. Body was wrapped in a green poncho & body was dressed in a green uniform. Fnd neg military equip. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
29	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/1-46, BT191055 at 0900H. Fnd a smoke gren filled w/unk type explo B/T buried w/2xtrip wires tied to a tree. Dest in place.
30	1110	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 0600-1800H. Box #29: Fr AT8830 to 8826 to 7926 to 7921 to 8518 to BT0018 to 0030 to starting point. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
31	1630	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time: 0600H-1800H. Box #62: UL BS4382, LR BS5182, S to AO bdry. App by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, COL Phillips. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
32	1055	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Que Son PF's, LZ Ross at 032244H May 70. Rec 15x82mm CS mort rds, 15x120mm mort rds, 15x82mm mort HE rds & unk amt of SAF. Res: 8xVN civ KIA & 5xPF KIA. (Info only)
33	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/3-1, BS578617 at 0600H. Obsr 4xVN females moving towards mech amb. B Co tried to stop them but they evaded into the amb. Mech amb det. Res: 2xVN females KIA & 2xVN females WIA(E). D/O compl at 0714H. Ntfy G-5, Sgt Wade.
34	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/1-46, BT250107 at 0830H. While one plat was passing the Co CP on the trail, 1xman moved off the trail & det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device emplaced with warhead above the grd. Res: 16xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0847H, 0910H & 1009H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1245H.
35	1110	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/3-21, AT918243 at 011024H May 70. While on a sweep, fnd 5xAK-47, 1xSKS, 2x9mm pistols, 1xM-79, 1xflashlight, 1xdrum for 7.92mm MG, 5x60mm mort rds, 1xflare gun, 30xM-79 HE rds, 60xChicom H/gren & 3xRPG rds. Extracted all to LZ West.
36	1135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6 Inf, LZ Dottie, (en grid) BS542023 at 0625H. Rec 1x122mm rkt which landed 350m in front of Bnkr #24 w/NCD.
37	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF #159, BT156317 at 0815H. While on pti, fnd 2xVN females who det 1xB/T M-26 H/G w/trip wire. Called D/O & compl at 0850H. (Info only)
38	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS508976 at 1015H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF evading W. En rtn 10-15x rds of SAF w/neg cas. Swept the area w/neg res.
39	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC, BT131292 at 1030H. Obsr 10xVC/NVA evading W. Neg engagement due to delay in clnc of area.
40	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Sprague, R/4-31, AT880240 at 0900H. Docu CIA by R/4-31 N of LZ Siberia on a dead NVA body belong to Nguyen Van Tuu. Docu indicates he was a Bn CO of the 60 <sup>th</sup> MF Bn. He was killed on 2 May 70.
41	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, B/1-46, Mine Dog Req. Time: 041400H-061200H May 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1400H, Tail #310. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow.
42	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy, S-2. Req Western bdry of LRRP Box #11 be moved E to 63d gridline. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; FSE, CPT Crane; G Co Ranger, Sgt Linde.
43	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/1-1 Cav, BT202195 at 1100H. While on a sweep, rec 1xRPG rd fro 150m w/NCD. Swept the area. Eng & killed 1xVC wearing black PJ's w/neg ID.
44	1220	G Co Ranger, SFC Fountain, LRRP Tm Ohio, BS658454 at 1021H. LRRP Tm Ohio was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #11. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane.
45	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, AT894237 at 1230H. Dtn 3xVN males (ages 40, 30, & 26yrs) w/GI cigarette lighters & C-ration cans. Extracted to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
46	1300	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/4-31, AT889224 at 011141H May 70. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA.
47	1300	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/4-31, AT881218. At 032300H May 70, eng 1xVC/NVA 5m outside their NDP. Swept the area at 1245H & fnd 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 2xChicom H/gren CIA. Extracted wpn to LZ West & dest H/gren.
48	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS554656 at 1300H. Fnd 1xhut w/4xnew B-40 rfts inside & in the area fnd 1x60mm mort tubes w/sight mount. Extracted mort tube to Hill 411 & dest all else.
49	1330	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-4-3, BS775836 at 0715H. Rec 4xHoi Chanhs fr Binh Duc (V) who were local guerrillas (VC). Names: Pham By, 25yrs old; Pham Van Cua, 35yrs old; Pham Y, 17yrs old & Pham Mo, 12yrs old w/M-16 & 3xChicom H/gren. They said that 5xVC are at the above grid w/wpn. Chie Hoi'd because of lack of food & VC were

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 04 May 70 2400 04 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	Cont 'd	harassing them. Extracted to Binh Son. (Info only)
50	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS507795 at 1045H. Fnd 1xpack containing docu & rkt testing & firing devices. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
51	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS713838 at 0912H. Obsr & eng 4xVC/NVA w/SAF. VC rtn fire & evaded. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack w/pers items CIA & 1xVN civ WIA(M). Vil in vic led to 1xVN female who reportedly supplied the VC w/medicine. Res: Dtn 1xVN female w/misc med supplies. DET & med supplies extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
52	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS459837 at 1210H. Rec 10-15xrds of SAF fr 100m N of their loc. VC evaded N & rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1235H. Also, 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-1 cbn & 5xM-26 H/gren CIA. Extracted wpons to LZ Stinson & dest H/gren.
53	1340	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-4-6, BS728794 at 1050H. Hoi Chanh led CAP Tm to 3xM-1 rifles in a bnkr. Extracted wpons to Son Tinh. (Info only)
54	1340	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-4-5, BS669790 at 1130H. Fnd & dest 2xM-14 apers mines. (Info only)
55	1340	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-4-5, BS670790 at 0930H. Obsr VN civ working & told them to stop. Two evaded. Fired warning shot & eng w/SAF. Rec 3xrds of SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. D/O compl at 1035H. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto. (info only)
56	1340	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-1-1, BT258189 at 0945H. Four PF det 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire. Res: 4xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1135H. (Info only)
57	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/1-1 Cav, BT208198 at 1430H. Fnd & dest 1x250 lb bomb.
58	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/4-21, BS848281 at 1335H. Fnd a natural rock cave containing 150lbs of polished rice unfit for human consumption, 3lbs of docu, 1xUS Claymore mine, & misc equip. Extracted docu to LZ Bronco & dest all else. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
59	1730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46 Inf Co, BS509965 at 1625H. Inspection of suspected en launch site revealed 100-115xlaunch stakes; each pos showed backblast. Aiming stakes pointed towards Chu Lai. The site was made unusable for further use by A/S.
60	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, C/5-46, BS506976 at 0845H. Fnd 43x122mm rkts. Evac 41xrkts to Chu Lai. Dest 2xrkts in place. Approx 25xrkts det while G/S eng the area before ground troops arrived.
61	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS491814 at 1155H. While on a cordon & search op, fnd med supplies & film developer. Also, dtn 2xVN females. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
62	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS673817 at 1215H. One VN female det 1x82mm mort rd B/T. Res: 1xVN female KIA. (Info only)
63	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, LZ West, (en grid) AT982286 at 1335H. Arty OOBSEr obsr 2xVC w/wpons & pack evading into woodline. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
64	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/4-31, AT897247 at 1515H. Fnd commo lines leading to objective.
65	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP Tm Ohio, BS661457 at 1400H. LRRP Tm Ohio was extracted from Box #11 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Crane.
66	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, R & D/4-21 at 0900H-1400H. Fnd 7300lbs of unpolished rice at BS847317, 844314, 847309 & 849313. Also fnd 1600lbs of rice in 3xseparate holes lined w/plastic & covered w/dirt. Rest fnd in huts, concealed in walls contained in cans, boxes, etc. Also fnd 1 1/2 lbs of docu. Extracted all to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen at 1545H.
67	1555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/1-46, BS128988 at 1420H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 9xshelters (15'x20') which were subsequently destroyed. Also fnd & extracted to LZ Professional: med supplies, 1xNVA helmet, 1xSKS w/bayonet, 3xentrenching tools, 1xM-60 ammo can filled w/docu & 15xD cards. Area had been used in the last 2xhours. Ntfy IPW, Sp Amos.
68	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, B/1-1 Cav, BT212187 at 1530H. Rec 1xRPG rd & SAF w/NCD. Swept the area & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xRPG-7 launcher CIA.
69	1100	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 040600H-041800H May 70. Box #23: UL BT1604, LR BT2597. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Collins.
70	1100	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 050600H-051800H May 70. Box #66: UL BS6839, LR BS7530. Appr by: CPT Shea, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Collins.
71	1100	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 050600H-051800H May 70. Box #68: Fr BS4364 to BS4570, along river to BS500745, to BS5467, to BS5264, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC, Herndon; TACP, Sgt Collins.
72	1100	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 050600H-051800H May 70. Box #69: UL BS5859, LR BS6451. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Collins.
73	1105	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 050600H-051800H May 70. Box #46: UL BS4182, LR BS5079. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, COL Phillips. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; SFC Herndon, FSE; TACP, Sgt Collins.
74	1105	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 050600H-051800H May 70. Box #60: UL BS7230, LR BS7825. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Collins.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 May 70	2400	04 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
75	1105	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 050600H-051800H May 70. Box #64: UL BS7930, LR BS8623. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea.
76	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 041900H-050600H May 70. Box #36: UL BS6495, LR BS6791. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
77	1630	CLDC, Sgt Philburn, Alert condition is CLDC code #3 effective 1900H.
78	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, C/1-46, BT227128, (en grid) BT233137 at 041322H while RIF, obsr 2xmale & 1xfemale in open. Arty processed w/neg res.
79	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, B/4-31, AT881218 at 1748H obsr 20xVC/NVA. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
80	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, D/1-46, BT189047, (en) BT193054 at 1910H, RR Tm had mov to E, prox 400m. Arty processed & fired w/unk res.
81	1055	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 050600H-051800H May 70. Box #28: UL BT0626, LR BT2220. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman.
82	1055	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 050600H-051800H May 70. Box #27: UL BT0026, LR BT0620. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman.
83	1055	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 050600H-051800H May 70. Box #25: Fr AT7926, to AT 8826, to AT 8830, to AT 9330 to AT 9318 to AT 8518, to AT 8521, to AT 7921, to start. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman.
84	1100	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 050600H-051800H May 70. Box #29: UL BT2226, LR BT2720. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman.
85	1100	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 050600H-051800H May 70. Box #26: UL AT9330, LR AT0018. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman.
86	1100	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 040600H-041800H May 70: Box #24: UL BT0731, LR BT1726. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults.
87	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5265, Air Cav Req, DTG: 050800H-051800H May 70. Box #11A: Fr BT2715, to BT2115, to BT2112, to BT1712, to BT1710, to BT2710. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lee. Ntfy: LT Tomlin, AAE; CPT Shults, FSE.
88	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5265, Air Cav Req, DTG: 050800H-051800H May 70. Box #18: Fr AT8518, to AT9008, to AT8108, to ZC1917, to AT7821, to AT8518. Appr: Sp Goodfriend, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults.
89	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5265, Air Cav Req, DTG: 050800H-051800H May 70. Box #19: Fr AT9124, to AT9924, to AT9918, to AT9615, to AT9513 to AT9113, to AT9124. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults.
90	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5265, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 041900H-050600H May 70. Fr BT0730, to BT0733, to BT1036, to BT1336, to BT1330, to BT0730. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults.
91	1055	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Que Son PF's, LZ Ross at 032244H, rec 15x82mm CS mort rds, 15x120mm rfts, 15x82mm mort rds & unk amt SAF. Res: 8xVN civ KIA, 5xPF's KIA. (Info only)
92	1215	Tien Phuoc, Msg #0033, DTG: 031650Z May 70. AO Req #33. DTG: 041800H-101800H May 70. Purpose: Cbt ops. Area: Fr BT0919, N to BT0922, NE to BT1524, SE to BT1823, S to BT1821, SW to BT1620, S to BT1618, W to BT1420. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell; G-3 CPT Tucker.
93	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 1-20, BS816425 at 1200H, dtn 5xVN females w/neg ID. Ages 30-65years. Also in unauthorized area. Will be evac to LZ Bronco.
94	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 4-4 ARVN Bn, BS604504 at 0626H. In amb loc eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 30xChicom H/gren CIA. Evac AK to LZ Dragon; dest H/gren. (Info only)
95	1415	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 3-4 ARVN Bn, BS322577 at 031550H, while on patrol obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2000xrds AK-47 ammo CIA, 5xlbs rice CIA. Ammo & rice extracted to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
96	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 1-5 ARVN, AT895266 at 1605H, loc 1xmort tube, could hear rds being fired. Processed A/S. Res: unk at this time.
97	1745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, BS507966 at 1720H, obsr & eng w/SAF 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, docu CIA, 1xsighting device CIA. Docu extracted to Bayonet. 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, 1750H, on station & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. R/5-46 sweeping area.
98	1845	AMCAL Div, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops, Req LRRP AO, Box #108, Tm Hawaii. AO: UL AT7920, LR AT8317. DTG: 060600H-121800H May 70. Msn: OP - obsr en actv in area. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: G/Rangers, Sp MacDonald; FSE, CPT Shults.
99	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, HHC/4-31, CPT Russell, LZ Siberia at 041825H, rec 5xrds RR fire. NCD.
100	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20 & PF #185, BS790488 at 1620H, they were CA fr BS783433 at 1620H. LZ at BS790488 compl 1633H, cold. In that area, dtn 28xVN, 27xfemales fr 10-27 years old w/neg ID. 1xMAM w/ID who acted hostile & suspicious. They were in an area where neg VN civ are supposed to be. Some carrying rice, some herding cattle. All evac to Duc Pho MACV.
101	1940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A&C/4-31, AT809240 at 1905H, fd 1x51 cal pos. Rec SAF. NCD.
102	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, RF #50, BT253216 at 1820H, rec 10x82mm mort rds. NCD. (Info only)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 May 70	2400	05 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0015	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, B/1-46, BT251124 at 041830H May 70. Fnd 4xgraves containing 1xbody in each KBA. Bodies approx 3xmonths old fr H&I area.
3	0320	CLCD, CPT Abbey, Bnrk #705 at 0200H-0300H. Three rounds of SAF went over bnkr. Muzzle flashes were obsr coming fr a hut in An Tan.
4	0338	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 2-1 Inf LNO w/PF's, BT253216 & (en grid) BT235221 at 0238H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds. One bnkr took a direct hit. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (fr C/2-1) & 5xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0310H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Neg clnc for arty fire.
5	0415	CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
6	0810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, B/1-20, BS788443 at 0717H. 74 <sup>th</sup> Elm, while on a sweep, det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). 31 <sup>st</sup> Elm, moving to area of 1 <sup>st</sup> incident, det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS KIA (B Co's CO). Five lbs of TNT, blasting caps & det cord in the CO's pack was det by H/gren B/T. D/O compl at 0737H.
7	0845	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CACO 1-2, BS449065 at 0600H. CAP 1-2-4 obsr rkts being launched against Chu Lai. Unable to react because PF's had gone home. Ly Tin Dist Chief will sweep w/3xPF plats. (Info only)
8	0901	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS505817 at 0530H. During cordon of vil, rec 4xM-79 rds from 400m w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/neg res.
9	1430	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 3-21 LNO at 0830H. BT009269 & 009267 (Nui Lac Son) G/S eng the area. Res: 2xVN females WIA(E) (1xDOA LZ Center) & 1xVN male WIA(E). D/O compl at 0900H to LZ Center. Inves revealed school housed also took hits w/neg cas. One cow & 1xwater buffalo were KIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallegos at 1920H; G-5, LT Catli.
10	0540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 3/5 ARVN, AT936267 at 0500H. Rec 3-4xChicom H/gren & obsr mov S & SW 300m fr their loc. 4.2" mort fired on est sqd of sappers. Eng w/SAF & 4.2" mort. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 100xChicom H/gren, 2xRPG-7 launchers & 1xAK-47 CIA. Frd cas: 4xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
11	0645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, Quang Tinh RF OP, BT153127 at 0250H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds. Res: 3xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
12	0645	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/1-46, BT247125 at 041810H May 70. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 1xen shelter which contained 1xbear trap, 1xRPG rd, radio parts, misc clothing & equip. All were dest in place except for radio parts which will be evac to LZ Professional.
13	0910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS664860 at 0530H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
14	0928	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 3/5 ARVN, AT935262 at 0900H. Eng 3xNVA w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA. (Info only)
15	0935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/3-21, BT042225 at 0910H. Fnd 1xB/T M-33 H/gren w/trip wire. Dest in place.
16	0955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, C/4-21 & PF Plat #172, BS849347 at 0645H. Rec sniper fire w/NCD fr BS847366 & 835366. PF obsr & eng 5xVC 500m W of their loc w/SAF. VC rtn SAF & evaded NE. Eng the area w/arty. While checking area, fnd 1xVN civ (12yrs old) KBSAF.
17	0958	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/3-1, BS640592 at 0940H. While on ptl, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xPRC-77 and 1xPRC-25 dest. D/O compl at 0947H.
18	1000	Tam Ky, LT Daley, AMCAL LNO, BT318164 at 0926H. Rec 3xrkts. Impact grids: BT284227, 287233 & 294236. Res: NCD.
19	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF #165 fr Tien Phuoc, BT149124 & (en grid) BT153127 at 0300H. OP rec 10x82mm mort rds & a gnd attack fr 60xVC/NVA who overran their pos. Res: 3xPF WIA(E), 4xPF KIA, 1xPF MIA, 4xM-16 lost, 1xM-79 lost & 4x45 cal pistols lost. (Info only)
20	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/1-46, BT252122 at 0910H. While conducting a recon in force op, discovered 1xshelter w/bnkr w/dishes & cooking utensils inside, 1xshelter w/bnkr, assorted baskets, pig pens, 5-10xacres of cultivated fields, 1xcow & calf & 2xwater buffalos. Dest all except livestock which were left there.
21	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS720820 at 0843H. While towing one M-113 det 1x81mm mort rd w/trip wire. Res: 5xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS KIA. They were wearing flak jackets. D/O compl at 0905H. All were riding outside of the track. The towed veh det the B/T. Ntfy: C/S, COL Hume; XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallagos at 1020H.
22	1010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BT455065 at 0900H. While on a snatch msn, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
23	1010	(DELAYED) Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS714886 at 042100H May 70. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xChicom Mine & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
24	1110	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 050600H-051800H May 70. Box #47: Fr BS4488 to 4097 to 5297 to 5290 W along river to starting point. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP Sgt Milliken.
25	1110	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 050600H-051800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
26	1110	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 050600H-051800H May 70. Box #48: Fr BS6292 to 6892 to 6891 to 7191 to 7189 to 6289 to starting point. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 May 70	2400	05 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, R/1-20, BS762580 at 1032H. Obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA. Extracted docu to Duc Pho MACV. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
28	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 14 <sup>th</sup> Avn, AT924265 at 1230H. Rec 30xrds of 30xcal fire w/neg hits. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
29	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT905267 at 1234H. UH-1C rec 30xrds of 30xcal fire w/neg hits. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
30	1344	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Mine Dog Req. Time: 060900H-071800H May 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 0900H by truck. Ntfy 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3 CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend.
31	1412	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/3-21 & R/4-31 LZ West at 1355H. Bnkr #28 rec 1x82mm mort CS rd & 1x82mm mort rd.
32	1413	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF's fr Hiep Duc, LZ Karen at 1150H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
33	1417	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC, AT891258 at 1230H. Rec AWF while on resupply msn w/neg hits. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
34	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/4-21, BS842285 at 1515H. While on a search & clear msn, find a small hole in a stream bank. Inside the hole was 1xAK-47 w/full mag. Will be evac to LZ Debbie.
35	1446	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/4-31, AT901252 at 1415H. Rec hv SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA & 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1430H. Rtn fire w/unk res. Ntfy C/S, LT Burger; XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallagos at 1455H.
36	1447	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC, AT954245 at 1410H. Rec 50xcal fire w/2xhits. However there was little dam & the acct is still flying. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
37	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46 BT449035 at 1120H. Dtn 2xVN civ (1xmale & 1xfemale) w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
38	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, PF Plat #172 & C/4-21, BS848364 at 1120H. Dtn 5xVN females; 3xw/neg ID & 2xw/ID (on black list). Ages vary fr 16-45yrs. PF's evac 2xDET to MACV in Duc Pho & C/4-21 evac 3xDET to LZ Bronco.
39	1100	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/4-31, vic AT870234 at 301000H Apr 70. Eng 6xNVA w/SAF. Res: 6xNVA KIA. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1130H.
40	1155	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-2 & 1-3-9 at 0630H-1000H. Eng 2xVC at BS508876. VC rtn SAF & evaded SW. Rec hv SAF & AWF fr BS529888. Rtn fire & VC evaded W. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 0758H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Rec 100xrds of SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Fnd 8xgraves containing 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
41	1535	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, FP #98, BT109103 at 040130H May 70. VC attacked Loc Yien Hamlet w/est 2xplats. Rec 1xRPG rd, SA & M-79 fire. Res: 6xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA & 8xM-16 combat losses. (Info only)
42	1630	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #3. Eff 1900H.
43	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, PF #105 OP #50P, BT253216 at 1405H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN female w/head wounds fr 60mm mort fire fr unk time or circumstances of injury. D/O compl at 1425H. (Info only)
44	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 1/C/1-46, BT233130 at 1330H. While on recon in force, rec 50xrds of AWF & 2-3x82mm mort rds while crossing a potato patch w/NCD. Fnd 1xen shelter w/hidden bnkr, then rec 30-40xrds of SAF fr UNSEF. En evaded N. While pursuing, fnd 12xindiv in the area (3xfemales 20yrs old, 4xfemales 4-6yrs old & 5xmales 4-6yrs old). DET said 5xVC/NVA are in the area w/4xAK-47, 1xlt MG & 1xM-79. Res: Released DET, dest bnkr & shelter. Req A/S on suspected en loc; not processed. Arty fired w/unk res.
45	0615	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops, 0600H-0615H. At 0600H, Chu Lai rec 24x122mm rkts. Most of the rkts landed in the MAG 13 area. An unk amt landed in the ocean. Res: 1xUS KIA, 30xUS WIA(E) & 3xUS WIA(M). (The KIA & 21xWIA(E) are from MAG 13). Dam: 3xA-4 jet fighters rec lt superficial skin dam, 2xsea huts dest, 4xsea huts moderate dam, moderate dam to 2xmess halls, 1xhangar moderately dam. At 0650H, an AOBSEER obsr en launch site at BT449062. A/5-46 confirmed launch site at 0800H fr the rkts. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen at 1840H.
46	1610	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, Mine Sweep Tm, BS575971 at 0700H. A mine sweep tm between here & LZ Dottie was stopped by a civ on QL #1 who said that Chu Lai was to get hit tonight. It was 2xVN females fr a vil N of LZ Gator. Ntfy CLDC, CPT Boyd.
47	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Ba To CIDG, BS530398 at 0815H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 (serial #1632475), 1xSKS, med supplies & docu CIA. At 0900H: BS535396, eng Co size en force w/60mm mort, RPG & AWF. Arty processed, G/S on station & VC evaded NE. Res: 1xVC KBA, 1xAK-47, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xB-40 rkt & misc military equip CIA. At 1450H, BS530398: Fnd 2xVC KBA. One CIDG was WIA. Extracted all CIA's through CIDG. (Info only)
48	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-2/4-21 Inf, BS915262 & BS917252 at 1000H, while on OP w/agents dtn 2xVN males, 1xat each of the above grids. Both had neg ID. Ext to Bronco.
49	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey. VIP Rpt. HHC, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, vic BT085200, rec 5x60mm mort rds, 1xM-26 H/gren w/no fuse, 1xM-79 rd, 1xChicom H/gren. Paid 540 Piasters. 23d MP's, vic BT2530, purchased 2x60mm mort rds, 1x155mm rd. Paid 800 Piasters. 2-1 Inf, rec 1xM-79 rd & 1x60mm mort rd, vic BT247310. Paid 200 Piasters.
50	1855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, B/1-46, BT247117 at 1730H, rec 100xrds SAF fr 150m W of loc & 3x rds M-79 fire fr 25m away. Res: NCD. Also fd & dest 2xbnkr.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 May 70	2400	05 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 060600H-061800H May 70. Box #65: UL BS7230, LR BS7825. Appr: CPT Shea 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
52	1035	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 060600H-061800H May 70. Box #66: UL BS6839, LR BS7530. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Herndon; A1C Sitzler, TACP.
53	1035	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 060600H-061800H May 70. Box #68: Fr BS4364 to BS4570, along river to BS[?], to BS[?], to BS5264, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
54	1035	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 060600H-061800H May 70. Box #28: UL BT0626, LR BT2220. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
55	1040	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 060600H-061800H May 70. Box #47: Fr BS4488, to BS4097, to BS5297, to BS5290, W along river to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
56	1040	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 060600H-061800H May 70. Box #46: UL BS4182, LR BS5079. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
57	1040	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 060600H-061800H May 70. Box #23: UL BT1604, LR BS2597. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant, AAE; SFC Herndon, FSE; A1C Sitzler, TACP.
58	1040	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 060600H-061800H May 70. Box #67: UL BS4564, LR BS5367. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
59	1045	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 060600H-061800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
60	1045	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 060600H-061800H May 70. Box #48: UL BS6192, LR BS7187. Appr: CPT Borretti, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
61	1045	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 060600H-061800H May 70. Box #64: UL BS7930, LR BS8623. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
62	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5274, Air Cav Req, DTG: 060600H-061800H May 70. Box #17: Fr AT8730, to AT7826, to AT7821, to AT8518, to BT0018, to BT0030, to AT8730. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults.
63	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5274, Air Cav Req, DTG: 060600H-061800H May 70. Box #11A: Fr BT2715, to BT2115, to BT2112, to BT1712, to BT1710, to BT2710. Appr: CPT Wineman, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults.
64	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req #31, DTG: 060600H-061800H May 70. Area: UL BT4006, LR BT4700. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
65	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 060600H-061800H May 70. Box #30: UL BT4700, LR BS5495. Appr: MAJ Bonta, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
66	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 060600H-061800H May 70. Box #33: UL BS6597, LR BS7084. Appr: MAJ Bonta, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
67	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 060600H-061800H May 70. Box #32: UL BS4988, UR BS5488, S to river. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
68	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, AO Req #41. DTG: ASAP -102400H May 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS5758 to BS6358 to BS6351 to BS5751 to start. Disapprov: Minh Long, (init) JWF; G-3 CPT Tucker.
69	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req #35: DTG: 051900H-060600H May 70. Area: UL BT4702, LR BS5199. Appr: MAJ Bonta, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
70	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 051900H-060600H May 70. Box #37: UL BS6495 LR BS6791. Appr: MAJ Bonta, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant, AAE; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
71	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT449062 at 0800H fd 92xback-blast areas at above grid. Also fd aiming stakes w/writing. In same vic fd VC version of Chieu Hoi papers & trail leading to 1xshelter. (BT446060)
72	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, RF #102 OP #50, BT253223 at 1620H, rec SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
73	1155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS678894 at 0920H fd & dest 2x55 gallon drums of potatoes & 1x18"x16" homemade bomb wrapped in wire.
74	1650	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, Mine Sweep Tm, Ref DJ entry #46. Coord should read: BS632861, LZ should read: LZ Dottie.
75	1715	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req, DTG: 060600H-061800H May 70. Box #27B: Fr AT9927, to BT0631, to BT0628, to BT0127, to start. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults.
76	1940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/4-31, AT946244 at 1855H eng activ .30 cal pos w/4.2" mort w/unl res.
77	2040	Div Arty A.O., CPT Natzet, LT Rapier, BS452025 at 1930H, obsr rocket pos in grave yard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde.
78	2053	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, C/4-31, AT895243 at 1755H, obsr & eng w/SAF & 81mm mort, 20xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns mov N on a trail 500-600m fr their loc. 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn G/S eng the area w/unl res. Arty eng the area, G/S back on station 1830H expended in area w/unl res. Will check at first light.
79	2120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS643594 at 0920-1500H, obsr 30-40xBouncing Betty's in groups of 4 connected w/trip wire. Obsr 20-30xM-15 mines, numerous boxes w/1/4 to 1xlb blocks of TNT & numerous mort rds. 3-1 will eng area w/artly tonight.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 May 70	2400	06 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0145	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, Ly Tin PF Plat #84, BT463057 at 052040H May 70. Rec unk amt of SAF & B-40 rkts fr est plat of VC. Illum fire & VC evaded. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
3	0145	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, Ly Tin PF's, BT454034 at 052130H May 70. Four PF's threw H/gren into a structure where VC were having a meeting. PF's moved out of the vil & rec SAF. Res: 1xVN female WIA(E). D/O compl at 0015H to Hill 76. (Info only)
4	1115	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, BT133336 at 0520H May 70. Rec AWF at 800xft w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
5	0345	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, D/1-1 Cav VR at 051900H May 70. Vic BT408037: obs area w/signs of recent actv & rec 20-25xrds of AWF w/neg hits. Vic BT426019: Obsr new trail w/signs of recent activity. BT428026: Obsr a trail leading into the woodline. Trail was not there at 1 <sup>st</sup> light VR.
6	0455	CLDC, Sp Buckley. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
7	0558	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Tam Ky PF's, BT269272 at 0100H. VC attempted to blow bridge at the above grid. PF's eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & unk amt of TNT CIA. (Info only)
8	0745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/4-31, LZ West at 0728H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD.
9	0745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, AT900258 at 0445H. Detected mov outside their NDP. Eng w/SAF & Claymore mines. Swept the area at 0730H & fnd 2xNVA KIA.
10	0750	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS657888 at 0635H. While returning fr their amb, det 1xM-14 apers mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0700H.
11	0825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Riley, 4/4 ARVN, BS654558 at 0500H. Sprung amb. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xM-1 cbn CIA. Extracted wpns to LZ Dragon. Also fnd & dest 5xH/gren. (Info only)
12	0825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Riley, 4/4 ARVN, BS676556 at 0530H. Sprung amb. Res: 3xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA, 1xM-1 cbn & 5xH/gren CIA. Dest H/gren & extracted PW & wpn to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
13	0850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Bde Avn, BT118357 at 0830H. While on a VR, LOH rec 12xrds of SAF w/1xhit in rotor blade w/neg cas. Alt: 50xft. Speed: 50xknots. Eng the area w/artv w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
14	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro. Req time ext to AO Ext #90 & 13. Time: Until 092400H May 70. Appr by: 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt, LT Chau; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro; FSE, SFC Herndon.
15	0900	G Co Ranger, SFC Fountain, LRRP Tm Hawaii, AT802181 at 0830H. LRRP Tm Hawaii was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, CPT Dutson; FSE, CPT Crane; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend.
16	0910	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Box #11. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague.
17	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/3-21, BT030208 at 0845H. Obsr 6xNVA wearing green unif w/packs & wpns approx 1000m SW of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
18	0940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, E & R/1-52, BS528857 at 0835H. Obsr & eng w/SAF, 1xVC w/wpn approx 20m N of their loc. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA (D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 0900H), 1xSKS & 30xrds of ammo CIA. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.
19	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, RF Co #186, BT238227 at 0655H. Eng UNSEF 800m fr their loc w/artv w/unk res. Swept the area & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
20	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 2-1 Inf Arty LNO, BT105345 at 0815H. Obsr 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn evading NE. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
21	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, C/4-31, AT895253 at 1015H. Ref DJF entry #78, 5 May 70. Swept the area of yesterday's contact & fnd 22xNVA wearing green unif KIA. 12xKIA credited to C/4-31 & 10xKIA credited to 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, LTC Stottle; XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1100H.
22	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, C/4-31, AT898256 at 0925H. Rec hv sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). G/S eng the area w/unk res.
23	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/4-21, BS858293 at 1000H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1xunk type B/T w/pressure type firing device. It left 2xsmall craters, 6" deep & 12" wide. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1017H.
24	1300	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Stansberry. Req clnc for APD msn in the area bounded by AT8805 to 9405 to AS8898 to 9898. Time: 061300H-061530H May 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acct assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: Div Cml, SFC Akers; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, Sp Harris.
25	1200	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-1 & 1-3-3, BS634975 at 0730H-0930H. Eng UNSEF evading W. VC rtn fire & fled N & W. Arty fired. Swept the area & fnd 2xVC KIA & blood trails. (Info only)
26	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS667950 at 1035H. Sabre 73 dest 1xbnkr (4'x5'x3') w/1x55 gal drum of grain inside. Area showed signs of recent use.
27	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS654945 at 1120H. Dtn 1xVN female to try & obtain info of en in the area. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.
28	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 7 <sup>th</sup> Marine Div, Que Son Dist HQ, BT038348 at 0345H. Que Son Dist HQ rec hv fire fr an en gnd attack. En penetrated the perimeter & was driven out by reactionary force fr LZ Ross. Res: (Frd) 1xUS KIA, 9xUS WIA, 4xUSMC WIA, 2xUSNC WIA, 35xPF injured or killed (number of each not known at this time). (En)15xVC/NVA KIA,

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 May 70	2400	06 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
	(cont'd)	1xVC/NVA CIA, (w/neg unit ident), 8xAK-47, 8xM-1, 1xflare pistol, 3xcbn, 2xB-40 rkt launchers, 4xRPG-2 rds, 1xM-16, 8xsatchel charges & 2xbangalore torpedoes CIA. Not known whether en was VC or NVA. (Info only)
29	1505	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6 & CAP 1-4-6, BS715813 at 0830H. Dtn 2xVN (1xmale & 1xfemale) who were know to be supplying VC w/food & clothing. One had a picture of a daughter believed to be in the U.S. Evac to LZ Bayonet. DET area classified 1-C & will be evac to Son Tin.
30	1630	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #3. Eff 1900H.
31	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 4-31 Inf on LZ West at 1625H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd at bnkr #2. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1705H.
32	1758	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS706861 at 1640H. Rec sniper fire while on a water detail. Res: 2xUS KIA & 1xVN child KIA. Fired arty w/unk res.
33	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, at 1600H-1700H. BS855302: Nd 1000xlbs of unpolished rice hidden under the floor of 2xshelters. BS855305: Fnd 600xlbs of unpolished rice in & around a single shelter. Rice will be bagged & evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps.
34	0615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris. Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H May 70. Box #55A: Fr BS7848 to 7847 to 8144 to 8344 to 8248 to starting point. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
35	0730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips. APD msn req. Time: 070730H-070900H May 70. Msn #47: Fr BS8225 to 8630 to 8925 to 8920 along AO bdry to BS8423 to starting point. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
36	1250	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H-071800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
37	1255	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H-071800H May 70. Box #46: UL BS4182, LR BS5079. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
38	1255	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H-071800H May 70. Box #48: UL BS6192, LR BS7187. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
39	1255	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H-071800H May 70. Box #47: Fr BS4488 to 4097 to 5297 to 5290 E along river to starting point. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
40	1418	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 061900H-070600H May 70. Box #37: UL BS6594, LR BS6990. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta, G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
41	1418	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 061900H-070600H May 70. Box #35: UL BS4386, LR BS4882. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
42	1425	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 070600H-071800H May 70. Box #33: UL BS6793, LR BS7187. Appr: MAJ Bonta, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde; MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
43	1425	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 070600H-071800H May 70. Box #32: LL BS4984, LR BS5484, N to Song Tra Bong. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
44	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav, BS913239 at 1645H, rec SA & AWF. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1705H.
45	1250	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 070600H-071800H May 70. Box #23: UL BT1604, LR BT2597. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
46	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, R/1-46, BT166004 at 1230H, KCS obsr mov in a shelter area. Called for indiv to come out. Obsr 1xMAM evade W. Eng w/SAF & missed. Obsr another MAM & 1xother indiv evad W successfully. Swep the area & fd 1xVN male (60xys), 1xVN female (60xys), 2xVN children (5 & 10xys), 2xVN females WIA fr frnd fire (15 & 19xys), 3xshelters (10'x20'0, 3xbnkr (10'x20"). Inside bnkr fd 1xUS pistol belt, 2xNVA pistol belts, 2xUS ponchos, 1xNVA mess kit, 2xUS flashlights, 5xNVA field dressings, 1xUS mail bag, 2xChicom H/gren, assorted pots & pans, 20xlbs of potatoes, 30xlbs of rice, 1xNVA empty docu pouch, 1xNVA pack, 2xNVA knives, 1xNVA canteen & 2xrice knives. Extracted dtn to LZ Professional. D/O for 2xVN females WIA compl at 1434H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Extracted equip to Hawk Hill & dest bnkr & shelters. Ntfy G-5, Sp Pettiford.
47	1845	G/Ranger, Sgt Johnson, LRRP Tm Hawaii. NDP AT804183. AT804195 at 1715H, obsr 6xVC/NVA w/pith helmets & green unif mov W; 1825H, 5xVC/NVA, 1xw/wpn the rest w/packs appeared & disappeared fr bnkr; 1845H, heard 2xwarning shots.
48	1950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS765447 at 1835H, rec 1xH/Gren fr 1xVC prox 10m away. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-2 Cbn CIA, 2xM-26 H/gren CIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1843H. Fd misc equip.
49	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, HHC/3-21, LZ Center at 1810H rec 12x75mm RR rds. 11xrds over LZ, 1xrnd hit bnkr #71. NCD. Bnkr #16 rec 6x60mm mort rds. Dud impacted outside perimeter 20xmetres. E end of LZ rec 4x82 CS rds. NCD. Suspected en loc, BT059236-077239-063232. Arty eng en grids, mort stopped at 1820H.
50	2007	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, LNO 19B w/RF & PF's, AT998277 at 1900H made contact w/est NVA Co. LNO 4/31 req G/S. G/S inbound fr Chu Lai. LNO 4-31 req fr Que Son clnc to fire into AT994284, cleared by (init) CM III, 1930H. Res: 1xPSDF WIA(E), 1xCbn lost. NVA Co evaded N. Contact broken by NVA at 1940H. (Info only)
51	2010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS771461 at 1914H req for priority D/O for 1xVN male shot in back w/cbn, carried by civ to N bridge. D/O compl 1920H to Chu Lai. Civ say that wounded man is VC.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 May 70	2400	06 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	2020	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-3, BS767828 at 1830H rec 2xHoi Chanhs (1xmale & 1xfemale) fr Song Quang (V). Local VC. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
53	1230	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 070600H-071800H May 70. Box #27A: UL BT0023, LR BT0718. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman.
54	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Air Cav Req, DTG: 071500H-071600H May 70. Box #11A: Fr BT0729, to BT0733, to BT1036, to BT1736, to BT1729, to BT0729. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman.
55	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Air Cav Req, DTG: 070800H-071200H May 70. Box #19: Strip msn fr AT9320, S along Song Tranh, to AS975976, E along river to BS0297, NE to BT0601, to BT1103 to BS2199, 2000m each side of strip. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman.
56	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Air Cav Req, DTG: 070800H-071200H May 70. Box #18: Fr BT2715, to BT2112, to BT1712, BT1710, to BT2710, to start. Appr: CPT Wineman, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde.
57	1245	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 070600H-071800H May 70. Box #29: UL BT2226, LR BT2720. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman.
58	1630	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req, DTG: 070600H-071800H May 70. Box #61: UL BS4543, LR BS5435. Disapprov: B-11, SFG, (init) DSB.
59	1630	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req, DTG: 070600H-071800H May 70. Box #22: UL BT2048, LL BT2836, E to coast. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman.
60	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 (VR); 1325H-1630H. BS461800, fd 2xbnkr. BS437805, fd well used trail, had been used within past 24 hrs. BS391826, fd recent activity & 4xbnkr; also trails & freshly cut trees. Arty will fire, Sabre eng. BS174998, obsr 4xshelters & 4xbnkr, dest 2xbnkr, also obsr cult fields. BS218984, obsr 4xshelters & mov, eng w/artly w/unlk res.
61	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman, B/123, BS461510 at 1515H, obsr poss .51 cal pos.
62	2025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, S-3 TOC, LZ Bayonet, 2010H-2020H, rec several unk type explosions. Need EOD Tm. Have several WIA. 2xtime det explo 10 min apart. All clubs closed & search of area being conducted at this time. Explo vic theater. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 15xUS WIA(M). 2xUS WIA(E) evac to 91 <sup>st</sup> at 2035H. Explo were in the EM movie theater. Initial rpt. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen at 2200H.
63	2135	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-3, BS767828 at 2020H rec 4xHoi Chans (2xmales & 2xfemales). 2xmale VC farmers, 2xfemales VC nursers. VC for 4yrs. Hoi Chanhs are fr Son Quang. (Info only)
64	2147	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, B/1-52, BS505805, 1940H, while mov to amb site rec 15-20xrds SAF. Rtn w/SAF & arty w/unlk res. CP minus rec 40-50xrds SAF. Eng w/SAF & arty. Will check at first light.
65	2215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 3-1, OP #1 at 1923H, rec AWF fr N-S-E-W. Eng sus en grid BS508772 & BS508780. Req G/S at 1925H on station at 1952H. Contact broken at 1952H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN male shot in hips. D/O to Chu Lai at 2028H. G/S broke station at 2021H.
66	2305	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, H/17 Cav, BS495975 at 2045H, obsr red lights. Suspected rkt launch sites. Eng area w/artly. Night Hawk will VR area.
67	2340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, E/3-1, BS504742 at 2115H. IOS at OP #1 detected 12xVC in a stat pos. Eng w/4.2" mort. Res: 2xVC KBM Probable/IOS. 411 eng en grid w/quad 50's. Obsr 2-3xsec explos.
68	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow. LZ Center rec 75mm RR rds & 82mm mort HE & CS rds. At 1855H CPT Sherrard rec info that 1/5 & 3/5 ARVN's are in contact. At 1900H CPT Sherrard ntfy G-3 Air that these 2xunits are in contact. Req Stinger &/or FAC on station. At 1900H, CPT Sherrard diverted F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav in support of ARVN's contact. Also req an additional set of G/S fr Div Avn at 1905H. MAJ Hillier repts that at AT998277 an NVA Co is moving on that road. At 1915H, an update of all unit locations fr 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde in Hiep Duc area. At grid AT997277 has been cleared for fire for mort fr LZ West in support of PF's at that loc. Cleared by BG Powell & rec by MAJ Hillier. At 2000H, 1xCo of 1/5 ARVN rec hv fire fr 3xsides. The elm broke contact & ran. Bn Commander of 1/5 ARVN that was rec fire lost 1xradio. The NVA picked up the radio and is utilizing it to send orders to other 1/5 ARVN elm. They are sending orders out and at present time all is in state of confusion. At 2020H, 3/5 ARVN is enroute to 1/5 ARVN loc. They are in contact. Jake FAC is on station. At 2050H, CPT Fickessen fr XXIV Corps called about illum for 1/5 & 3/5 ARVN. He said he rec a call fr I Corps TOC wanting to know if we were going to send a Basket Ball to support ARVN's. SFC Shaw called 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey stated the ARVN's do not want any illum. This was relayed to XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen. Contact has slowed down & is not as serious as first rept. Radio communication has been reestablished. No one is known to be captured. Move planned for tomorrow has been postponed. The 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN CG is on the way to LZ West.
69	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
70	2400	AMCAL Div Ops Summary. Americal/2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units rept It contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support. 196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde & 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt units rept meeting only It resistance while continuing search & recon in force ops in the vic of Hiep Duc. In the most significant rept, C/4-31 & 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn found 22 NVA bodies 2 kms NW of LZ Siberia. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 1 IR msn. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 12 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 2 VC & 24 NVA KIA w/2 IWC. There were 4 VN dtn. US cas were 3 KIA, 8 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).
71	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 May 70	2400	07 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0145	CLDC, LTC Breen. Alert condition is CLDC code #1. Eff 0145H.
3	0207	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, Ly Tin PF's, BT464057 at 052315H May 70. One VN civ rept to Ly Tin that 2xVC bodies were fnd w/1xM-16 H/gren & 1xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
4	0138	CLDC, CPT Abbey, Chu Lai. At 0138H Sub Sector #3 bnkr #201 & #205 rec & rtn SAF. Sub Sector #8 obsr pers in or near wire. At 0145H, Alert condn is CLDC code #1. Eff immed. At 0155H, Flare Ship launched. At 0215H, Bnkr #301 obsr mov in a draw. They fired a flare & mov stopped. When flare burned out, mov started again. They eng mov & indiv appeared to be hit. Then 2xindiv came fr a treeline & fired at the perimeter. Rtn fire & indiv evaded. At 0315H, Alert condition is CLDC code #3. Eff immed. Duty Officer of Sub Sector #8 checked the wire inside & out & fnd no sign of recent entry. CLDC pers will sweep around perimeter tomorrow.
5	0420	G Co Ranger, Sp McDonald, LRRP Tm Hawaii, AT804195 & (en grid) AT807195 at 0405H. Obsr 3xflashlights moving fast heading S. Pers were meeting w/other pers. Later, 6xlights were obsr 300m S of their loc at AT807195.
6	0509	CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
7	0510	CLDC, CPT Higgs, MAG 13, BT485275 at 0455H. Act on approach to Chu Lai rec intense SAF fr the above en grid. Pilot believes it came fr fishing boats in the area.
8	0650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, AT895252 at 0630H. Fnd 2xgraves next to their NDP containing 1xNVA in each grave killed by SAF less than 24xhrs old. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
9	0650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF #146, BT265192 at 0120H. Amb eng est sqd of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1x60mm mort tube & 10x60mm mort rds CIA. (Info only)
10	0530	CLDC, CPT Abbey, BT520095 at 0520H. Sub Sector #3 rept 6-7xindiv; 1xw/wpn, in the treeline outside the perimeter. Eng w/SA & M-79 fire w/unlk res.
11	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS546825 at 0730H. Fnd 1x250 lb bomb.
12	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, A/3-21, LZ West, at 0906H. Bnkr #25 on the W side of the peri rec 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD.
13	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT360075 at 0815H. While on rtn fr amb, rec 3x60mm mort rds & 75-100x rds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept the area w/neg res.
14	1255	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H-071800H May 70. Box #66: UL BS6839, LR BS7530. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
15	1255	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H-071800H May 70. Box #65: UL BS7230, LR BS7825. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
16	1255	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H-071800H May 70. Box #64: UL BS7930, LR BS8623. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
17	1300	(DELAYED) AMCALI, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H-071800H May 70. Box #68: Fr BS4364 to 4570, along river to BS500745 to 5467 to 5264 to starting point. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
18	1300	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600H-071800H May 70. Box #67: UL BS4564, LR BS5357. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
19	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-21 & PF Plat #175, BS832321 at 0750H. Rec SAF fr est sqd of VC. Rtn SAF w/unlk res. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) & 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0810H.
20	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/4-31, AT895251 at 0330H. On entering their NDP, fnd 2xNVA KIA by SAF w/neg equip, dressed in green clothing.
21	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Morris, 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt. The 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt rept the NVA control approx 50% of Hiep Duc Village at this time. (Info only)
22	0915	AMCAL, MAJ Casey, G-1. Ref DJF entry #62, 6 May 70. Change to read 9xUS admitted to the hosp.
23	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/4-31, LZ Siberia at 0945H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
24	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, C/4-31, AT900253 at 0300H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF & Claymore mines. Swept the area at first light. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
25	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, D/4-21, BS803290 at 0850H. Checked the area after a mech amb went off. Res: Fnd 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, docu & a note book CIA. Extracted to LZ Debbie. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
26	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, CC/1-20, BS730400 at 0935H. Dtn 6xVN females; 4xw/ID & 2xw/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
27	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, RF Co #207, BS721681 at 0245H. Amb UNSEF. Res: docu & several H/gren CIA. (Info only)
28	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, RF Co #248, BS667714 at 0110H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 3xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
29	1030	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, PF Plat #81, BS724710 at 062000H May 70. Amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
30	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52. Req EOD Tm. Purpose: Dest 1x250 lb bomb. Req tm rept to 1-52 Inf rear area at Chu Lai for Hel transportation. Passed to EOD, MSG Geddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 May 70	2400	07 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	2100	(DELAYED) Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, DNG, msg #0044, DTG: 040735Z May 70. AO Req #40. DTG: 041800H-101900H May 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT0700 to BS0797 to 1597 to BT1501 to 1209. Disapproved by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hohman; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns.
32	0850	173d Abn Bde, Sp Spivey. AO Req #44. DTG: 070600H-101800H May 70. Purpose: Ranger insertion. Area: UL BS7523, LR BS7819. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Spivey; FSE, SFC Herndon.
33	1110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, G-2 Signal Co, BS818384 at 0945H. While on a sand bag detail, det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). (Info only)
34	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dasher, B/1-1 Cav, BT245200 at 1025H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Rec 1xRPG rd w/neg hits or cas. Fnd 1xVC KIA (dead for 24 hrs), 1xAK-47 & 1xRPG rd CIA. Also fnd a 2 <sup>nd</sup> NVA KIA by SAF (body 24xhrs old).
35	1235	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT255070 at 1200H. Obsr 1xen shelter camouflaged & 3xVC. Arty fired w/unk res.
36	1240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/3-21, BT036214 at 1130H. One VC set off R Plat's mech amb. Res: 1xVC KIA.
37	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, C/4-21, BS832321 at 1145H. Dtn 7xVN females w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
38	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS485989 at 1050H. Fnd 20xsleeping pos large enough for 1xperson in each, w/overhead cover consisting of grass. Pos used w/in the last 48xhrs.
39	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT130339 at 1300H. Fnd 2xcloth bags containing med supplies & obsr 1xMAM evading S into woodline. CO in the CC ship spotted gray uniforms at the same loc. Bags are being evac to Hawk Hill. Clothing was gone when troops checked the area.
40	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, R/1-20, BS743426 at 1231H. Fnd 100xlbs of unpolished rice buried in a hedgerow. Evac to LZ Bronco.
41	0707	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, Hiep Duc PF's, AT913238 at 061930H May 70. Amb at base of LZ Karen, rec 10x82mm mort or 75mm RR rds & hv SAF. Res: NCD. Rtn fire w/SA & AWF. Will check area at first light. (info only)
42	1155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1125H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD.
43	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS130339 at 1330H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID (approx 35yrs old). She was taken to OP 10 for interrogation.
44	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF Plat #159, BT183280 at 1030H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/delay fuse w/NCD. (Info only)
45	2230	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey. AO Req #43. DTG: ASAP to 122400H May 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr AT870300 to ZC200300 to 200246. Appr by: Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns; 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, by msg #3100, DTG: 061530Z May 70; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland; FSE, SFC Herndon.
46	1030	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-7, BT253243 at 0810H. PF amb eng w/SAF, 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xcartridge belt, 3xM-26 H/gren & 1xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
47	1320	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 071400H-071800H May 70. Box #69: UL BS5859, LR BS6451. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A2C Young.
48	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS699585 at 0530H. Made contact w/squad of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E), 1xAK-47 & 6xChicom H/gren CIA. Extracted wpn & H/gren to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
49	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/3-82 Arty, LZ Siberia at 1300H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd. Res: 1xUS KIA (DOW) & 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1340H.
50	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, Arty LNO fr 4-31 Inf, LZ West & (en grid) AT912241 at 1520H. Obsr 1x51 cal pos. Neg fire due to check fire. Will sweep area of sighting.
51	1540	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #3. Eff 1900H.
52	1541	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Task Force West, AT836242 (C/M) on 7 May 70. Task Force West checked out the area W of Song Thu Bong w/neg res.
53	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, OP #1, BS513728 at 0655H. Obsr est Co of NVA. Eng w/artly & mort. Res: 5xNVA KBA confirmed by IOS. At 0808H G/S on station; VR w/neg res.
54	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend. At 061530H May 70, BS237427: 3/17 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Cav cptr 1xVC w/neg cas. At 0850, BT233494: 2/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav cptr 4xVC & 1xAK-47 w/neg cas. At 0910, BT169514: 3/17 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Cav eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 8xChicom H/gren & 1xbag of docu CIA. (Info only)
55	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend. At 061400H May 70, BT193486: 39 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Ranger Bn eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA. At 061515H May 70, BT198486, 39 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers det B/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xARVN KIA. At 061810H May 70, BT192491: 39 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). At 0100H, BT234494: A/39 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers attached to 2/17 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Cav amb UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 4xChicom H/gren CIA. At 0927H, BT185495: 39 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Ranger Bn attached to 2/17 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Cav discovered 8xVC in bnkr. Four of the VC came out. ARVNs clustered them in front of the bunker & other 4xVC in bnkr det a Claymore mine. Res: (en) 6xVC KIA & 2xVC CIA; (frd) 4xARVN KIA & 17xARVN WIA(E). At 1030H, BT187503: 39 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 May 70	2400	07 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS687885 at 1245H. Amb obsr 1xVC moving into their amb, 100m fr their loc. Called for him to stop & VC attempted to evade. Fired 2xrds of SAF & VC stopped. He took a Chieu Hoi leaflet fr his pocket & rallied because there were too many US in the area & had family to worry about. He was 43yrs old & wearing blk PJs. He had 2xlbs of rice, 1xhammock & cooking pots w/him. He works this AO all by himself & knows where B/T are. Will evac to LZ Bayonet on 8 May 70. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.
57	1040	CLDC, Sp Frost, Sub Sector #3 at 1030H. BT524089: Fnd wire tied off in 3xplaces. BT523088: Fnd 1xfresh fighting pos.
58	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, Hiep Duc PF's, LZ Karen at 1110H. Rec unk amt of 82mm mort rds w/NCD.
59	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, BS899215 at 1450H. Obsr 1xVC outside a hut w/pack & neg wpn, 75m W of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack containing pers items CIA & was dest. VC was approx 25yrs old.
60	1525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS672529 at 1415H. Det 1xM-16 apers mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
61	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN. At 1130H, BS664806: Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. At 1315H, BS674797: Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xM-1 cbns & med supplies CIA. (Info only)
62	1610	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT368064 at 1525H. Rec 6-7x60mm mort rds & 10xChicom H/gren w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Sabre on station at 1540H & broke station at 1555H. Swept the area w/neg res.
63	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 3-21 Inf, BT047242 at 1419H. Sensors indicate 21xpers moving W to E at the above grid. Arty fired & mov stopped.
64	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/1-46, BT152006 at 1245H. While conducting a recon in force op, det 1xunk type B/T (crater 8"x5"). Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1400H. Gnd troops securing LZ rec 20xrds of SAF fr 20m S of their loc. Rtn SAF & arty fired w/unk res. 1 <sup>st</sup> D/O rtn to Chu Lai for fuel & was replaced by 2 <sup>nd</sup> helo which compl the D/O.
65	1700	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-7, BS613935 at 1300H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/1xChicom H/gren & 1xmag for an AK-47. Name: Truong Luong; 20yrs old. Extracted to Binh Son. (Info only)
66	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/1-46, BT152004 at 1545H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA moving E, 150m fr their loc w/neg wpns & 1xpack. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.
67	1701	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, C/1-46, BT210121 at 1030H. While on a search & clear msn, rec 10-12xrds of AK-47 fire fr the NE, 200m fr their loc. Rtn SAF & swept the area w/neg res.
68	1048	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 080600H-081800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A2C Sitzler.
69	1045	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 080600H-081800H May 70. Box #48: UL BS6192, LR BS7187. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT "Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A2C Sitzler.
70	1045	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 080600H-081800H May 70. Box #46: UL BS4182, LR BS5079. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT "Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A2C Sitzler.
71	1050	AMCAL MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 080600H-081800H May 70. Box #47: Fr BS4488, to BS4097, to BS5297, to BS5290, W along river to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A2C Sitzler.
72	1050	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 080600H-081800H May 70. Box #64: UL BS7930, LR BS8623. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT "Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A2C Sitzler.
73	1050	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 080600H-081800H May 70. Box #65: UL BS7230, LR BS7825. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT "Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A2C Sitzler.
74	1050	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 080600H-081800H May 70. Box #66: UL BS6839, LR BS7530. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT "Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A2C Sitzler.
75	1055	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 080600H-081800H May 70. Box #68: Fr BS4364, to BS4570, along river to BS500745, to BS5467, to BS5264, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A2C Sitzler.
76	1055	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 080600H-081800H May 70. Box #67: UL BS4564, LR BT5357. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT "Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A2C Sitzler.
77	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, Helix, AT886268 at 1115H, obsr large group of indiv w/packs & wpns. A/S processed w/unk res.
78	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 080600H-081800H May 70. Box #31: UL BS4984, LR BS5484. N to Tra Bong River. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant, AAE; CPT Crane, FSE; A2C Sitzler, TACP.
79	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 080600H-081800H May 70. Box #32: UL BT3310, LR BT4005. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A2C Sitzler.
80	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 080600H-081800H May 70. Box #33: UL BS6887, LR BS7783. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A2C Sitzler.
81	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 071900H-080600H May 70. Box #36: UL BS4585, LR BS4879. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Allison.
82	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 071900H-080600H May 70. Box #35: UR BT5101, LL BS4698. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Allison.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 May 70	2400	07 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
83	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 071900H-080600H May 70. Box #37: UL BS6993, LL BS6990, E to coast. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Allison.
84	1702	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT296251 at 1545H rec unk cal & unk origin w/neg while trying to reach B/4-31 loc; 1600H, tried again to get into loc & again rec fire (unk type) w/neg hits; 1615H, called G/S which worked the area resulting in 1xVC KIA.
85	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lock. The following area is a Control Fire Zone in Mo Duc area. CFZ is in area bounded by BS6860, BS690587, BS680587. There will be VN laborers working on a dam in this area until August. No fire will be placed in this area w/o Mo Duc clearance. An VN dtn will be evac to Mo Duc. Passed to FSE, CPT Crane.
86	1730	Tam Ky, LT Daiky, MACV tm at Hiep Duc, AT912243 at 1615H, unk VN unit mov into vil & killed 5xVC & captured 2xAK-47, 2xB-40 rkts, 100xciv left vil after unk unit mov in. (Info only)
87	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 at 1645H, conducting obsr of VRI area, eng & dest 1xtunnel at BT434037. Obsr portion of 1xbody dressed in blue unif. B/5-46 mov to area & R/5-46 was C/A to area. Res: 1xVC KBGS (D/1-1).
88	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, Ref DJF entry #62 (07 May 70). ADD: 2xUS WIA(M).
89	1855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LTC Kennedy, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 071900H-080600H May 70. Box #5: Fr BT0729, to BT0732, to BT1036, to BT1136 to BT1129, to start. Appr: LTC Kennedy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde; MAJ Hillier, G-3.
90	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/1-46, BT153055 at 1640H, fd & dest 3 struct in recently used area. In struc found docu & papers. Evac to LZ Professional.
91	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20 & PF #184 at 1430H vic BS769424, rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF, VC evaded SW. Plat in blocking pos eng VC at vic BS767424. Res: 1xVC KIA. Eng VC vic BS772428 by PF #184 & B/1-20. Res: 4xVC KIA. Swept area, fd 700 lbs unpol rice, evac to Twin Ville. PF's dtn 15xindiv. Res: 4xVC KIA, B/1-20; 1xVC KIA, PF #184.
92	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS832334 at 1500H, 1xUS was approached by 2xVN males asking for 1xM-16 rd. 1xmale had homemade zip gun made from a smoke grenade, fuse & M-16 rd held together by rubber bands. US dtn both men & evac to LZ Bronco. Res: 2xdtn.
93	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS851304 at 1643H, dtn 1xVN female approx 19yrs old w/child. Neg ID. Evac to LZ Debbie. Res: 1xdtn.
94	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS851304 at 1210H fd 5000 lbs unpol rice in 3 separate caches buried underground & covered w/plastic sheets. Evac to Bronco.
95	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, BS640560 fr 1445H-1700H. Primo eng unk size NVA force. Res: 9xNVA KIA. All w/packs, 5xwps. Rec 1xhit.
96	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn & R/4-21, BS881264 at 1215H, Primo eng 1xVC w/pack & wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA. R/4-21 mov into area, made contact w/UNSEF. Primo was called in. Res: 2xVC KIA by Primo. R/4-21: 1xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA, 2xBAR, 2xM-2, 1xM-1, docu, misc equip CIA & evac to LZ Bronco. Totals: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn: 3xVC KIA. R/4-31: 1xVC KIA, 3xdtn, 2xBAR, 2xM-2 cbn, 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen.
97	1940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn BS603830 at 1750H, while in process of resupplying D/1-52, rec 10xrds SAF prox 300m NW of D Co's loc. Neg hits or cas. PF's sweeping area.
98	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, E/3-1 IOS, FSB 411, at 1920H vic BS466740, obsr 20xNVA mov S. Eng w/arty D/6-11. Res: 18xKBA probable. 1950H, vic BS504734, obsr flashing lights. Eng by D/6-11 & E/3-1 mort. Res: 4xKB mort, 3xKBA probable.
99	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, 1 <sup>st</sup> Plat, B/1-6, BS597927, (en) BS594927 at 1930H, rec 100xrds SAF fr NW, f rest 5-6xVC w/wpns. Rtn fire, setting 3xstructures on fire. Neg cas. PF's sweeping area.
100	2110	CLDC, CPT Hicks, tower #61 in subsector #6, obsr an acct rec rec 6-7xrds SA tracer fire vic BS5779.
101	2115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, D/2-1, BT136290 at 2005H, obsr 8xVC w/packs, neg wpns. Eng w/SAF & Arty fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xpacks CIA.
102	2120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS660552 at 1855H, eng UNSEF VC. Res: 4xVC KB G/S. 1xAK-47 CIA. Conf by 4-4 ARVN.
103	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/3-82 Arty, BT068312 at 2100H, fd Arty in support of Que Son PF's who obsr est 1xCo of NVA. PF's swept area. Res: 2xNVA KBA, credit to B/3-82.
104	2145	Tam Ky, LTC Stafford, THRU: CPT Tucker, TOC. LTC Stafford respectfully req that clnc be obtained fr the Quang Tin Province Sr Advisor & fr Province Chief prior to firing G/S, Arty & air strikes into the vil vic Hiep Duc.
105	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, D/1-1 & R/5-46, BT437037 at 1655H, D/1-1 obsr tunnel & 1xVC. R/5-46 inserted, eng w/VC evading, fd 1xAK-47, 1xRPG-2 launcher, 4xB-40 rkts, 8xChicom H/gren, 30-50xrds AK-47, 400xlbs unpol rice. Dest rice, unfit for consumption. Res: 2xVC KIA, (1xby D/1-1 & 1xbyR/5-46), 1xAK-47 & 1xRPG-2 launcher CIA.
106	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
107	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units rept lt to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops continue. Tac air and arty continue to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 1 IR mission. 196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde/5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt units encountered moderate contact while continuing search



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 May 70	2400	08 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1715	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lockhart. AO Req #34. DTG: ASAP to 092400H May 70. Area: UL BS5165, LR BS5361. Purpose: Combat ops. Appr by: Minh Long, (initials) JMB; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; FSE, SFC Herndon.
3	0950	(DELAYED) CLDC, CPT Boyd at 0930H. While on sweep of the perimeter, fnd Sub Sector #1 at BT515096, fnd 1xM-1 cbn, 1x30.06 rifle, 3xempty mags, 1x30 cal rd & dtn 3xVN civ. In Sub Sector #8, BT527033 fnd 1xsatchel charge & at BT527035 fnd a break in the wire.
4	1940	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, C/3-82, LZ Siberia & (en grid) AT894220 at 1830H. Rec unk amt of 82mm mort rds fr 3xmort pos. Res: 2xUS KIA (C/3-82) and 2xUS 105mm Howitzers hv dam. At 1905H, rec 3-4x82mm mort rds fr 1000m NE. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn G/S expended & arty eng suspected en loc w/unk res. At 1950H: Still receiving mort. Attack stopped at 2000H. Total cas: 2xUS KIA & 12xUS WIA(E). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Rodecky at 0030H & CPT Fickessen at 2245H.
5	2230	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, B/5-46, BT443036 at 071910H May 70. Req D/O for 4xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS KIA fr det 1xapers mine w/pressure type firing device. D/O compl at 072000H May 70 to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen at 2241H.
6	2335	(DELAYED) CLDC, CPT Abbey, BT515313 at 072308H May 70. Heard the sounds of M-79 & SAF.
7	2345	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pelton, D/1-52, BS602831 at 072215H May 70. Rec 3xRPG rds; 1xgnd & 2xair bursts w/NCD. Rtn SAF, 81mm mort & arty. Will sweep at first light.
8	2345	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, D/3-1, FSB 411 at 072300H May 70. Obsr VC in front of bnkr #18 inside the wire. Eng w/SAF, H/gren & quad 50xcal MG & mort. Swept the area. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xNVA CIA, 2xRPG-2 launchers, 5xRPG rds, 17xChicom H/gren & small amt of explosives CIA. PW fr the 401 <sup>st</sup> Bn (this is designation of infiltration group for the 409 <sup>th</sup> & 402d Sapper Bns). He was a plat ldr, 10xmen in his plat & 5xmen were on the msn w/him. He began infiltration at 071800H May 70. The msn was to recon. He will be evac to LZ Bronco. Res: 10xVC KIA, 2xRPG-2 launchers, 5xRPG rds, 100xChicom H/gren & small amt of explosives CIA. Also 2xAK-47 CIA.
9	0040	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 4-31 Inf, LZ West, (en grid) AT990250 at 072355H May 70. Stinger on station at 2355H & fired 2xburst into perimeter (1xburst on the S side & 1xon the N side). Bnkr #4 rec fire. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0030H. Stinger was given loc of frd before coming on station. Frd grd AT897256 on a heading of 310degrees, 300-400m fr any frd loc. Check fire was given by 4-31 Inf TOC at 0001H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Boggess at 0107H.
10	0053	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, A/1-1 Cav, BT435093 & (en grid) BT436093 at 072325H May 70. Amb rec 20-30xrds of SAF f rest 3xVC. Rtn fire w/SA & AW. VC evaded E. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2400H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
11	0100	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS847387 at 072300H May 70. While in their NDP, they rec 2xH/gren. Neg action taken. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).
12	0115	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robinson, OP #1, BS517799 at 070630H May 70. ARVN elm fr OP #1 swept the area of contact around the perimeter. Res: Fnd 3xVC KIA (credited to 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn), 2xVC KBA (credited to D/6-11 Arty) & 2xVC KIA (credited to ARVN unit).
13	0212	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, E/4-31, LZ Siberia at 0045H. During 81mm mort fire msn on grid AT906226, 1xrd was fired & 1xrd fired on each additional grid AT910228, 913232, 912232, 911231 & 1xrd on AT910231, where PF amb site was located. Res: 1xPF KIA, 5xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0210H. The initial grid was cleared by Sr Advisor of Hiep Duc (initials) NR. Initial grid AT906226 was cleared w/out adjustment due to proximity of frd. Inves is under way on why E/4-31 adjusted fire. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 0245H.
14	0215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, E/4-21, BS933223 & (en grids) BS912222 & 905214 at 0205H. Sa Hayhn rec 25x82mm mort rds & AWF. Rtn SA, AWF & arty fired. Res: 3xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl to Charlie Brown. (Info only)
15	0250	Quang Ngai TOC, Sp Luserio, vic BS655736 at 0229H. Quang Ngai rec 3x140mm rkts which impacted E of Troop Pad at BS648734 & 648733. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E).
16	0442	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, LZ Stinson at 0230H. Rec 10-15xmixed 60 & 82mm mort rds. Res: 7xUS WIA(M) fr 1-52 Inf & 6xUS WIA(M) fr 1-14 Arty. Eng w/counter mort. Contact broken at 0300H. Counter mort fired on BS541815, 550814, 553837 & 555825.
17	0458	CLDC, Sp Buckley. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
18	0500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, CAP 1-3-2, BS554892 at 0100H. Req G/S for CAP 1-3-3. Rec mort & stand off attack. G/S on station at 0145H. At 0220H, ntfy that CAP 1-3-2 in hv contact. G/S diverted fr CAP 1-3-3. At 0330H, confirmed reaction force req by CAP 1-3-2. At 0335H, 1-52 Inf alerted. At 0340H, req emergency CA to assist CAP 1-3-2. At 0445H, CC acct arrived at LZ Stinson. At 0505H, CA underway; PZ at 0520H. At 0545H, CA compl w/cold LZ.
19	0540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, OP #1, BS177779 & (en grid) BS532787 at 0330H. Rec 18xunk type mort rds & SAF. Rtn fire on suspected mort ops. Res: NCD.
20	0545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20 & PF #184, BS776446 at 0110H. Rec unk amt of RPG rds & SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn fire. Five VC penetrated the wire. G/S on station. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(M), 1xPF KIA, 5xPF WIA(E), 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 11xChicom H/gren & 1xshaped charge CIA. En broke contact at 0240H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 May 70	2400	08 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
21	0655	Tam Ky, CPT Martin, Tam Ky TOC at 0300H. Quang Tin (P) & Tam Ky rec indirect fire atk by UNSEF. Rec 200x82mm mort rds, several small probes (1xat Provincial HQ compound) resulting in 11xVN civ KIA, 15xVN civ WIA, 4xVC KIA. G/S & Flare ship on station at 0320H. Broke sta at 0420H. At 0445H: Several OP under atk. One was overrun at BT315305 w/unk cas. At 0500H: En is burning homes at the above grids. At 0505H: Rept Thang Binh (D) bridge at BT225347 was blown & bridge at BT219354 was rec gnd atk. Atk was repulsed. At 0620H: 1xUSMC WIA(M) at BT260244 by unk type explosion. At 0635H: 1xen Co was rept at BT263230. Eng en w/G/S at this time. Ntfy Convoy Control, Sp Clark. (Info only)
22	0705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BT497066 at 0455H. PF's brought in 1xVN male w/minor frag wounds in the stomach fr a possible M-79 rd. Evac to Chu Lai. (Info only)
23	0745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS725895 at 0230H. Rec 30x60mm mort rds. Res: 2xARVN WIA. (Info only)
24	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 3/5 & 4/6 ARVN, AT925269 at 0200H. Rec gnd atk w/SAF & 82mm mort rds. Res: 12xNVA KIA, 2xB-40 rkt launchers, 4xB-40 rkts, 2xAK-47, 40xhomemade H/gren CIA; 3xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
25	0855	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague. AO Ext #30 is extended for 24xhrs. New time: 081800H May 70. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon.
26	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/1-46, BT155004 at 0800H. Among structures, fnd 2xVN females (30yrs old w/neg ID) & 6x VN children. Extracted to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
27	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/3-21, LZ West, at 0830H. Rec 3x82mm mort CS rds on the W side of the hill w/NCD.
28	0905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, PF Plat #13, B190319 at 0405H. Obsr VC in a vil at the above grid terrorizing & burning. Eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res. (Info only)
29	0920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS486968 at 0750H. One US det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E); died on the way to the hosp. S-3 Hel, 5-46 Inf was used as the D/O acct. US was not wearing a flak jacket. He was on the way to the toilet looking for an engineers stake. Res: 1xUS KIA.
30	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/1-1 Cav, BS238238 at 0855H. Rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD.
31	0930	Tam Ky LNO, LT Daily. At 0345H, BT245385: PF Plat #18 rec gnd atk & unk amt of 82mm mort rds. Res: 3xPF KIA & 7xPF WIA. Unk en cas. At 0400H, BT198350: PF Plat #156 rec gnd atk & unk amt of 82mm mort rds. Res: 3xPF KIA, 4xPSDF WIA & 4xPF WIA. At 0400H, BT823348: PF Plat #11 rec gnd atk & unk amt of 82mm mort rds. Res: 4xVN civ KIA. At 0400H, BT314305: PF Plat #16 rec SAF & unk amt of 82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
32	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, Quang Ngai LNO. Ref DJF entry #15, 8 May 70. Add: Eng en grids BS562729 & BS563718 w/artly w/unk res. (Info only)
33	0940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/2-1, BT178290 at 0840H. While on a search msn, fnd 1xUS pistol belt, bandages & gauze, 1xmag carrier, 2xAK-47 mags w/10-15xrds in each. Fnd off trail in the bushes. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
34	0940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Tien Phuoc CIDG, BT145215 at 0845H. Obsr est 200xVC w/packs & wpns. Div Arty LOH cdt VR of the area. Have requested A/S.
35	0940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, LZ Siberia at 0915H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds. They are still receiving sporadic fire. Res: NCD.
36	0945	B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Ba To CIDG (P-58A), BS556355 at 0730H. Amb eng 1xCo of VC at 125m. Res: 15xVC KIA, 2xB-40 rkts, 3xAK-47, 3xM-16, 1xSKS CIA; 1xCIDG WIA(E), 2xRPG-8 launchers & 1x60mm mort CIA. (Info only)
37	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger. Ref DJF entry #21, 8 May 70. Add: Bridge was 100% dest. Senior Dist Advisor believes it was an inside job. Shots were fired w/neg cas. 2-1 Inf will construct temp bridge for motor bikes & Engr are on the way to construct a new bridge. Ntfy Convoy Control, Sp Clark.
38	1050	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H May 70. Box #27B: Fr AT9927 to BT0631 to 0628 to 0127 to starting point. Disapproved by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hohman.
39	1050	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H May 70. Box #28: UL BT0626, LR BT2220. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hohman. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
40	1100	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H May 70. Box #29: UL BT2226, LR BT2720. Disapproved by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hohman.
41	1100	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H May 70. Box #22: UL BT2048, LL BT2836, E to coast. Disapproved by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hohman.
42	1100	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H May 70. Box #27: UL AT9718, LR BT0709. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hohman. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A2C Stum; Salvation, Sgt Delbueno.
43	1410	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H May 70. Box #21: Fr AT7913 to BT0023 to 0027 to AT7927 to starting point. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hohman. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
44	1445	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5304. Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H May 70. Box #11A: Fr BT0729 to 0733 to 1036 to 1436 to 1432 to 1729 to starting point. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hohman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
45	1445	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN, WO Tung. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071800H-080600H May 70. Box #3: UL BT1330, LR BT1726. Appr by: 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN, WO Tung; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hohman. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 May 70	2400	08 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
46	1445	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN, WO Tung. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071800H-080600H May 70. Box #2: UL 1724, LR BT2120. Appr by: 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN, WO Tung; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hohman. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
47	1500	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5304. Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H May 70. Box #18: Fr BT2115 to 2715 to 2710 to 1710 to 1712 to 2112 to starting point. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hohman. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
48	1500	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5304. Air Cav Req. Time: 080600H-081800H May 70. Box #19: Strip msn fr AT9320, S along Song Tranh to AS975976, E along river to BS0297, NE to BT0601 to 1103 to BS2199, 2000m on each side of the strip. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hohman. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
49	1520	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5304. APD Msn Req. Time: 081100H-081600H May 70. Box #18A: UL BT0024, LR BT0519. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A2C Sitzler.
50	1520	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5304. APD Msn Req. Time: 080800H-081200H May 70. Box #19A: Fr BT0422 to 1622 to 1618 to 0818 to 0810 to 0410 to 0422. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A2C Sitzler.
51	0545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, LZ Snoopy, BS705613 at 0250H. Rec 20-30xunk type mort rds w/unk dam assessment.
52	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, D/2-1, BT141288 at 0700H. Swept area of 7 May 70 amb & fnd 1xNVA WIA in a green unif, 1xponcho & 2xChicom H/gren CIA. D/O compl at 0709H to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
53	0935	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, LRRP Tm Hawaii, AT804195, 6 May to present time. Tm is continuing to bosr actv at a tunnel entrance at vic of the above grid. Rept that indiv in black PJ's are bringing packages to the tunnel entrance once a day at sunset. At the same time, 1xindiv comes out of the tunnel & fires 1xrd into the air. Lights in the vic of entrance at night. A/S that was called was 200m off target. After the A/S, indiv continued actv. LRRPs think it is a security tm of some kind.
54	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 4/6 ARVN, AT927266 at 0600H. Eng a Co size NVA force. Res: 15xNVA KIA. (Info only)
55	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Hiep Duc Area at 0945H. Hiep Duc SITREP. Small en units are dispersed in Hiep Duc in 3-4xman teams. To the NW of Hiep Duc is a larger force facing B & C/4-31. In the SW there are indications of en elm in Phuoc San area. They are unopposed. 1/5 ARVN attempted to rout en fr Hiep Duc Vil. 3/5 & 4/6 ARVN squeezing en NE of Hiep Duc Vil. Force opposing appear to be of the 3d Bn, 1 <sup>st</sup> MF Regt.
56	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS693805 at 0330H. At Pacification Vil, had a mad minute at 0330H checked the area. Two feet outside the wire find blood trails, 1xsandal & 1xAK-47 w/full mag.
57	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son, MACV Tm 13, (en grid) BS730895 at 0215H-0400H. Rec 25-30xrds of 82mm mort fire, 2xB-40 rkts & 1x57mm RR rd. Res: 1xVN civ WIA, 1xbnkr dam & 1xbulldozer minor dam. (Info only)
58	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger. Ref DJF entry #13, 8 May 70. Change PF's to RF Co #496. Change initial grid AT906226 was cleared without adjustment to: initial grid AT906226 was cleared to be fired without adjustment.
59	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS682913 at 0950H. Snatched 1xMAM & 2xMAF w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.
60	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/1-1 Cav, BT240235 at 1015H. One M-113 ACAV det 1x80 lb nitro starch anti-tank mine buried in a tank trail w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 3xRF WIA(E). ACAV is a combat loss. Three sets of road wheels blown off & the suspension was blown apart. Ntfy: C/S, LT Collume; XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1100H; G-4, Sgt Gillespie.
61	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 3-82 FDC, AT945257 at 1010H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns in a stationary pos. Arty fired w/unk res.
62	1100	Div Avn, CPT Fisher, AAE at 0730H. F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at BT420023 obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Ten minutes later they checked the area & the body was missing. At BT416038: Obsr 1x122mm rkt. Also other signs of en actv in the area so F/8 <sup>th</sup> did not insert the Blues. Eng general area to try to dest 122mm rkt rd w/neg res.
63	1100	Div Avn, CPT Sturdevant, AAE, BS4457 at 1020H. B/123d Avn while flying Air Cav msn, obsr en Base Camp & shelters. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
64	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 3-21 Inf, LZ Center at 1040H. Helix #15 on station, came up on 3-21 Inf Comd net & req air data. An unk station came up using the 3-21 Inf Call Sign & gave Helix false information. 3-21 Inf changed to their alt freq & informed Helix that info given was false.
65	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 1/5 ARVN, Hiep Duc at 1030H-1100H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Will extract wpns to Hawk Hill. Neg frd cas. (Info only)
66	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland, S-3/4-31 Inf at 1005H. Small portion of Hiep Duc are secured (area 1000m W & N of LZ Karen). 1/5 ARVN are in Hiep Duc & are encountering small elm of VC/NVA consisting of 6-7xman groups. 4/6 ARVN has moved a short distance. 3/5 ARVN has not moved. Son Tay, Son Tu & 01 French Fort is in our possession. Hiep Duc SITREP.
67	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/2-1, AT836244 at 0925H. Fnd 50-60xsleeping pos recently used & obsr many trails in vic.
68	1130	Div Avn, CPT Sturdevant, AAE, BT152213 at 1030H. Arty strike revealed bnkr. At BT159258: Obsr 2xindiv evad into a shelter area. Did not eng because shelters in the area. At BT100217: Obsr a large shelter complex & well used trails.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 May 70	2400	08 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
69	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT367065 at 0905H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0950H.
70	1130	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS756492 at 0730H. Fnd a culvert blown W side of road. Crater was 3'x3'. One lane traffic on E side. The culvert is currently being repaired. Ntfy Convoy Control, Sp Clark.
71	1130	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS758489 at 0730H. Fnd a culvert blown. Crater was 2' in dia on the shoulder of road. Road is passable on both lanes. The road was cracked & buckled but passable. Will repair minor dam. Ntfy Convoy Control, Sp Clark.
72	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Bde Avn, BT315304, 302293 & 282288 (en grids) at 0845H. While on a VR, rec lt SAF w/neg hits fr the above grids. Alt: 50xft. Speed: 60xknots. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
73	1145	Tam Ky, LT Daily. Ref DJF entry #31, 8 May 70. Total cas: 32xVN civ KIA, 80xVN civ WIA, 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA, 7xRF WIA, 6xARVN KIA & 2xARVN WIA.
74	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough. Ref DJF entry #14, 8 May 70. Add: Res: 6xPSDF KIA, 6xPSDF MIA, 3xVN civ WIA(E) (D/O compl to LZ Bronco) & 6xIW MIA. Rtn fire w/4.2" mort fr Charlie Brown w/unlk res.
75	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, LZ West at 1115H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd which landed on the E side of the hill impacting in pit #1 of A/3-16 Arty. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). Neg dam rept on arty piece. D/O compl at 1125H.
76	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Hawk Hill at 0550H. Rec 2x122mm rkts. One hit 1000m in front of bnkr #28 & went 5xft into the gnd. Believed to have had dlyd fuse. Other hit 20m in front of bnkr #28 & #29. It det in the gnd but most pieces remained intact. Rkt will be brought out. Res: NCD in either.
77	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, LZ Siberia at 1203H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD.
78	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/2-1, AT853234 at 1205H. Obsr a group of indiv believed to be VC moving W to E. Arty fired w/unlk res.
79	1235	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT122313 at 1145H. Obsr 2xNVA in green unif evading SW approx 100m-150m fr their loc w/1xpack & 1xwbn. NVA evaded successfully.
80	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT122313 at 1220H. Fnd 2xpacks containing polished rice, pers gear, 1xAK-47 rd, 1xUS M-26 H/gren, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xgreen unif, 1xset of black PJs, 1xpr of Ho Chi Minh sandals & VN newspapers. Also dtn 1xVN female approx 20yrs old. She had medicine & money. Packs & DET extracted to Hawk Hill.
81	1315	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 17 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Cav, BT175521 at 071235H May 70. 3/17 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Cav had 1xM-113 sink in the river. Two ARVN fr 39 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers drowned. The veh was recovered. (Info only)
82	1315	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Thang Binh RF's, BT155470 at 072100H May 70. Reported that 2xVC were KIA & 1xAK-47 was CIA. (Info only)
83	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/2-1, BT163247 at 1230H. Obsr 1xVC pick up an M-16 & attempt to evad. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA. Also dtn 4xVN females. Extracted wbn & DET to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
84	1330	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS662554 at 071400H-071900H May 70. While checking the area of yesterday's action against 100xVC in the open, fnd 18xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA(M), 4xbangalore torpedoes CIA. Dest Bangalore torpedoes & will keep VC DET in the field. (Info only)
85	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/4-21, BS861308 at 1250H. Dtn 2xVN (1xMAM & 1xMAF) w/ID Cards. Dtn because Vil Chief thought they were wanted. Both DET were extracted to LZ Bronco.
86	1340	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, S-5/196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Phu Tu (H), BT267266 at 071530H May 70. Hamlet Chief brought 1xAK-47 w/mag & 30xrds in good condition to their loc. He was paid 2000 piasters.
87	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, E/2-1, OP 10 Mort Section, BT155335 at 0900H. One VN civ det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 1240H.
88	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, RF Plat #962, BT230218 at 1217H. Eng UNSEF approx 200m fr their loc. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1235H.
89	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, BT425035 at 0920H. Fnd & dest 1.75xlbs of Nitro starch inside 4xsmoke gren.
90	0900	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-2, BS554892 at 0200H Ref DJF entry #18, 8 May 70. Rec atk consisting of B-40 rkts, morts & SAF f rest 100xVC. G/S on station & reaction force inserted gnd troops at 0530H. Res: 1xUSMC KIA, 1xPF KIA, 1xUSMC WIA(M) & 8xPF WIA(E). Res of sweep: Fnd 27xVC KIA, 1xB-40 launcher w/8xrkts, 10xsatchel charges, 78xChicom H/gren, 3xAK-47 & docu CIA. Extracted all to Binh Son. Ntfy IPW, LT Cerrone. (Info only)
91	0540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Ba To, CIDG, at 0130H. Rec unk amt of RPG rds, mort rds & SAF fr UNSEF. Gnd atk is centered in vil area. Res: 2xVC KIA, 13xVN civ KIA & 20-30xhuts dest. En evaded to the N.
92	0605	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-18, BS541525 at 0110H. Rec unk amt of mort rds & SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA & neg dam asesment. En broke contact at 0240H.
93	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/1-46, BT212122 at 1100H. While on a recon in force op, fnd 2xbnkr & 1xblood trail approx 1xday old leading fr bnkr. Dest all.
94	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/1-46, BT154004 at 1115H. While securing LZ, heard mov to their SE. Eng w/SAF. En rtn 20xrds of AK-47 fire fr 100m away fr 3-4xVC/NVA who evaded to the SE. Swept the area & fnd 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/trip wire at BT155006. Dest in place. Also fnd 3xshelters. Dest shelters.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 May 70	2400	08 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
95	1510	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, B/1-1 Cav at 1015H. Ref DJF entry #60, 8 May 70. Change ACAV M-113 to M-551 Sheridan combat loss. Add: Extracted veh to Tam Ky. Ntfy C/S, SFC Drosdick; G-4, MAJ Moreland.
96	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, LZ West at 1450H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd which impacted on the W end of the peri which is still live. Req EOD tm. Pick up at Admin Pad at 1530H. LOH #243. Ntfy: EOD, Sp Beeks; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Caravana.
97	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1500H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
98	1530	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #3. Eff 1900H.
99	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, AT893224 at 1530H. Fnd in the open, 5xM-16, 1xM-60 MG, 1x45 cal pistol, 200xrds of M-60 ammo, smoke gren, M-26 H/gren, & US helmets. Considered recovered frd wpns. Extracted to LZ West.
100	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-3, BS666978 at 0130-0400H. 125-150xVC entered Phuong Hoa (V) & began burning the vil. Vil also received 5x60mm mort rds, 18x82mm mort rds & 5xRPG rds & SAF. Res: 12xVN civ WIA(E). (Info only)
101	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/1-46, BT208126 at 1000H. While on a recon in force op, fnd 1xen shelter (8'x8'x6') w/lean-to & bnkr. In vic of the shelter fnd tools, docu, a potato patch & 1xcat. Dest all but docu & tools. Extracted docu & tools to LZ Professional.
102	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/1-46, BT127081 at 1200H. While on a recon in force op, fnd 2xgraves containing bodies (1xover 6xmonths old & compl decomposed & the other a male approx 20xys old in a wooden coffin approx 3xweeks old). Believed to be KBA.
103	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, B/4-21, BS851304 at 1300H. Fnd 4000 lbs of unpolished rice buried in the gnd wrapped in plastic. Evac to LZ Bronco. Total rice fnd in the area over the last few days is 11,500 lbs. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen at 1500H.
104	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, Helix #16, BT143223 at 1517H. Suspect 20xen KBA fr A/S today.
105	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia at 1517H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
106	1800	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-2. Ref DJF entry #90, 8 May 70. Add: Fnd 1xVC KIA.
107	0845	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 090600H-091800H May 70. Box #25: Fr AT7927, to AT7913 to BT0023 to BT0027 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
108	0845	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 090600H-091800H May 70. Box #23: Fr BT1225, to BT2715, to BT2710, to BT1710, to BT1712 to BT2112 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
109	0850	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 090600H-091800H May 70. Box #46: UL BS4182, LR BS5079. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
110	0850	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 090600H-091800H May 70. Box #47: Fr BS4488, to BS4097, to BS5297, to BS5290, W along river to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
111	0850	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 090600H-091800H May 70. Box #48: UL BS6192, LR BS7187. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
112	0850	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 090600H-091800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
113	1213	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 081900H-090600H May 70. Box #37: UL BS6593, LR BS6990. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, SP Feterman.
114	1213	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 081900H-090600H May 70. Box #36: UL BS4585, LR BS4879. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, SP Feterman.
115	1213	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 081900H-090600H May 70. Box #35: UL BS4693, UR BS5393, S to Tra Bong River. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, SP Feterman.
116	1405	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt McKeague, Air Cav Req, DTG: 090600H-091800H May 70. Box #50B: Fr BS8823, to BS9023 to BS9122, to BS9121, E to QL 1, S to CORPS bdry, to BS8820, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
117	1600	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Harmon, S-3, Bridge 434 at 1530H, Bridge 434 const finished at 1530H. (BT225347)
118	1630	Tam Ky, LT Daley, Thang Binh (District Chief), 1550H, res of 2xA/S at grid BT227402: 25xen KIA, 1x82mort CIA, 3xAK-47 dest, 20x82mm mort rds, 4xB-40 rds, 1xChicom mine.
119	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, R/3-21, BT069303 at 1735H. Obsr 8xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns & poss mortar tube mov fr S to NE into woodline approx 200m. Arty fired w/unk res. Neg survl.
120	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, RF Co #169, BS798374 at 0100H, amb eng w/SAF 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
121	1647	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS576855 at 1415H, obsr & eng 1xVC w/pack & wpn, prox 500m. Neg res.
122	1650	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS550824 at 0800H, fd & dest 1x105mm rd B/T w/PRFD.
123	1730	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS733777 at 1330H, obsr 6xVC, 1xw/wpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 12xChicom H/gren CIA, 1xM-26 H/gren CIA, 1xM-16 CIA. Then rec hvv SAF, NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
124	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav, AS845307 at 1630H, rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1645H, G/S eng area w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 May 70	2400	08 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
125	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, Helix 18, AT952243 at 1800H, obsr actv .51 cal pos. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
126	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, D/1-46, BT336954 at 1630H, while on search & clear msn, fd 2xen shelters (10'x6'). Inside 2xNVA ponchos (old), 1xNVA shirt, 1xrice knife, 2xpacks gold leaf, misc tables, bowls, etc. 1xshelter est not used in 2xweeks. 50m to NE, fd 1xen shelter, 12'x12', & 1xfortification, 4'x12'. Inside fd 1xpr NVA back suspenders, 1xAK-47 mag w/1xrd, 2xAK-47 pouches (empty), 1xUS ammo pouch, 1xARVN shirt, 2xbottles Iodine tablets, 1xbottle LSA, 1xUS type canteen, parts of rucksack, 1xM-60 ammo can, 2xrice knives, 1xdocu, 2xNVA ponchos, 1xFrench shot glass, 4xbunches bananas. All dest except docu, Iodine tablets, ponchos, NVA shirt & suspenders.
127	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, Tam Ky V1A 2-1, AT977328 at 1722H, fd 1xRF WIA outside main gate. His OP was attacked by VC/NVA at 080830H. Called Thang Binh. Verified VC Co in area. S-5 took RF to 23d Med. (Info only)
128	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, D/1-1, 1610H at BS503877, dest 50' pit & 20' trench line w/bnkr on 1xend. At BS513865, VR fd 8-10xbnkr in area (poss more) w/pots & pans laying about. 1-52 will check area. At BS493865, obsr well used trails.
129	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, D/4-31, AT903227 at 1800H, dtn 5xMAM. Extracted to West.
130	1850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT948228 at 1828H, on resupply, UH-1H rec 20xrds SAF. Res: 1xhit on SP Pack, cont msn. Alt 2500', spd 90k.
131	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, D/1-46, BT191045 at 1645H, RR Tm heard mov, then 1xUS EM saw 1xindiv evad S prox 60m. Sprayed area w/M-16 & M-79 fire. Unk res, no further mov.
132	1905	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, A/5-46, BT373066, (en) BT370066 at 1730H, rec 3-4xrds M-79 & SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Eng en grid w/SAF & arty. Swept area w/neg res.
133	1910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, B/1-1, BT252213 at 1825H, det 1 AP mine. Made crater 1'x1'x1'. Neg cas. Dam: Bent 1xroad wheel, bent 1xtrack pad.
134	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 090600H-091800H May 70. Box #68: Fr BS4364, to BS4570, along river to BS500745, to BS5467, to BS5264, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
135	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG 090600H-091800H May 70. Box #66: UL BS6839, LR BS7530. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Dennis.
136	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG 090600H-091800H May 70. Box #65: UL BS7230, LR BS7825. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Dennis.
137	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG 090600H-091800H May 70. Box #64: UL BS7930, LR BS8623. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Dennis.
138	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG 090600H-091800H May 70. Box #69: Fr BS5859, to BS6459, to BS6449, to BS6643, to BS6241, to BS5845, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea only to 44 grid line as S bdry.
139	1715	C Co 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, SFC Williams, Msg #0092, TDG: 080750Z May 70. AO Req #48. DTG: 110600H-171800H May 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr AT9410, E to AT9810, N to AT9814, E to BT0814, NW to BT0620, W to AT9420, S along Song Tranh River to AT9410. App: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: C Co 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, CPT Burns; FSE, CPT Shults.
140	1550	XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen, I-TOC. Req additional info on the following 2xrpts rec at XXIV Corps: 1) 080200H, BS566339 Ba To Dist HQ was infiltrated by UNSEF. Res: 20xVN civ KIA, 17xciv WIA, 83xhouses burned. 2) 080200H, BS571338, Cay Da Hamlet was infiltrated by VC. Res: 12xVC KIA, 7xIWC & 1xCSSWC. See entry #142.
141	1623	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 4-31, LZ West at 1610H, rec 1x82mm mort w/NCD.
142	1650	B-11 SF, LT Burk, 0130H: Ba To District atk by UNSEF. Res: 16xCiv KIA, 16xCiv WIA, 3xRF/PF WIA, 1xTrun Son Cadre KIA, 5xVC KIA, 5xAK-47 CIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 1xB-40 CIA, 3xBangalore torpedoes CIA. Ba To SF Camp rec 10xmort rds w/NCD. 0115-0245H, Minh Long Dist atk by UNSEF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 8xRF/PF KIA, 5xCiv KIA, 1xSF Medic WIA, 10xPF/RF WIA, 5xCiv WIA, 12xVC KIA, 1xM-1 Cbn lost, 250xhouses burned, VC armed w/AK-47's, B-40's & unk type chemical gas fr 60mm mort. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SFC Gallegos, 1820H.
143	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 4-31, Hiep Duc Sitrep. 1) 1/5 ARVN secures OP vic AT911246. This is the only secure point N of road in populated area. 1/5 currently clearing area 600m radius around OP. Have msn to expand area of influence. 2) RF & PF's secure OP vic AT907245, populated area S of road fr OP E to AT915246 is secure. 3) Hamlet vic AT908240 is secured by RF & PF's. 4) Hamlet vic AT910230 & 300m radius is secure. 5) Although population est of CFZ vary extensively, best est at this time: 2000xCiv under frnd control, 500xCiv under en control, 2000xCiv status unk.
144	1930	Sgt Burnette, B/1-1 Cav, Ref DJF #34, 7 May 70. Fd & evac 1xRPG-7 launcher.
145	1935	Sgt Burnette, B/1-1 Cav, Ref DJF #46, 3 May 70. Fd & dest 1x57mm RR. Fd & evac 1xAK-47.
146	1950	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, C/2-1, AT896209 at 010358H May 70. Obsr & eng w/AWF & Arty 20-25xVC w/packs & wpns, 400m SE of their loc. Swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
147	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-2/4-21 & Agents, BS908284 at 1800H, reacting on intel cdt CA into area. Obsr & eng 1xVC who was evading. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA. Evac to Bronco.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 May 70	2400	08 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
148	1955	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20 & RF #169, BS798374 at 071818H, amb & eng 2xpers who were trying to get thru wire & enter Duc Pho Hosp. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Both were about 25+, wearing green unif.
149	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS817407 at 1755H, VN male came into NDP & said VC was in hootch nearby who wanted to Chieu Hoi. CC Acft at 1825H picked up Chieu Hoi & evac to Bronco. Individ was wearing green unif & appeared to be well fed. He turned in his M-1 Cbn. NFI.
150	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lockhart, Quang Ngai. CFZ for population area: Fr BS568727-569735-581739-592734-591716. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.
151	2009	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-1-7, 1810H, rec intel fr civ that 1xNVA was hiding at BT266238. CAPs sent out patrol & obsr 1xNVA. CAPs engaged w/SAF & H/gren. Res: 1xNVA KIA 5xChicom H/gren & 1xNVA pistol belt CIA. (Info only)
152	2035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, TOC, QL #1 will not be secure fr Sa Huyhn t II Corps bdry fr 090600H-100600H May 70. Road will be swept.
153	2100	SFC Shaw, Ref DJF #62. Change fr F/8 <sup>th</sup> to D/1-1.
154	2115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/1-46, BT152004 at 1630H, obsr & eng w/SAF & 2xClaymores, 1xNVA w/pack & wpn dressed ing green unif, 30m E of their amb site. Check area. Fd shirt w/bullet holes & blood trails.
155	2125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, IOS OP #1, BS495734 at 2015H, obsr lights & pers carrying rice. Eng w/arty. Res: 3xVC KIA, conf by IOS.
156	2145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, A/1-20 & RF #172, BS760458 at 2135H, dtn 2xmales, age 25, RF's say both are VC. Neg ID or wpons. Will evac to Bronco tomorrow.
157	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Akins, Sgt Lark, AO Req #45. DTG: 090001H-172400H May 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BS4386, LR BS4583. Disapprov: Tra Bong, LT Monahan. (troops in area); G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
158	1950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, B/4-31, AT898260 at 1940H, rec unk amt 82mm mort rds fr 700m N of their loc. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M), 2xPRC-25's dam, 1xsecure set dam. D/O 2045H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen.
159	2015	Minh Long SF, GWV B Co 11 <sup>th</sup> SFC, DTG: 110001H-182400H May 70. AO Req #51: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BS3250, E to Minh Long Bdry, & fr same grid S to Gia Vuc. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: B/SFG, (init) GWV.
160	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Burnette, D/1-52, BS599832, (en) BS593830 at 2005H, heard explo fr en grid followed by a whirring sound w/neg explo. Eng en grid w/SAF. Neg cas. Will sweep at first light. 2045H, vic BS590810, PF told plat ldr at Dai Lac that villagers had seen 42xVC SW of vil between 1730H & 1830H w/wpons & mort rds. Fixed arty on sus en grid, will sweep at first light.
161	2145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, D/6-11 IOS, BS516712 at 1815H, obsr & eng w/arty 22xVC. Res: 22xVC KBA probable. Last light VR flown in area obsr numerous trails. VR compl 1915H due to darkness.
162	2250	G/Rangers, Sp Geddings, LRRP Tm Hawaii. 1) 080120H, AT794187, obsr 3xflashlights & heard warning shot 900m NW of location; 0124H, obsr 4xflashlights 900m NW of loc; 0305H, obsr 2xcampfires. 2) 0400H, AT806187, obsr 3xflashlights 700m NE on a ridge line; 1153H, AT816174, obsr 3xVC/NVA swimming in river. 3) 1311H, AT804195, obsr 1xVC/NVA carrying firewood; 1930H, obsr campfires around structure.
163	2310	Quang Ngai TOC, Sgt Shifflet, Ref DJF entry #18, 8 May 70. Rec 50x82mm mort rds, 25xRPG rds, 20xsatchel charges.
164	2310	Quang Ngai TOC, Sgt Shifflet, PF #91, BS694716 at 0115H, rec 10xrds 82mm mort fire. NCD.
165	2310	Quang Ngai TOC, Sgt Shifflet, RF #228, BS730895 at 080215H, rec 25-30xrds of 82mm mort & 57xRR fire. Res: 12xRF WIA(E).
166	2315	Quang Ngai TOC, Sgt Shifflet, RF #937, BS734653 at 0330H, rec unk amt 82mm mort fire. Res: 1xRF KIA, 9xRF WIA(E), 1xVC KIA.
167	2317	Quang Ngai TOC, Sgt Shifflet, RF #468, BS767533 at 072325H, rec 3xrds 60mm mort fire. NCD.
168	2317	Quang Ngai TOC, Sgt Shifflet, PF #184, BS778455 at 0115H, rec 4xrds 82mm mort fire. NCD.
169	2321	Tam Ky, PFC Hargis, M-46 PF, AT912246 at 082321H. PF eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
170	2325	Quang Ngai TOC, Sgt Shifflet, PF #212, BT380703 at 0200H. Rec 7x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
171	2325	Quang Ngai TOC, Sgt Shifflet, RF #166, BS617743 at 0200H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
172	2358	Tam Ky, PFC Hargis, PF #195, BT275402 at 2328H: Eng by UNSEF. Rec mort fire & CS gas. Res: 2xVC KIA & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
173	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
174	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal / 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units rept lt to hv contact in their combined TAOR. Hv contacts were rept against population centers & RF/PF OP's. Search, recon in force & pacification support ops were cont throughout the AO. The most significant incident of the period took place in Tam Ky, the capital city of Quang Tin Province. An UNSEF launched an indirect mort & gnd attack against Tam Ky at 0300H. More than 200 mortar rds were received, the majority of which impacted in highly populated civ areas. Cas which resulted fr the attack included 32 VN civ killed & 80 wounded, 1 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA, 7 RF WIA, 6 ARVN KIA & 2 ARVN WIA. Many areas of the city received moderate damage as a large number of structures caught on fire. Several of the RF/PF OP's in the vic of Tam Ky



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	09 May 70	2400	09 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0845	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H May 70. Box #24: Fr BT0729 to 0733 to 1036 to 1436 to 1432 to 1729 to starting point. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Souser.
3	1645	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time 090600H-091800H May 70. Box #21: UL AT9425, LR BT0121. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Young.
4	0840	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H May 70. Box #27: UL BT0626, LR BT1220. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Souser.
5	0840	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H May 70. Box #26: UL AT9718, LR AT0709. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Souser.
6	2310	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, Tien Phuoc CIDG, BT146215 at 080845H May 70. Obsr est 150xNVA. Called for A/S. Jake processed A/S. CIDG swept the area. Res: 10xNVA KBA/S, 2xAK-47, 1xM-1 cbn, 20xChicom H/gren, 10xrds of 60mm mortar & 3xmaps & docu CIA. (Info only)
7	0830	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 090600H-091800H May 70. Box #67: UL BS4564, LR BS5338. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Minh Long SF, (initials) H.C. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
8	0005	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS616621 & (en grid) BS620612 at 082315H May 70. Rec 12x60mm mort rds which impacted outside perimeter. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Res: NCD.
9	0010	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF #110, BT275395 at 082328H May 70. Rec gnd atk fr UNSEF. Rtn fire w/SA. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. At 2340H: Contact broken. At 2345H: In contact w/UNSEF. (Info only)
10	0010	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/2-1, BT194276 at 082030H May 70. Amb obsr & eng w/Claymore mines & H/gren, 1xVC/NVA w/neg res. Amb moved back to OP 74.
11	0010	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, OP #74, BT190256 at 081900H May 70. Obsr 4xVC/NVA in the open. Eng w/mort & en evaded S into the woodland. Will check at first light.
12	0100	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, PFC Hargis, RF #115, BT262160 at 082110H May 70. Amb eng a VC unit on a supply run. Res: 9xVC KIA, 1xVC female WIA w/neg wpsns. (Info only)
13	0100	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, PFC Hargis, PF #178, BT203180 at 082100H May 70. Reported unk size VC force threatened to overrun their pos. VC were telling VN civilians, "Do not help Americans because they will be defeated." (Info only)
14	0130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, A/1-1 Cav, BS429109 at 0040H. Rec sniper fire fr a vil & fr a bridge at vic BS429109. Rec approx 20xrds w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res.
15	0320	CLDC, CPT Abbey. At 0120H, BT515040, 9 <sup>th</sup> Engr rec unk amt mort fire & SAF w/NCD. At 0220H, 32xUSMC left the area & came to Chu Lai; 16xremained. At 0115H, Arty Hill rec unk amt of mort fire, RPG rds & SAF w/NCD. Counter battery was fired w/unk res.
16	0418	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, A/1-14, LZ Bayonet, at 0200H. Rec 20x60mm mort rds, 5xRPG rds, satchel charges, SAF & a sapper atk. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M) fr A/1-14 Arty. En cas: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Arty fired on call & eng w/SAF. D/O compl at 0245H. Contact broken at 0230H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges at 0540H.
17	0445	CLDC, Sp Buckley. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
18	0645	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, C/3-1, BS576624 at 082300H May 70. Amb eng 3xVC moving S to N. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 & 5xChicom H/gren CIA.
19	0715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Req Tracker Dog Tm. Time: 090800H-091700H May 70. Purpose: Follow blood trails. Will be taken to LZ Bayonet by truck. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
20	0720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Smith, C/1-20, BS723416 at 0544H. Eng 3xVC at 75m. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA(E)/CIA. D/O compl to LZ Bronco. CIA: 2xM-16 (serial #153557 & 1301671), 3xpacks, 90xrds of SA ammo, med supplies, misc military supplies & docu. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spellbring.
21	0800	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #11 & #19, BT624002 & (en grid) BT628018 at 082300H May 70. Rec 10xB-40 rkts. Res: 1xhut was dest w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/organic wpsns w/neg res. (Info only)
22	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, CAP 1-1-5, BT228283 at 0305H-0340H. Rec SAF fr an est 30xVC. Rtn SAF & G/S on station. Res: unk w/neg frd cas. (Info only)
23	0801	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF #19, BT289375 at 0330H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd & SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 6xPF WIA(E). Neg en cas. (Info only)
24	0810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, RF #607, BT265426 at 0300H. OP rec unk amt of RPG rds, 82mm mort rds & SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). Rtn SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
25	0810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF Co #193, BT245455 at 0300H. Rec 2xLob bombs while coming fr their amb on rtn to OP. Eng est 20-30xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
26	0813	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF #195, BT307362 at 0340H. Rec SAF, RPG rds & 60mm mort rds. Rtn SAF. Res: Neg frd cas & unk en cas. (Info only)
27	0814	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF Plat #9, BT235442 at 0310H. Rec hv SAF & 82mm mort w/NCD. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001

## From

Date

09 May 70

## To

Date

2400 09 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	0822	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, AT890222 at 0815H. Fnd 1xbnkr w/2xtunnel entrances used last approx 1 or 2xdays ago. Dest entrances.
29	0830	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-5, BT227283 at 0230H. One PF defecating in the field, obsr 1xNVA walking along a trail. PF asked the NVA where he was going. The NVA said, "To kill the Marines and PF's." PF eng NVA w/.45 cal pistol. Res: 1xNVA KIA. PF said the NVA KIA was a member of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> Bn, 31 <sup>st</sup> NVA Regt. (Info only)
30	0830	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-5, BT236235 at 082315H May 70. Obsr 20-30xVC moving E. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0010H. (Info only)
31	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, LZ Siberia at 0545H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
32	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT891245 at 0825H. Rec Hv SAF. Res: Neg hits. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
33	0418	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, A/1-14, LZ Bayonet at 0200H. Ref DJF entry #16, 9 May 70. Add: 1xUS WIA(M) fr A/1-14 at 0700H while sweeping the perimeter. Eng 1xVC hiding in the bushes. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-46 CIA. VC was hiding vic of rifle range. Tracker Tm has fnd blood trails & is currently pursuing. Add: also, (fr 0200H) 1xB-40 rkt launcher, 1xB-40 rkt, unk amt of Chicom H/gren, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xNVA pistol belt w/ammo pouches, assorted NVA uniforms & 30x60mm mort rds CIA.
34	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/4-31, LZ West at 0845H: Rec 3x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). At 0915H: Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. At 0920H: Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD.
35	0935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Hiep Duc LNO at LZ Karen, (en grid) AT913245 at 0350H. Hiep Duc PF's eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA & 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
36	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS828315 at 0910H. While on a search & clear msn, eng 2xVC w/wpns & neg packs. Res: 1xVC KIA, wearing a dark blue uniform, approx 23-25yrs old. Also: 1xAK-47, 2xAK-47 mags (full), 1xUS pistol belt & 2xM-26 H/gren CIA. Extracted equip, wpn & H/gren to LZ Debbie. Other VC evaded successfully.
37	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS725881 at 0715H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-2 cbn & 1xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
38	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT159355 at 1040H. Fnd 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1055H. Unk how he received injuries. They are small arms wounds in the leges & arms. (Info only)
39	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, AT888212 at 0955H. Fnd 1xcompl 82mm recoilless rifle buried & cam w/tripod. Extracted to LZ West.
40	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/2-1, BT163247 at 0937H. While on a sweep, rec 20xrds of SAF & 2xHG. Rtn SAF. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). Fnd 2xNVA KIA in khaki uniforms. D/O compl at 0945H.
41	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, PF Plat #180, BS756448 at 0920H. Dtn 34xVN civ (15xmales ages 13-45yrs old & 19xfemales ages 12-70yrs old) all w/neg ID. Will extract to MACV in Duc Pho. (Info only)
42	1205	Tam Ky, LT Daily, PF Plat #13, BT245396 & 250397 (en grids) at 1045H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA by SAF, neg frd cas. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
43	1250	Div Avn, CPT Fisher, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, AT920271 at 1200H. Rec 51xcal fire fr the above grid w/NCD & neg hits. Eng area. Res: 1x51 cal dest.
44	1400	Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes (RF's). AO Req #57.DTG: 100200H-100220H May 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BT1107, LR BT1402 (will remain outside SF AO). Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes; FSE, SFC Herndon.
45	0925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT093321 at 0850H. Dtn 1xMAM fnd hiding in the vic of misc 51xcal & 57mm RR casings. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
46	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/4-31, LZ West, at 1220H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
47	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS664536 at 1000H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
48	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1440H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
49	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, D/4-31, LZ Siberia. At 1620H Rec 4xrds of 82mm mort. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1635H. At 1635: Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD.
50	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG KcKeague, 1/4 ARVN, BS669544 at 0800H. Fnd 1000xlbs of polished rice in good condition in 20x50 lb sacks stacked in a hut. Extracted to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
51	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Sorenson, 4-31 Inf. Req EOD Tm. Purpose: Dest 1x82mm mort rd at LZ Siberia. Time: 1345H. Pickup at Admin Pad; Tail #339. Ntfy: EOD, Sp Mays. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Sorenson.
52	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/1-46, BT203122 at 1200H. Made contact w/10xVC/NVA. Res: NCD. Currently in pursuit. Arty processed & G/S on station. En evaded N. Res: Neg.
53	1600	AAE, CPT Fisher, D/1-1 Cav, BS516929 at 1528H. Inserted Blues & fnd 1xNVA KIA by G/S & 1xgreen uniform. Blues extracted at 1538H. Res: 1xNVA KB/G/S.
54	1650	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #3. Eff 1900H.
55	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, D/2-1, BT144290 at 1300H. Dtn 1xVN male herding cattle in vic of amb site. Extracted to Hawk Hill. He was wearing black shorts & white shirt. He had a pouch w/assorted med supplies, 1xM-16 rd. He said he was 54yrs old but didn't look over 40yrs.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	09 May 70	2400	09 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dowdy, R/1-6, BS671855 at 1110H. Fnd 1xgrave. Res: 1xVC KBA.
57	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS663836 at 1535H. Req urgent D/O for 2xUS WIA fr shrapnel fr H/gren thrown fr 50m N of their loc. D/O compl at 1540H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Will sweep & recon by fire w/arty.
58	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS505860 at 1545H. Obsr 5xpers evading. Eng w/SAF & hel eng w/M-60 MG. :Pursued & dtn 4xMAF (2xWIA(E)). Extracted to LZ Stinson. One male evaded. Ages of females were: 19xyrs, 22xyrs & 26xyrs old. D/O compl at 1715H.
59	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time 100600H -101800H May 70. Box #46: UL BS4182, LR 5079. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
60	0915	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time 100600H -101800H May 70. Box #48: UL BS6192, LR BS7187. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
61	0915	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time 100600H -101800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
62	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time 100600H -101800H May 70. Box #64: UL BS7930, LR BS8623. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
63	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time 100600H -101800H May 70. Box #66: UL BS6839, LR BS7530. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
64	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time 100600H -101800H May 70. Box #65: UL BS7230, LR BS7825. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
65	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time 100600H -101800H May 70. Box #67: UL BS4564, LR BS5358. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Minh Long SF, (initials) JMB. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
66	1220	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time 100600H -101800H May 70. Box #69: UL BS5859, LR BS6448. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; Salvation, Sp Atkinson.
67	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H May 70. Box #35: UL BS4693, LR BS5393, S to Song Tra Bong River. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher, Salvation, Sp Atkinson.
68	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H May 70. Box #36: UL BS4182, LR BS5079. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Atkinson.
69	1852	AAE, CPT Sturdevant, 123d Avn, BS538889 at 1850H. D/1-1 Cav VR in the Rkt Pocket received 30xcal AWF. The observer was wounded in the leg. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
70	1855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 1/5 ARVN, LZ Siberia at 1735H. Rec 20-30xrds of unk type RR fire fr unk loc. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1740H. (Info only)
71	0915	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 100600H-101800H May 70. Box #47: Fr BS4488, to BS4097, to BS5297, to BS5290, W along river to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
72	0920	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 100600H-101800H May 70. Box #24: Fr BT0729 to BT0733 to BT1036 to BT1436, to BT1432, to BT1729, to start. Appr: CPT Wineman, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
73	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 100600H-101800H May 70. Box #68: Fr BS4364, to BS4570, along river to BS500745, to BS5467, to BS5264, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Millier.
74	0935	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 100600H-101800H May 70. Box #69: Fr BS5859, to BS6459, to BS6449, to BS6644, to BS5844, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
75	1220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 091900H-100600H May 70. Box #58: Fr BS4475, to BS4777, to BS4975, to BS482747 to BS5071 to BS4869 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Atkinson.
76	1220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 091900H-100600H May 70. Box #55A: Fr BS7848, to BS7847, to BS8144, to BS8344, to BS8248, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Atkinson.
77	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H May 70. Box #37: UL BS6593, LR BS69909. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Atkinson.
78	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, APD Msn Req, 10 or 11 May 70. Box #1: BS8820, to 8823, to BS9123, to BS9119, follow bdry to S.P. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
79	1810	Tam Ky, LT Daily, PF Plat #163, BT315305 at 081940H, rec gnd atk & 81mm mort (unk no.), unk size en force. Res: 11xPF KIA, 10xPF WIA, 1xPRC-25 & 1xPRC-10 & 15 xM-16 MIA. Compound is not presently occupied. PF's mov to BT298335. (Info only). Ntfy: G-3, LTC Stottle.
80	1900	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-1-5, BT234281 at 1000H, wounded in last nights contact, an NVA was obsr crawling away. Res: 1xNVA WIA CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 3xfull mag CIA. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info only) Ntfy: IPW, Sp Spellbring.
81	1900	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CACO 1-1, BT270270 at 1545H, obsr man carrying wounded man. Wounded man said he was a local guerrilla in Ky Anh. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info only) Ntfy: IPW, Sp Spellbring.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 09 May 70 2400 09 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82	1905	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, Arty LNO 1-6, BS684925, obsr 2xVC vic above grid. Processed arty w/unk res.
83	1905	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, A/5-46, BT373062 at 1615H, rec 7-10 rds SAF while in D/L. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1630H. Rtn SAF, processed arty w/unk res.
84	1910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, C/3-82, LZ Siberia, 091845H, rec 6-7 rds 82mm mort fire w/NCD. 1850H: rec 1x82mm mort rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
85	1915	109 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, B/1-6, BS665883 at 1800H, Fd & dest 1xammo can w/explosive & PFD. 10'x5' crater, believed to be a 250lb bomb underneath.
86	1920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/1-46, BT155006 at 1800H, obsr 4xVC/NVA in open. Eng w/arty, w/unk res.
87	1525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, 4/31, at 1445H on May 9, a 155 Howitzer fr LZ West fired on grid AT920278. The grid was cleared by ARVN & US authorities in accordance with established procedures. The round impacted at AT914256 & wounded 2xARVN's fr 4/6 ARVN. Ntfy: FSE, LTC Foster; XXIV Corps, MAJ Wilson. 155mm Howitzer fr A/3-16 arty.
88	1720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, AO Req #59.DTG: 120600H-190600H May 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BS876210, W to BS8721, SE to BS877197, SE to BS888191, SE to BS894180, S to BS894160, SE to BS898150, E to BS908150. Appr: 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Thomas, G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.
89	2028	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/6-11 IOS, BS454766 at 1935H, eng 60-70xNVA w/packs & wpns. Res: 44xNVA KBA probable, will fly 1 <sup>st</sup> light VR tomorrow.
90	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, Thang Binh PF's, BT247203 at 1800H, obsr VC/NVA Co in the open. 196 <sup>th</sup> Arty LOH on station. Arty fired by A/3-82. Res: unk. PF's will check at first light.
91	2107	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 2-1 Mort OP #74, BT199264 at 2022H, obsr 2xVC/NVA in woodline. Eng w/mort w/unk res. Ntfy CAP 1-5-5.
92	1125	G Co Rangers, SFC Fountain, LRRP Tm Hawaii, AT809195 at 1120H, obsr 5xVC/NVA moving S to NE, wearing green unif, 2xw/wpns & all 5xw/packs.
93	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lockhart, S-2, LRRP AO Req. Box #13. ARVN LRRPs. DTG: 100600H-151800H May 70. AO: BS5650, to 6050, to 6344, to 5644. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Ba To, (init) DES; Minh Long, (init) DES; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde S-2, Sp Lichtey; G/Ranger, Sp Geddings; FSE, CPT Shults.
94	1950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS500605 at 1300H, 1xUH-1C rec hvy AWF (.30 cal). It took an unknown number of hits in tail boom & under carriage. Altitude 2000'. Neg cas. Acft is total loss. Crew extracted at 1330H.
95	2040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/1-46, BT169007 at 1924H, rec 30xrds SAF fr 250m S of loc w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA & arty w/unk res. Will check area at first light.
96	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, R/1-52 at 1805H vic BS575846, eng 1xVC. Neg res. Obsr 3xVC evade W. Vic BS562846, obsr 20xVC w/packs & wpns, eng w/4.2" HE. Unk res.
97	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, B/1-52, BS496864 at 1710H, eng 5xVC evad. Res: 1xVC WIA. Rec AK-47 fire, VC evaded successfully. Rtn SAF, unk res.
98	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 1-46 sensors, LZ Professional, BT1634120 at 2110H, sensor string #36 detected 4-5xpersons mov NW to SE w/metal. Arty eng grid, unk res.
99	1945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox. Req AO #88 time extension until 152400H Jun 70. Appr: C 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.
100	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
101	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal / 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support. In the 196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde/5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt AO, en actv was very lt as US & ARVN units cont to cdt ops in the vic of Hiep Duc. Only a few en initiated attacks were rept as some support bases rec lt mort fire w/minor dam & lt cas resulting. In the most significant incident, LZ Bayonet, in the 198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde/6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt AO, rec mort, RPG & SAF followed by a sapper atk causing only lt dam & cas. 198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde soldiers quickly reacted to the atk firing arty into the enemies mort locations & repulsing the gnd atk by killing 1 VC & cptr 1 AK-47. At 1 <sup>st</sup> light a sweep of the perimeter fnd 1 VC hiding who then tried to evade but was eng & killed. Also fnd during the sweep were several blood trails leading away fr the perimeter & 1 B-40 rkt launcher w/1 rkt, 3 60mm mort rds, several Chicom H/gren, 1 M-26 H/gren & misc military equip. The only US cas resulted when a bnkr rec 1 RPG rd resulting in 2 US WIA(E) & 2 US WIA(M). US/GVN forces combined in a total of 12 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 7 VC & 3 NVA KIA w/8/IW & 2 CSWC. There were 7 VN dtn. US cas were 8 WIA(E) & 7 WIA(M).
102	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 10 May 70	2400 10 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1842	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow. AO Req #49. DTG: 091200H-121800H May 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT0002198, SE to BT0219, E to BT0719, N to BT070202. Appr by: Tien Phuoc, (initials) MJR; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland; FSE, SFC Herndon.
3	0005	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 1/5 ARVN Arty, LZ Siberia at 091735H May 70. Ref DJF entry #70, 9 May 70. Should read "Info only".
4	0100	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, PF #169, BS787424 at 092350H May 70. Rec 5xB-40 rkts & AWF fr 150-200m SW of their loc. Eng the area w/4.2" mort & arty w/unlk res. Res: 5xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 0045H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
5	0305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, BT072242 at 0005H. Obsr 5xVC det mech amb. VC rtn fire. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xUS WIA(M). Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges at 0420H.
6	0400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, Hill 411, (en grid) BS519721 at 0225H. Rec 12x82mm mort rds (HE & 1xCS) which impacted vic arty, 4.2" mort, mess hall & TOC. Rtn fire w/arty & 4.2" mort on suspected en grid. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) (1xD/6-11 & 1xD/3-1) & 4xUS WIA(M) fr D/3-1. Ntfy XXIV Corps, SFC Harmon at 0420H.
7	0500	CLDC, Sp Buckley. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
8	0700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF OP #10, BT153333 at 0545H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/AK-47 who walked into the PF compound. (Info only)
9	0700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT100333 at 0610H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs w/neg wpns & packs. Ages 20-21yrs old. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
10	0700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT150332 at 0650H. Fnd 1xM-72 LAW. Res: 1xIW fnd.
11	0815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat #239, BS594977 at 0030H. Assassination attempt: VC entered plat ldrs house (Plat Ldrs name: Lt Ba) throwing H/gren. Res: 12xVN civ WIA. Six of them were LT Ba's family. His house was completely dest. (Info only)
12	0815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat #8, BS614934 at 0105H. Obsr 30xVC. Eng w/SAF. Swept the area w/neg res. (Info only)
13	0845	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, R/3-21. At 092224H May 70, BT058208: Rec SAF fr 75m fr their loc w/NCD. At 092305H May 70, BT062306: Rec SAF at 100m fr their loc w/NCD. At 092230H May 70, BT060307: Night amb eng 3xVC at 50m w/SAF & Claymore mine. Swept the area w/neg res. At 0645H, BT052302: Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device on a trail. One EM stepped on it but it did not detonate. Dest in place. Also fnd several 6"x6" signs in VN stating area is B/T.
14	0900	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H May 70. Box #25: Fr AT7927 to 7913 to BT0023 to 0027 to starting point. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
15	0920	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H May 70. Box #26: UL BT9718, LR BT0709. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
16	1725	(DELAYED) AMCAL MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H May 70. Box #49A: Fr BT3410 to 3910 to 3904 to 3204 to 3207 to 3407 to 3410. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
17	1725	(DELAYED) AMCAL MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 100600H-101800H May 70. Box #23A: UL BT2818, LR BT3511. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
18	0630	(DELAYED) Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, Tien Phuoc. AO Req #52: DTG: 101800H-151800H May 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT1119 to 1122 to 1423 to 1622 to 1618 to 1418. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hohman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Lyles; FSE, SFC Herndon.
19	1020	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland. AO Req #55. DTG: 100600H-121200H May 70. Purpose: Convoy security. Area: Fr BT160123, N to BT1615, E to BT1715, to BT1714, E to bdry. Appr by: C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland; FSE, SFC Herndon.
20	0820	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-12, BS615879 at 0130H. Amb obsr 30xVC enroute to Lien Tri (4). Eng w/Claymore & SAF & VC evaded. Res: 5xVC KIA. Swept the area & fnd 1xVC KIA, 200xlbs of rice, 2xChicom H/gren & 1xM-33 H/gren. (Info only)
21	0830	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-5, BT242279 at 0030H. Rec SAF fr 5xVC. Rtn SAF. Swept the area & fnd 2xVC KIA & 150xlbs of rice CIA. (Info only)
22	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, A/4-3, BS658408 at 0725H. Fnd 1xVC KIA by SAF; dead approx 1xwk. He was dressed in a green unif. (Not picking him up as a kill)
23	0900	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/1-20, BS787424 at 092350H May 70. Rec 5xB-40 rkts & 80xrds of AWF fr 200m fr their loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(M) & 4xRD cadre WIA(E). D/O compl at 0020H. Eng w/4.2" mort & arty w/unlk res.
24	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, Arty AOBSE, AT931271 at 0800H. Obsr 10-12xen in a bnkr complex. Also an active mort pos. ARVN Arty fired. Res: 1xbnkr dest. The mort was silenced. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 May 70	2400	10 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	0900	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, C/2-1 LNO, BT230215 at 092000H May 70. Rec 1xunk type mort rd in VN vil of Son Doa. Res: 9xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 0813H. (Info only)
26	0935	G Co Ranger, SFC Fountain, LRRP Tm Hawaii, AT802181 at 0930H. LRRP Tm Hawaii was extracted at the above time & grid. Box #10-B is cancelled by CPT West. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Crane; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault.
27	0945	Div Avn, CPT Fisher, AAE, at 0850H. F/8 <sup>th</sup> inserted Blues at AT803195 to check out a cam shelter & green uniforms. Fnd 100xlbs of conr in the shelter (believed to be a supply point). Also obsr & eng 1xMAM evading w/SAF w/neg res. Dest shelter & corn. At AT805197: Dest 1xbnkr. Fnd in it, 1xpack w/green uniforms, batteries, time fuses & blasting caps. Extracted to Chu Lai. Blues extracted at 0929H.
28	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Norris, D/6-11 <sup>th</sup> Arty, BS459768 at 0803H. IOS obsr 8xNVA wearing green uniforms. Eng w/arty & cdt VR w/neg res.
29	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, D/4-31, AT887216 at 0940H. Fnd 2xunk type mort rds. Dest both.
30	1000	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS628834 at 0800H. Fnd 1x36" culvert (#145.1-I) wa blown. It had been blown in three places. Approx 30xlbs of explosive were used in the center & approx 25xlbs on each end. The culvert was completely dest. Road is repaired for 1xway traffic only. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; Convoy Control, Sp Clark.
31	1000	(DELAYED) 26t Engr, Sgt Snelling, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS605721 at 091800H May 70. Quang Ngai rec 1x122mm rkt near airfield. Res: 1xVN child KIA w/verly little dam. (Info only)
32	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS666537 at 091900H May 70. Obsr & eng 1xsq of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack & 2xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
33	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, R/4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, BS720627 at 0610H. Amb 1xsq of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
34	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC, AT867232 at 1050H. Rattler 19, while on gnd at A/4-31 night laager, rec SA & AWF w/neg hits. Rtn fire w/unk res. (Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell)
35	1120	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS742786 at 0820H. Rec 100xrds of SAF & arty fr the above grid fr 10-15xVC. Rtn SAF & arty fired w/unk res. VC fled S. (Info only)
36	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, 4-31 Inf, ARTY AOBSEER, LZ West, (en grids) AT923277 & 932282 at 1120H. Obsr 2x51 cal pos. Arty fired. Res: 2x51 cal pos dest (Obsr by gnd observation).
37	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/1-1 Cav & RF Co 1/13, BT205232 at 1150H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren w/pressure type firing device under a rice basket. Res: 4xPF WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1210H.
38	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, A/4-31, AT867232 at 1125H. Rec SA & AWF fr 600m S of their loc w/neg cas. Rtn SA, AWF & arty w/unk res.
39	1336	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Arty LNO 3-82 Arty, LZ West at 1320H. VC came up on his freq. He was whistling & calling ARVN's, "Dogs". Freq was 32.13.
40	1336	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, A/4-21, BS839038 & 832308 & (en grid) BS837307 at 1110H. Elm rec SA & AWF f rest 10xVC/NVA w/NCD. Contact broken at 1215H. Eng the area w/G/S, SA & AWF w/unk res.
41	1355	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, LZ Siberia, at 1150H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. Suspected en locations: AT8920, 8821, & 8820.
42	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Clarkson, 3-18 <sup>th</sup> Arty. Ref DJF entry #15, 9 May 70. Change to read, rec 10xRPG rds & SAF.
43	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Sorenson, S-3. Req EOD Tm. Purpose: Dest 2x2.75" rkts. Time: 101430H May 70. Pick up at Admin Pad; LOH Tail #196. Ntfy EOD, Sp Hill. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Sorenson.
44	1515	Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes, MACV at Hau Duc, BT125021 at 1400H. RF Co 745 & MACV Tm fnd a wpns cache consisting of 2x30 cal MG, 1xM-60 MG, 6xK-44 rifles, 2xM-1 rifles, 1x60mm mort compl, 5xAK-47 & 100xrds of mixed 60, 81, & 82mm mort rds. (Info only)
45	1535	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, 4-21 Inf, BS913260 at 0910H. A veh fr 93d S&T had 1xRPG rd fired at it w/NCD. R/4-21 CA'd to BS901253 in reaction. CA completed at 1247H into a cold LZ w/neg res.
46	1535	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, R/4-21, BS826281 at 1045H. Fnd & dest 1x250 lb bomb w/NCD.
47	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT118333. Blue Ghost on sta at 1105H. Obsr 7xVC/NVA evading SW & rec unk amt of SAF w/neg hits or cas. At 1132H: Blues inserted at BT120336. Fnd 3xgreen uniforms. Also dtn 1xVN male (age 17xys) & 1xVN female (age 22xys) w/3xchildren (ages 10-12xys). Extracted to Hawk Hill. Blues extracted at 1200H using 2xSlicks. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
48	1540	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, D/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT291198 at 0930H. One PF det an unk type B/T w/pressure type firing device set up at OP manned by PF's. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
49	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS405826 at 0940H. Obsr 1xsmall base camp w/numerous well used trails. Neg action taken. Suggest H&I fire tonight.
50	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS412785 at 0900H. Obsr 1xhut w/numerous well used trails leading fr it. Eng the area w/mini guns & fired arty. Res: 1xhut dest.
51	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS542812 at 1335H. Rec approx 6xrds of SAF while on approach to LZ Stinson. At approx 100xft. Res: NCD. Rtn fire w/4.2" mort w/unk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 10 May 70 2400 10 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT298333 at 1225H. Rec 15xRPG rds fr 100m W of their loc. Rtn w/SA & AWF. Swept the area & fnd 14xNVA KIA, 4xNVA WIA/CIA, 9xAK-47, 5xpacks w/docu, 25xChicom H/gren (dest), & 300xrds of SA ammo CIA (dest). Wpns, docu, PW's extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Harmon at 1920H; C/S, COL Hume.
53	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, C/3-21, BT178495 at 1540H. Det 1xhomemade Chicom H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1542H.
54	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Bde Avn, BT291338 at 1445H. At 50xft & flying at 50xknots, rec hv SAF fr approx 10xNVA w/green & khaki unif w/NCD. LOH eng w/AWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA/CIA by F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, 2xAK-47 w/mags CIA by F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav & 1x9mm pistol CIA. PW's & wpns extracted to Hawk Hill.
55	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT944246 at 1550H. UH-1H rec 30-50xrds of 30xcal fire w/neg hits. Alt: 100xft. Speed: 90xknots. Eng suspected en loc w/mort w/unlk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
56	1630	Tam Ky, LT Daily, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT3032 at 1515H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 12xVC KIA, 1x45 cal pistol, 1xM-16, 1xAK-47 & 45x60mm mort rds CIA. (Info only)
57	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Thompson, 1-6 Inf, LZ Bayonet. Req EOD Tm to dest 1xdud 105mm arty rd lying in front of a bnkr. Passed to EOD, CPT Medley. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
58	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 4-31 Inf, LZ West at 1510H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
59	1630	Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF Co 745, BT104025 at 1240H. RF's were eng by an UNSEF. Res: 4xRF WIA(E) & 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
60	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, Tam Ky (P), BT201231 at 1610H. VN civ told interpreter that VC were in the vil & saw B/1-1 Cav approaching & shot 2xVN male children (5xys old) killing them. VC then evaded. Will investigate incident.
61	1700	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-12, Ref DJF entry #20, 10 May 70. Delete 6xVC KIA. (Info only)
62	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, D/1-46, BT130100 at 1450H. Eng 5xVC/NVA w/SAF. Swept the area & fnd blood trails, 1xbloody sand bag, 2xpr sandals, 1xrice knife & 1xVCKIA wearing black PJ's.
63	1720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-21. Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 110800H-131200H May 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0800H; Tail #969. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, MSG Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward.
64	1825	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
65	1900	173d Abn Bde, Sgt Thomas. Req time ext for AO Box #44 to 142400H May 70. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Thomas; FSE, SFC Herndon.
66	1405	B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Ha Thanh, BS342754. Obsr an NVA Co at the above grid. Jake FAC on sta trying to get an A/S in. Req G/S fr D/1-1 Cav (Air Cav) was sent to assist. Call sign: Live Uncle. Freq: 40.85. Neg res after VR of the area after A/S.
67	1735	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, B/1-1 Cav, BT201225 at 1710H. M-113 det 1x40 lb Nitro starch mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). M-113 was hv dam. Three road wheels were blown off & a large hole in the hull. D/O compl at 1715H.
68	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS832308 at 1110H. One US shot himself in the foot w/his M-16. Incident invest & fnd that wpn malfunctioned. It was on safety but fired anyway. D/O compl at 1445H.
69	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS831339 at 1720H. One VN male while attempting to crawl under perimeter wire, det 1xM-14 apers mine that had been emplaced by PF's. MI will interrogate indiv at hospital. D/O compl at 1736H to LZ Bronco.
70	0905	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 110600H-111800H May 70. Box #24: Fr BT0729, to BT0733, to BT1036, to BT1436, to BT1432, to BT1729 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousic.
71	0910	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 110600H-111800H May 70. Box #65: UL BS7230, LR BS7825. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousic.
72	0910	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 110600H-111800H May 70. Box #66: UL BS6839, LR BS7530. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousic.
73	0910	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 110600H-111800H May 70. Box #69: Fr BS5859, to BS6459, to BS6449, to BS6644, to BS5844, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousic.
74	0910	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 110600H-111800H May 70. Box #64: UL BS7930, LR BS8623. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousic.
75	0910	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 110600H-111800H May 70. Box #68: Fr BS4364, to BS4570, along river to BS500745, to BS5467, to BS5264, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousic.
76	0925	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 110600H-111800H May 70. Box #22: UL BT2818, LR BT3511. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousic.
77	0925	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 110600H-111800H May 70. Box #23: Fr BT2115, to BT2715, to BT2710, to BT1710, to BT1712, to BT2112, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousic.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 May 70	2400	10 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
78	1315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 110600H-111800H May 70. Box #32: UL BS6387, LR BS6882. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousic.
79	1315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 110600H-111800H May 70. Box #33: UL BS5182, LR BS5979. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousic.
80	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5342, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 101900H-110600H May 70. Box #13: UL BT1525, LR BT2220. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Allison.
81	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5342, Air Cav Req, DTG: 110600H-111800H May 70. Box #18: UL BT2114, LR BT2809. Appr: CPT Wineman, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousic.
82	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5342, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 101900H-110600H May 70. Box #12: UL BT1332, LR BT1927. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Allison.
83	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5342, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 101900H-110600H May 70. Box #11: BT1136 to BT0935, to BT0733, to BT0728, to BT1228, to BT1133, to BT1136. Appr: CPT Wineman, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher, Salvation, Sp Allison.
84	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5342, Air Cav Req, DTG: 110800H-1200H May 70. Box #15: UL BT1515, LR BT2220. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousic.
85	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5342, Air Cav Req, DTG: 110800H-1200H May 70. Box #14: Fr BT1136, to BT0935, to BT0733, to BT0728, to BT1228, to BT1133, to BT1136. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousic.
86	1335	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 101900H-110600H May 70. Box #35: Fr BS460882, to 4694, to 4497, to 4097, S to CIDG bdry, to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Allison.
87	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 101900H-110600H May 70. Box #37: UL BS6593, LR BS6990. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Allison.
88	1655	AMCAL, MAJ Stottle, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 101900H-110600H May 70. STRIP #1: Fr BT5116-BT4911-BT4905-BT5302-BT5700-BT6003, 1000m each side of strip. Disapprov: Ly Tin, Sp Burnette.
89	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, RF #745, vic BT1202 at 1200H, Ref DJF Entry #44, 10 May 70. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xVC WIA(E). Extracted to New Hau Duc.
90	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 4/6 ARVN, AT925269 at 1600H, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 7xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1620H. (Info only)
91	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, D/1-52, BS595836 at 1800H, fd trench w/bnkr 8'x10'. Amb area tonight, will dest tomorrow.
92	1945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, D/1-1, BT449002 at 1910H, fd dam built w/in past 24 hrs. Eng w/unlk res.
93	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, H/17, BS529896 at 1755H, rec SAF f rest 7xVC 200m W. VC evad E. H/17 pursued. 1xVN female CIA. She said she was a prisoner. VC armed w/2xAK-47, 1xM-16, 1xunk type SMG. G/S on station 1755H. Broke station 1820H, H/17 swept area, will evac female to Stinson.
94	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, D/1-52 & PF's, Dai Luc, BS593803 at 1930H, PF at Dai Luc rec SAF & L.S. broadcast saying "Dai Luc will be attacked tonight." RF #17 fr Tra Binh will be reaction force.
95	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, BS511730 at 1830H, obsr 1xVC mov NE w/pack. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack w/ledgers CIA. Extracted to Hill 411.
96	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, BS803485 at 1810H, obsr 5xVC carrying a large boat. Eng w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xboat dest. S-5/1-20 checked area on the gnd. Verified 5xVC KIA, but fd no wpns. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Harmon, 102045H May 70.
97	2022	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/3-21, LZ West, AT990250 at 2020H, rec 1x82mm mort rd & 1x82mm mort rd C/S w/NCD.
98	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, OP #1, BS629628, (en) BS627624 at 2000H, rec 2x82mm mort rds & SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA. Eng en grid w/Arty w/unlk res.
99	2103	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 3-21 PF's, 1925H, PF plat ldr obsr 1 Co of the 107 <sup>th</sup> VC Bn, loc BT004264, BT014250 w/1x60mm mort, 5xM-79, 1x30 cal MG. Arty will be fired by ARVN's if poss. (Arty fired). VR requested. (Info only)
100	2105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS611627 at 2105H, eng 2xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xmag CIA. NVA was wearing gren unif.
101	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/4-31, AT868239, (en) AT873228 & AT897254, 1745H, rec 40-45x82mm mort rds. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 5xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1915H. Rec SAF fr S, SE & SW. 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn & Arty eng the area w/unlk res. Obsr 3xNVA w/AK-47 200m NW of loc, eng w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, could not capture wpns due to incoming mort. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Harnon, 2045H May 70.
102	2230	Quang Ngai, TOC, Sgt Shipplet, Ba To at 080200H May 70. Ref DJF Entry #91, 8 May 70: Add: rec atk f rest 4xVC Companies. 3xROC KIA, 1 PSDF KIA, Asst Hamlet Chief KIA, total of 83xhouses burned. 5xVC KIA. CIA: 8xAK-47, 4xM-16, 1xRPG-2 launcher, 2xM-72 LAW's, 1x60mm mort, 2xRPG-7 launchers & 1xCKC captured.
103	2230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, TOC, BS794380 at 2158 H, Duc Pho rec SAF fr 600m SE. Eng area w/SA & arty. RF #169 obsr 10xVC in same area today. Patrol swept area w/neg res.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 May 70	2400	11 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0025	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Nui Lac Son PF's, BT012272 at 102300H May 70. PF's eng VC sqd attempting to steal frd ammo w/neg res. (Info only)
3	0130	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, LNO/4-21, BS925223 at 102215H May 70. Sa Huyan rec unk amt of satchel charges w/NCD. (Info only)
4	0150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 1-46 Radar at 0025H. Vic BT184085: Detected 5-6xpersons in a sta pos. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. At 0045H, vic BT188077: Detected 10xpers moving S towards amb site. Did not eng.
5	0150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, A/1-1 Cav, BT435095 at 0040H. Amb rec hv SAF fr 7x VC. Arty FO manning Claymore mine rec gunshot wound to head before he could blow the Claymore mines. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E).
6	0200	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, PF #76, BT452014 at 102135H May 70. Amb fr Ky Khuong eng 3xVC evading into hut. VC rtn SAF then evaded NE. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
7	0230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/1-46, BT187074 at 0030H. Amb detected sounds & voices 30-40m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF & Claymore mines. Swept the area. Res: 3xNVA KIA.
8	0530	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
9	0547	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF #194, BT273238 at 0455H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 10xChicom H/gren & 1xpack w/docu CIA. Evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)
10	0640	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ref DJF entry #98, 10 May 70. Change fr OP 1 to PF OP at Nghia Hanh.
11	0700	123d Avn, CPT Sturdevant, D/1-1 Cav, BS511956 at 0620H. D/1-1 Cav obsr a camp fire at BS511956. Eng the area. At 0630H: One half of the Blues were inserted at the above grid. They fnd 3xbnkr. Dest bnkr. Blues extracted at 0650H.
12	0735	CLDC, Sp Buckley. There will be a blast in the demo pit at 1100H. Ntfy: G-3, Sp McDonough; C/S, Sp Galvant.
13	0830	AMCAL, SFC Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #67, 10 May 70. Change to read 2xUS WIA(E). Delete 1xPF WIA(E).
14	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro, LRRP Tm Ohio, BS570481 at 0625H. Tm Ohio was inserted into Box #13 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Crane.
15	0840	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS623759 at 0750H. Mine sweep Tm on 5 B fnd a 36" culvert blown w/est 30xlb charge. 1/4 & 3/4 ton veh can presently pass obstacle. Laterite is being hauled to the area to fill the blown culvert. Ntfy Convoy Contro, Sgt Clark.
16	0925	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS564913 at 0820H. One M-551 det 1x250 lb bomb B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0840H. They were wearing flak jackets. Dam to veh: 1xtrack & 2xroad wheels were blown off. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvant; XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallagos at 1000H; G-4, CPT Tuck.
17	0905	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 110600H-111800H May 70. Box #47: Fr BS4488 to 4097 to 5297 to 5290, W along river to starting point. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
18	0905	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 110600H-111800H May 70. Box #46: UL BS4182, LR BS5079. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
19	0910	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 110600H-111800H May 70. Box #48: UL BS6192, LR BS7182. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
20	0910	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 110600H-111800H May 70. Box #67: UL BS4564, LR BS5538. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Minh Long SF, (initials) JMB. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
21	0910	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 110600H-111800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
22	0915	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 110600H-111800H May 70. Box #25: Fr AT7927 to 7913 to BT0023 to 0027 to starting point. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Souser.
23	0925	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 110600H-111800H May 70. Box #45: UL BT3210, LR BT3904. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
24	1320	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5342. Air Cav Req. Time: 110600H-111800H May 70. Boxes #16: Fr AT9230 to ZC2030 to 2023 to AT8823. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Check in w/4-31 Inf. Call Sign: Cheddar Lobster. Freq: 59.00. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Souser.
25	1320	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5342, APD Msn Req. Time: 110700H-111000H May 70. Box #19A: UL BT0024, LR BT0519. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart. Check in with 3021 Inf. Call Sign: Main Prize. Freq: 43.05.
26	0100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward. Req AO Ext #25 time ext until 312400H May 70. Appr by: B-11 SFG, (initials) JFS/TVS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
27	0845	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Peterson, PF Plat #001, BS693968 at 0400H. Compound rec 20xChicom H/gren, 5xRPG rds & 4xsatchel charges. Res: 1xPF KIA, 5xPF WIA(E) & 2xVN civ WIA(E). PF's rtn SAF & arty w/unk res. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 11 May 70 2400 11 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 123d Avn, AT930228 at 1000H. UH-1H rec lt 51xcal fire w/neg hits. Art eng the area w/unk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallagos at 1045H; AAE, CPT Fisher.
29	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/3-21, LZ Center, at 1000H. Fnd 10xChicom H/gren & the perimeter wire cut on the S side.
30	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav, BS912252 at 0905H. Rec sniper fire & 6x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Eng suspected en loc w/artly w/unk res.
31	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, RF Co #180,BS935240 at 0730H. Det unk type B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 3xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0804H.
32	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, A/4-3, BS656432 at 0915H. Fnd 6xbnkrs containing 1xUS pack, 1xSMS & 1xNVA gas mask. Extracted wpn to San Juan Hill & dest rest.
33	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, AT883219 at 1000H. Fnd & dest 14x82mm mort rds (1xHE & 13xCS).
34	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, Arty LNO 2-1 Inf, BT223248 at 0840H. Obsr 2xlarge bnkrs, 5xindiv moving into a shelter area & a large hole covered w/plastic. Did not eng due to proximity of frd. On 2 <sup>nd</sup> pass obsr 2xVC/NVA evad fr a shelter into a woodline. Arty fired. Res: 2xVC KBA (conf by VR). Credit given to A/3-82 arty. Acft rec unk amt of SAF fr the above grid w/neg hits. Alt: 2500xft. Speed: 100xknots.
35	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, 4-31 Inf, LZ West at 1000H. Rec 1xunk type mort rd w/NCD. Rd was HE.
36	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, R/4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, BS744562 at 0600H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KI & 1xbangalore torpedo CIA. (Info only)
37	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 1/4 ARVN. At 0600H, BS746554: Obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. At 0630H, BS670573: Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn & 2xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
38	1135	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/3-82 Arty, BT205350 at 102400H May 70. PF Plat #162 rec SAF fr est sqd of VC w/NCD. PF's rtn SAF & req arty to be processed. A/3-82 eng w/artly. Res: 2xVC KBA.
39	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 4/6 ARVN, AT915265 at 1100H. Fnd 8xVC KBA/S. Killed fr ARVN A/S yesterday. (Info only)
40	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, D/1-20, BS787438 at 1050H. Obsr & eng 5xVC w/wpns. VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1110H. G/S on station & rec SAF w/neg hits. G/S eng & arty fired w/unk res.
41	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, BT417027 at 1130H. Obsr 4xNVA w/wpns & packs, wearing bush hats & green unif, 100-200m fr their loc. En evaded E to W in the jungle. Recon rec 100-150xrds of AWF w/neg cas. Swept the area & D/1-1 made a VR w/neg significant res.
42	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/3-21, BT043214 at 1215H. One VC det mech amb. Res: 1xVC KIA.
43	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/4-31, AT866232 at 1230H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF w/pack & wpn, 25m S of their loc. NVA evaded successfully. Swept the area & fnd 1xAK-47 & 1xpack. Extracted wpn to LZ West.
44	1337	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/2-1, BT152305 at 1230H. Obsr 1xVC w/1xSKS sleeping. VC awoke & tried to evade towards the SW. A Co eng at 15xft. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xSKS CIA. Extracted wpn to Hawk Hill.
45	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/123d Avn, BS614498 at 0900H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID & 1xVN male w/neg ID (on a snatch msn). Extracted DET to LZ Bronco. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
46	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav. At 1140H, BT258188: One M-113 det 1x200 lb PETNA mine. Crater was 8'x5'. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1205H. The M-113 has major dam to the suspension system. Veh is secured. At 1210H, BT172137, 23d S&T: 1x10 ton truck det 1x50-60xlb Nitro starch mine w/neg cas. Rear suspension was dam. Will extract veh to Chu Lai. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galavan; G-3, Sp McDonough; XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1435H; Convoy Control, Sp Clark.
47	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, S-3. Cancel AO Ext #49. Eff 1200H. Cancelled by CPT Thetford. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon.
48	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT856244 at 1155H. UH-1H rec SAF while leaving A/4-31 loc. Acft took 4xhits in the lifts & is down at LZ West. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1200H. Arty fired w/unk res. Acft flew back to Chu Lai. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
49	1315	G Co Rangers, Sgt Lindy, LRRP Ops. At 1300H, BS574472: LRRP Tm Ohio in contact w'est plat size en force. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA/CIA & 1x9mm pistol CIA. Wpn & PW extracted to LZ Dragon. Obsr in the area, extremely well used trails & heard many voices. Tm was extracted at 1340H fr vic BS578470. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon. (Info only)
50	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS579632 at 1330H. Obsr & eng 5-10xNVA in green unif w/unk res. En rtn fire w/neg cas & neg hits. C/3-1 made a CA into the area & dtn 1xMAF. Extracted DET to Nghia Hanh.
51	1547	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT431019 at 1345H. Fnd 1xMAM (16yrs old) hiding in bushes. He had two children w/him. Extracted DET to LZ Bayonet for questioning.
52	1550	Tam Ky, LT Daily, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT301291 at 1515H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xChicom H/gren & 3xM-26 H/gren CIA. Neg frd cas. (Info only)
53	1605	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS578629 at 1525H. G/S eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
54	1610	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 May 70	2400	11 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1445H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1600H.
56	1624	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, Helix 31 w/2xF-4 Phantoms, BS528646 at 1153H. Helix directed A/S in support of C/3-1. Res: 1xNVA KBA/S, 2xbnkr & 2xshelters dest.
57	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, RF Co 1/15, BT246184 at 1615H. Fnd & dest 1x150xlb mine & rec sniper fire w/NCD. (Info only)
58	1720	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20, BS783433 & (en grids) BS775436 & 790433 at 102320H May 70. Rec 4xrds of indirect fire; believed to be 82mm mort & SAF w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
59	1720	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/3-1, BS546648 at 101035H May 70. Rec SAF fr 4-5xVC/NVA. Rtn SAF w/neg res. 2/C/3-1 made a CA into BS546648, compl at 1400H, cold & w/neg res.
60	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/2-1, BT161294 at 1430H. Dtn 1xMAM. Also fnd 1xlighter w/"777" written on it. VC killed earlier that day had w/"777" lighter. Dtn 1xMAM w/"504" w/spread eagle engraved. DET extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
61	1820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn & 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS605590 at 1700H. Eng & killed 2xVC. (1xcredited to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn & the other to 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn).
62	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/2-1, BT174255 at 1600H. Dtn 1xMAM & 1xMAF. Also fnd 450xlbs of unpolished rice in baskets & sandbags around structures. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
63	1904	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, Ly Tin PF's, vic BT473083 at 0700H. Obsr & dtn 3xMAM & 1xMAF. Extracted thru MACV channels. (Info only)
64	1905	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, [?]/1-52, BS594839 at 1705H. Rec 20xrds SAF. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort fired. Swept the area w/neg res.
65	0955	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. DTG: 120600H-121800H May 70. Box #23: Fr BT2115, to BT2715, to BT2710, to BT1710, to B T1712, to BT2112, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
66	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. DTG: 120600H-121800H May 70. Box #64: UL BS7930, LR BS8623. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
67	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. DTG: 120600H-121800H May 70. Box #65: UL BS7230, LR BS7825. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
68	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. DTG: 120600H-121800H May 70. Box #66: UL BS6839, LR BS75303. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
69	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 120600H-121800H May 70. Box #68: Fr BS4364, to BS4570, along river to BS500745, to BS5467, to BS5264, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
70	1005	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 120600H-121800H May 70. Box #46: UL BS4182, LR BS5079. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
71	1005	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 120600H-121800H May 70. Box #25: Fr AT7927, to AT7913, to BT0023, to BT0027, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
72	1005	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 120600H-121800H May 70. Box #47: Fr BS4488, to BS4097, to BS5297, to BS5290, W along river to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
73	1010	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 120600H-121800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
74	1010	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 120600H-121800H May 70. Box #67: UL BS4564, LR BS5350. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Minh Long SF, (init) JWF. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
75	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 120600H-121800H May 70. Box #31: UL BS3500, LR BS5097. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
76	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 120600H-121800H May 70. Box #32: UL BS5182, LR BS5979. Appr: MAJ Bonta, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde; MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
77	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 120600H0121800H May 70. Box #36: UL BS4586, LR BS5283. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Allison.
78	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 120600H-121800H May 70. Box #33: UL BS6685, LR BS7080. Appr: MAJ Bonta, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde; MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
79	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, APD Msn Req, DTGG: 120600H-121800H May 70. Box #50: Fr BS7050, to BS7350, to BS7345, to BS7143, to BS7043, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
80	1405	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5358, Air Cav Req, DTG: 120600H-121800H May 70. Box #17: Fr BT2115, to BT2112, to BT1712, to BT1710, to BT2110, to BT2109, to BT2809, to BT2815, to BT2115. Appr: CPT Wineman, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde; MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 11 May 70 2400 11 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
81	1405	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5358, Air Cav Req, DTG: 120600H-121800H May 70. Box #18: Fr UL BT0324, LR BT1320. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Winemanb; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
82	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 111900H-120600H May 70. Box #35: UL BS4100, LR BS4694. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Sp Allison, Salvation.
83	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Blues inserted 111110H, BT103353 & BT099356 (2xSlicks), obsr 7 VC/NVA. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. 1125H, R/2-1 compl reaction CA vic BT103353, obsr 11xVC/NVA, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 3xUS WIA(M) fr R/2-1. Blues extracted 1445H & R/2-1 ARMV to OP Legionnaire.
84	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 4/6 ARVN, AT917265, 1410H, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
85	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/4-31, LZ Siberia, AT903221 at 1445H, rec 3x82mm mort rds. NCD.
86	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/123d Avn, BS529643 at 1400H, obsr & eng 2xNVA evad. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Neg packs or wpns.
87	1542	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, PF fr Thang Binh, BT203407 at 081615H May 70, obsr Co size NVA element. Arty fired by A/3-82. PF searched & fd 25xNVA KBA, 4xAK-47, 1x82mm mort. PF kept wpns. KBA credit to A/3-82.
88	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 at 1110H, BT354088, inserted Blues to check out bnkr. Were extracted 1130H w/neg res.
89	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS844300 at 1400H, fd & evac 4500xlbs of unpolished rice to LZ Bronco. Fd under a haystack, buried in the gnd, wrapped in plastic.
90	2000	G-2 Air, CPT Natzot, 245 <sup>th</sup> SAC, BS176754 at 1940H, obsr 15 open campfires in 30m rad. Fired 24 rds 175mm HE.
91	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 2/5 ARVN, AT874260 at 1910H. Eng est NVA sqd. Res: 6xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xRPG-2 launcher w/5xrds, 18xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
92	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, R/1-46, BT205067 at 1900H, det 1xhomemade mine w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).
93	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/1-46, BT171008 at 1640H, det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/PRFD. Res: 7xUS WIA(E). 3xhad flak jackets. D/O compl 1730H to Chu Lai.
94	2015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 1/4 ARVN, BS754546 at 1750H, amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA, 1xM-16 CIA (no SN). IW evac through ARVN channels. (Info only)
95	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt, 1 Co will conduct a surprise attack, vic BS674692. (Info only)
96	2030	Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes, PF #206, BT121071 at 1900H, amb UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Appeared brand new – no SN). (Info only)
97	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, PF #26, BS713974 at 0220H, rec mort & gnd atk. Res: 2xPF KIA, 5xPF WIA, 2xM-16, 1xPRC-25 LIA: 4xM-16 dest. 1x"Village rador" (PRC-25) dest. (Info only)
98	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, D/1-52, BS592810 at 1900H, PF's at Dai Loc informed PF's at Tri Binh that the VC are broadcasting to them that the villagers should leave. (Transmitted over speaker system.) (Info only)
99	0955	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 120600H-121800H May 70. Box #22: UL BT2818, LR BT3511. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sousek.
100	1005	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 120600H-121800H May 70. Box #45: UL BT3210, LR BT3904. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sousek.
101	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 120600H-121800H May 70. Box #24: Fr BT0729, to BT0733, to BT1036, to BT1436, to BT1432, to BT1729, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sousek.
102	2110	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS736780 fr 1102H-1605H, A.O. obsr UNSEF amb CAP's. CAP's fired arty & Jake processed Air Strike. CAP swept area. Rec SAF w/NCD. Fired Arty w/unk res. Cont to sweep & fd 1xVC KBA credit to A/1-82 Arty & 3xVC KBA/S. Fd numerous bnkr w/reinforced fortifications. 5xdest by Arty & A/S.
103	2147	Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes, RF #238, BT260190 at 2025H, amb UNSEF, exchanged fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
104	2205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, Gnd Sensor Radar 1/46, BT163120 at 1925H detected 7-8xpers mov W to E. Arty fired w/unk res.
105	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
106	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal / 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force and pacification support ops continued. Tac air and arty continued to support. In the 196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde/5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt AO only sporadic contact resulted as US and ARVN units continue search ops vic Hiep Duc. In their AO, the most significant incident occurred when en A/1-46 Inf detonated a booby trap resulting in 7 US WIA(E). In another significant incident, the 23 S&T Bn resupply convoy to Tien Phuoc was completed at 2010H with 2 mine detonations occurring while it was enroute to Tien Phuoc from Chu Lai. In the 198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde/6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt AO, an ARVN aerial obsr sighted a large enemy force and quickly relayed the information to CAP Tm 1-4-6. The CAP Tm requested Arty and A/1-82 Arty fired the msn. The Marines and PF's then made a sweep of the contact area and found 8 VC KBA and also 3 VC who were killed by an Air Strike processed by the JAKE FAC. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 11 pacification



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 May 70	2400	12 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1300	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5358. Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H May 70.Box #12: UL BT1331, LR BT1827. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Souser.
3	1450	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5358. Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H May 70.Box #11: Fr BT1136 to 0935 to 0733 to 0728 to 1228 to 1133 to 1136. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Souser.
4	2215	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, OP #3 Radar, BS813342 at 112023H May 70. Detected 35xen in a sta pos. Fired arty and G/S on sta to VR. G/S rec SAF fr BS809347, 812359, & 802345. Neg res on VR due to darkness.
5	2340	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, Re: DJF entry #55, 11 May 70. Change TOI to read 111540H May 70.
6	2350	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/1-46, BT165008 & (en grid) BT178005 at 112135H May 70. Obsr lights at the above grid and fired arty w/unlk res.
7	2350	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, E/2-1 on OP 74, BT189289 at 112025H May 70. Detected mov near amb loc & eng w/mort w/unlk res. PF will sweep at 1 <sup>st</sup> light.
8	0005	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, PF #165, BT245455 & (en grid) BT285456 at 112207 May 70. Rec 10x60mm mort rds, NCD.
9	0205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF #154, BT262367 at 120115H May 70. Rec SAF & unk amt of RPG rds fr UNSEF. Fired arty. Res: 2xVC KBA credited to A/3-82 Arty.
10	0300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, RF #118, BT253216 at 120255H May 70. Rec 25xrds mixed 82mm mort, RPG, SAF & AW w/hvy grd & sapper atk. It appeared to be of a hv wpns plat and sapper unit. Res: 4xRF KIA, 15xRF WIA(E), 10xbnkr dest, 3xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
11	0415	TMF, Sgt Lewis, Sensors at 0358H. (1) BT453076, String 4 detected 3xpacks w/metal. Fired 12xrds 105mm HE w/unlk res. (2) BT432031, String 9, detected 3xpacks w/metal. Fired 6xrds 105mm HE w/unlk res.
12	0510	Tmf, Sgt Lewis, BT432031 at 0451H. Sensor string #9 detected 2xpers w/metal. Arty fired w/unlk res.
13	0518	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, C/3-1, BS548648 (en grid) BS561650 at 0550H. Rec 8-10 60mm mort rds which impacted 200m outside perimeter. Eng mort w/arty w/unlk res.
14	0540	CLDC, CPT Hicks. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
15	0556	TMF, Sgt Lewis, BT432031 at 0553H. Sensor string #9 detected 7xpers w/metal. Arty check fired. Passed to AAE for D/1-1 at 0557H.
16	0705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/1-1, BT246232 at 0305H. Rec 2xRPG rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) w/lt dam to ACAV is still operable.
17	1450	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg 5358. Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H May 70. Box #14: Fr BT0027 to AT9027 to 9230 to ZC2030 to 2023 to AT7923 to 7913 to BT0023. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
18	0215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt, LZ Dragon, (en grids) BS742585 & 727589 at 0145H. Rec 1xunk type rkt. Rkt landed outside perimeter on the N side w/NCD. Eng suspected en grids w/arty w/unlk res.
19	0730	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21, BT041225 at 112000H May 70. Amb eng 1xVC in black PJ's evading E. Res: 1xVC KIA.
20	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, A/1-20, BS749439 at 0810H. Dtn 1xVN male. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
21	0655	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1, BT429109 at 0625H. 1xMAM w/neg ID walked into CP wounded in foot. Dtn & extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
22	0940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/4-31, AT943265 at 0928H May 70. Fnd bnkr complex and 2x82mm mort positions. In vic fnd 3xNVA KBA/S (ARVN) and 4x82mm mort rds, 1xRPG rd, 20xshotgun rds (12 gauge), 100xrds AK-47 ammo. Ammo and military equip extr to LZ West. (Info only)
23	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/1-1, BT232218 at 0915H May 70. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Plat made contact w/4xVC. 113 RF Co working w/them fired at VC. VC rtn fire and evaded North. Res: NCD.
24	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, AT882212 at 0940H May 70. Dtn 1xMAM wearing green shirt and blue shorts, approx 40xys old.He said he obsr approx 40xVC moving toward Phoue Son yesterday. Extr to LZ West.
25	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/4-31, AT908229 at 0940H May 70. Fnd crash site of 1xUH-1C, tail #772 belonging to 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn. Radios and seats were missing. Both mini guns were in place. 1xmini gun was dest on impact. Both rkt pods were in good condition w/5xrks still in 1xpod. All will be dest. Pass to AAE, CPT Mikesell.
26	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/3-21, LZ West at 1010H May 70. Rc 3x82mm mort (2xHE & 1xCS). NCD.
27	1010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/4-3, BS782344 at 0830H May 70. While sec LZ for re-supply, det 1xunk type B/T. Crater size 14"x4". Res: 8xUS KIA & 8xWIA(E). 2xD/O: 0840, 0850. Ntfy: C/S COL Hume; G-3, MAJ Broome; XXIV Corps, MAJ Jordan at 1020H.
28	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/2-1, BT139286 at 1030H May 70. Fnd receiver grp M-60 (rusty). Extr to H.H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 May 70	2400	12 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/4-46, BS177957 at 1020H May 70. Fnd & dest 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/PTFD..
30	1120	DIV AVN, CPT Mikesell, AAE at 140700H May 70. EOD Tm Req. Reason: check downed helicopter for B/T for 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn. Pick Up: Admin Pad at 0700H. Ntfy: EOD, Sp Manice. App by G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
31	1125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BT360050 at 1100H May 70. Obsr structure w/30' antenna, eng & dest both.
32	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, MACV Duc Pho (agents), BS788444 at 1105H May 70. While searching area fnd 2xFrench MG; 1xin good condition. Evac both through MACV channels. (Info only)
33	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, Tam Ky, BT260290 at 0500H. RF Co #722 & Intel Plat, while on amb on QL #1, eng est plat of VC w/SAF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 4xAK-47, 1x60mm mort tube, 12x60mm mort rds & 100xrds of AK-47 ammo CIA. Extracted to Tam Ky. (Info only)
34	1300	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF Plat #165, BT252453 & (en grid) BT250460 at 111030H May 70. Ha Binh (2) (H) rec 10x60mm mort rds. Res: 11xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 1055H. (Info only)
35	1310	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-1-5, BT249294 at 0500H. PF's obsr 1xNVA evading. PF's chased. Res: 1xNVA CIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extracted PW & wpn to Tam Ky. (Info only)
35 (dup lict)	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 2-1 Sensors, BT185216 at 1110H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving E to W. Three Bde LOH's came on station at 1137H. They expended on en grid w/minigun, M-60 MG & G/S eng w/neg res.
36	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/4-31, AT947255 at 0930H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/pack & SKS. He stated he was a member of the 7 <sup>th</sup> Bn. He said that 3xNVA Co's are at the base of Nui Cham & were told not to leave the valley even though they were low on food. He said that US & ARVN troops had killed about 700xVC/NVA. His elm moved into area 3xdays ago & brought 13xB-40 rfts, 4x51 cal MG & 6x60mm morts. Their instructions were to fight until they die. Resupply would take place on Nui Cham ridgeline.
37	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT220220 at 1230H. Rec 1xRPG rd fr 500m N of their loc. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1350H. APC rec a hit in the cooling system. M-113 is presently inoperable but will be repaired. Rtn organic wpns fire w/unk res.
38	1403	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia at 1320H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD fr 600m WNW of their loc.
39	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT377067 at 1045H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 6xUS WIA(E) & 3xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1103H. They were on a security patrol.
40	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS580466 at 1410H. While on a search & clear msn, obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & dest 6xhuts. VC were wearing black PJ's. (Info only)
41	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, D/3-1, BS601626 at 1515H. Rec 3-4x60mm mort rds fr BS591629 w/NCD. Eng the area w/art y w/neg res.
42	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, D/3-1, BS600626 at 1250H. Rec AW & SAF fr BS601627. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1450H. B/123d Avn eng the area & D/3-1 made a sweep of the area w/neg res.
43	1553	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, D/3-1, BS602626 at 1540H. Obsr & eng 1xVC 50m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extracted wpn to Hill 411.
44	1430	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, MACV Agents fr Duc Pho, BS787440 at 111714H May 70. Swept the above grid & fnd 1xVC KIA (Pho Nung Village Chief), 4xVC CIA, 2xAK-47, 1xM-16 & docu CIA. PF Plat #183, 184 & 185 w/NPFF, PFDF & B/1-20 were the MACV agents. Extracted wpns, docu & VC PW to MACV in Duc Pho. (Info only)
45	1625	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Ref DJF entry #27, 11 May 70. Delete erroneous entry.
46	1625	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Ref DJF entry #97, 11 May 70. Delete unk amt of mort rds & add rec 20xChicom H/gren, satchel charges & 5xRPG rds. Also add 2xVN civ WIA(E).
47	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pletten, 1/B/5-46, BS676889 at 1540H. Fnd 1xUS protective mask & 1xunk type electric magnet w/copper wiring around it. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.
48	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pletten, B/1-1 Cav & Sabre 79, BS546795 at 1400H. Dtn 1xMAF. Evac to LZ Stinson. She was classified as a civil defendant. Will evac to Son Tinh.
49	1650	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pletten, E/1-52, LZ Stinson, (en grid) BS552818 at 1215H. Mort eng 3xVC who evaded W w/neg res.
50	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/4-31 & C/2-1, AT878235 at 1110H. Fnd 3000x to 5000xlbs unpolished rice in 5xdifferent caches contained in wicker baskets & burlap bags. Will be extracted to LZ West tomorrow. Rice was locally grown, polished & unpolished, fit for consumption & was there since the last harvest. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen at 1750H.
51	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/3-16, LZ West & (en grid) AT981221 at 1745H. Obsr 2xbnkr & 1xobsr tower at the above grid. Eng w/art y. Res: 1xbnkr dest w/1xsecondary explosion. Arty is still firing at this time.
52	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT377067 at 1340H. Rec 5-10xrds of SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Resupply hel fr 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn rec 2xhits (1xin the tail & 1xin the rotor) & rtn to Chu Lai. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
53	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS840298 at 0900H. Fnd 7-8xtons of unpolished rice buried in holes lined w/plastic. It was also buried in 55xgal drums. Extracted rice to LZ Bronco. Rice was buried 6-12xinches in the gnd., had been there a long time (gnd was solid), locally grown & was fit for consumption. It was fnd outside huts & some fnd under the porches of huts. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hazen at 1750H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 12 May 70 2400 12 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Morrow, Rattler 22, AT952238 at 1530H. Rec 15-20xrds of SAF w/NCD. Alt: 1500xft. Speed: 90xknots.
55	1805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS540795 at 1440H. Dtn (snatched) 1xMAF w/neg ID. Extracted DET to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
56	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 4-31 Inf, LZ West, & (en grid) AT981221 at 1725H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD.
57	1805	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Primose, HHC/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT180501 at 1500H. D-7E det 1x40xlb box mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D-7E is a compl loss. (Info only)
58	1810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, Bs708863 at 1600H. Fnd 100xlbs of rice in a hedgerow contained in earthen jars (in good condition). Extracted rice to LZ Dottie.
59	1840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, AOBSE for 4-31 Inf LZ West, & (en grid) AT938275 at 1606H. Obsr 4xNVA/VC moving NW w/packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.
60	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT173255 at 1640H. Rattler 20 rec 20xrds of SAF fr 250m N of LZ w/NCD. At 1735H: Rec 20-30xrds of SAF fr 50-75m NE while landing into LZ. Alt: 50xft. Speed: 35xknots. Res: NCD.
61	1850	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/2-1, BT174255 at 111600H May 70. Ref DJF entry #62, 11 May 70. Rice was not extracted but dest because LZ was not secured.
62	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, D/1-52, BS599833 at 1830H. While rtn fr OP, rec 10xrds of SAF fr 100m N of their loc. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort fire w/neg res.
63	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5360, Night Hawk Req. DTG: 121900H-130600H May 70. Box #10: Fr BT1136, to 0935, to 0733, to 0728, to 1228, to 1133, to 1136. Appr: CPT Wineman, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde; MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.
64	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5360, Night Hawk Req. DTG: 121900H-130600H May 70. Box #12: UL BT1525, LR BT2220. Appr: CPT Wineman, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde; MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.
65	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5360, Night Hawk Req. DTG: 121900H-130600H May 70. Box #11: UL BT1331, LR BT1827. Appr: CPT Wineman, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.
66	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 130600H-131800H May 70. Box #23: Fr BT2115, to BT2715, to BT2710, to BT1710, to BT1712, to BT2112, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
67	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 130600H-131800H May 70. Box #22: UL BT2818, LR BT3511. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
68	0940	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 130600H-131800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
69	0945	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 130600H-131800H May 70. Box #61: UL BS6449, LR BS6943. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
70	1240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 121900H-130600H May 70. Box #36: UL BS4687, LR BS5082. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.
71	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 130600H-131800H May 70. Box #32: UL BS7180, LR BS7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
72	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 130600H-131800H May 70. Box #31: UL BT3503, LR BS4697. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
73	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 130600H-131800H May 70. Box #33: UL B#5087, LR BS5780. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
74	1410	2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN (Q.N.), Sgt Combs, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 121900H-130600H May 70. Box #2: UL BT1425, LR BT1821. Appr: 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN (Q.N.), LT Kiet; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: LT Tomlin, AAE; PFC Atkinson, Salvation.
75	1945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn LOH, BT102346 at 1850H, rec 20xrds of SAF at 35xft & 30xknots w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/neg res.
76	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 123d Avn, BS585630 at 1700H, obsr 1xVC KBA/S w/wpns. Didn't land to pick it up.
77	2050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/4-31, at 1220H fr AT877230 to AT879234, fd 2x.51 cal pos, 2x75mm rifle rds & several 75mm canisters. Also fd several bnkrs w/overhead covering. Dest everything in place.
78	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, AO Req #60. DTG: 130001H-152400H May 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT136390 to BT130390, to BT077365, to BT072340, to BT055323, to BT060311. Appr: 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, COL Crouter; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.
79	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/1-20, BS757447 at 1703H, fd & dtn 2xMAM, 1x35yrs old & other 40yrs old w/neg ID in bnkr. 1xfemale evad. Fd possible med supplies, will evac to LZ Bronco.
80	2130	Tam Ky, Sp Butler, RF #178, BT204178 at 1900H, rec 8x82mm & 7xRPG's. 2xbnkrs dest & 2xPF WIA(E). D/O 1915H. (Info only)
81	2135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, Tien Phuoc CIDG & PF's, BT1215, (en) BT0612 at 1905H. Rec 50x82mm mort rds & unk amt of unk type rkts. 1xCIDG WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 2010H. (Info only)
82	2138	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/3-16 Arty, AT98182234. Ref DJF Entry #51. Add: 2xstruc, 1xOP tower, 10xsec explo, 1xprobable KIA.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 May 70	2400	13 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0900	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5360. Air Cav Req, Time: 130900H-131300H May 70. Box #16: UL BT1526, LR BT2220. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart. Note: Check in w/2-1 Inf. Call Sign: Garlic Orange. Freq: 67.90.
3	0900	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5360. Air Cav Req, Time: 130800H-131500H May 70. Box #14: Fr BT078 to 0733 to 1036 to 1436 to 1432 to 1729 to 1229 to 1228 to 0728. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken. Note: Check in with 3-21, Inf. Call Sign: Main Prize. Freq: 66.10.
4	0900	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5360. Air Cav Req, Time: 131300H-131800H May 70. Box #17: UL BT0324, LR BT1320 w/in AO bdry. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken. Note: Check in with 3-21, Inf. Call Sign: Main Prize. Freq: 66.10.
5	0920	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H May 70. Box #64: UL BS7930, LR BS8623. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
6	0925	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H May 70. Box #68: Fr BS4364 to 4570, along river to BS500745 to 5467 to 5264 to starting point. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
7	0930	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H May 70. Box #25: Fr AT7927 to 7913 to BT0023 to 0027 to starting point. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
8	0930	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H May 70. Box #24: Fr BT0729 to 0733 to 1036 to 1436 to 1432 to 1729 to starting point. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
9	0930	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H May 70. Box #45: UL BT3210, LR BT3904. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sgt Milliken.
10	0935	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H May 70. Box #47: Fr BS4488 to 4097 to 5297 to 5290, W along river to starting point. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
11	0935	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H May 70. Box #46A: UL BS4286, LR BS5082. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
12	0935	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H May 70. Box #46: UL BS4182, LR BS5079. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
13	0945	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H May 70. Box #62: UL BS6256, LR BS6650. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
14	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5360. Air Cav Req. Time: 130600H-131800H May 70. Box #13: Fr BT0027 to AT9027 to 9230 to ZC2030 to 2023 to AT7923 to 7913 to BT0023. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart. Note: Check in w/4-31 Inf. Call Sign: Cheddar Cheese. Freq: 59.00.
15	0005	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS771461 & (en grid) BS771458 at 122155H May 70. Rec SAF fr en grid w/NCD. Req urgent D/O at 2315H when 3xVN civ came to their loc wounded by en fire.
16	0020	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF #110, BT295342 at 111700H May 70. Swept the area of contact & fnd 9xVC KBA. Credit given to A/3-82 Arty. They were dead less than 24xhrs.
17	0023	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF #154, BT275360 at 111700H May 70. Swept the area of previous contact & fnd 14xVC KBA. Dead less than 24xhrs. Credit given to A/3-82 Arty.
18	0025	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-46, BT151092 at 121900H May 70. Obsr 1xunk type mort rd impact 500m NW of their loc w/NCD.
19	0035	(DELAYED) CLDC, CPT Higgs, vic BT4615 at 122340H May 70. One F-4 Phantom rec SAF while on approach to Chu Lai w/NCD. Alt: 2000xft.
20	0050	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 2/5 ARVN, AT873965 at 121730H May 70. Rec unk amt of mort & RPG fire fr UNSEF. Res: 12xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
21	0055	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, RF #178, BT204178 at 121730H May 70. Rec 15x82mm mort rds & 5xRPG rds. Res: 2xRF WIA (E). (Info only)
22	0055	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT269359 at 121300H May 70. Rec 4xRPG rds & SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xRVN WIA(E), 4xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
23	0100	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF #130, BT228333 at 122205H May 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
24	0230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-46 Inf. Req EOD Tm for ordnance that like a 107mm rkt. Pick up at Admin Pad w/CC at 0630H. Passed to EOD, Sgt Geddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker.
25	0345	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF #8, 183, 191, 135, & 192, BT157470 at 120530H May 70. While on a coordinated combat sweep, eng UNSEF. Res: 8xVC KIA. (Info only)
26	0425	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF #154, BT250370 at 0200H. Eng est sqd of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 May 70	2400	13 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0430	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, RF #238, BT240194 at 122100H May 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
28	0430	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PSDF fr Thang Binh, BT273394 at 111430H May 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
29	0430	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF #162, BT295342 at 111020H May 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E) & 2xNVA KIA. (Info only)
30	0510	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
31	0515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS618618 & (en grid) BS625615 at 0010H. Rec 5x60mm mort rds & 1xRPG rd which landed 5m outside peri w/NCD. Eng en grid w/unk res.
32	0520	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, 1/6 ARVN, BS659919 at 122145H May 70. Rec unk amt of mort rds. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 5xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
33	0520	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, RF #[?], BS515780 at 122040H May 70. Rec SAF fr 360xdegrees. Eng the area w/SAF. Swept the area & fnd 13xVC KIA & 4xAK-47 CIA. Also rec 3xHoi Chanhs who will be picked up at BS515776 by Quang Ngai. (Info only)
34	0525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, RF #28, BS730895 at 0237H. Amb rec 10x82mm mort rds, 2x57mm RR rds & SAF. Eng w/SAF & illum fired. Swept the area w/neg res. (Info only)
35	2330	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-21, BS845309 at 122130H May 70. Radar on LZ Debbie detected 30xpers moving fr E to SE. They were again detected at BS852313 & obs r by Starlight scope.
36	0900	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5360. Air Cav Req. Time: 131300H-131700H May 70. Box #15: Fr BT2115 to 2112 to 1712 to 1710 to 2110 to 2109 to 2809 to 2815 to 2115. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken. Note: Check in w/1-46 Inf. Call Sign: Hard Cheese. Freq: 44.90.
37	0810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS556046 at 0700H. Obsr 1xtrail w/recent activity. Broke station at 0725H.
38	0811	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, A/3-1, BS598619 at 0750H. While in their NDP, NVA walked into their pos. He was eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x9mm pistol & docu CIA. Extracted wpn & docu to Hill 411.
39	0812	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, A/3-1, BS597618 & (en grid) BS599624 at 0559H. Rec 1xRPG rd & 12-13x60mm mort rds which impacted 1000m N of their loc w/NCD.
40	0820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 4/6 ARVN, AT907264 at 0610H. Rec 15x82mm mort rds w/NCD. At 0655H: Rec 11x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0815H.
41	0830	B-11 SFG, MSG Scott. Req time extg for AO Ext #51. Time: until 222400H May 70. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, MSG Scott; FSE, CPT Crane.
42	0857	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Ham PF's, BS776858 at 121930H May 70. Two refugees were evac to Binh Son. Pham Kien, age 42yrs, was a clerk for Farmers Association. Hugnh Thang, age 16yrs, was a guerrilla. (Info only)
43	0905	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS701806 at 0810H. Three VN civ w/Kit Carson Scout det 1xM-79 rd B/T w/trip wire. Res: 3xVN civ WIA(E) & 1xKit Carson Scout WIA(E). D/O compl at 0835H.
44	0910	AMCAL DIV PMO, LTC Cornell, LTC Stottle, G-3 Ops. VIPs will arrive by C-54, not by C-118.
45	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, A & R/4-21, BS848319 & 840310 (en grids) at 0630H. Dtn 2xMAM w/ID. In the vic fnd 1xNVA flag, 12xChicom H/gren & docu. Extracted DET & docu to LZ Bronco & dest H/gren. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
46	1237	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT080335 at 1130H. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA evading SW, 100m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC (female) KIA & 1xVC (male) CIA. Extracted PW to Hawk Hill.
47	0940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS582651 at 0745H. CA acct rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (pilot). D/O compl at 0800H. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
48	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT092348 at 0935H. Obsr & eng w/SAF, 10xVC/NVA wearing black PJs w/neg packs or wpns. Res: 3xVC KIA & 2xVC CIA. Extracted PW's to Hawk Hill.
49	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT884224 at 1010H. UH-1H rec 4xrds of SAF w/neg hits. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
50	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/4-31, AT946274 at 1000H. Obsr 4xNVA 700m N of their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/art. Res: 3xNVA KBA. Credit given to C/3-82.
51	1017	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS716789 at 0925H. Rept recent activity in vic of My Lai (4). Obsr 3xMAM, 9xVN females & 4xVN children cutting wood in the vil.
52	0903	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/4 ARVN, BS600475 at 0730H. While on a search & clear msn, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1x30 cal MG & 5x81mm mort rds CIA. Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
53	0910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 3/5 ARVN, AT913254 at 0515H. Rec est 20xrds of 82mm mort. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0815H.
54	0914	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 1-46 Inf, LZ Professional at 0745H. Fnd 1xhole in the wire (cut) on the W side of the peri. Also fnd 5xClaymore mine w/C-4 removed.
55	1025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT092347 at 1000H. Rec 1xRPG rd fr the SW w/NCD. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1010H.
56	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, PF #133, BT180340 at 0930H. Det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/smoke gren firing device w/trip wire on a trail. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1025H. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 13 May 70	2400 13 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT086346 at 1045H. Captured 4xVC hiding in a hole. Ages ranged fr 20-30yrs (males). They were wearing various military clothing & 1xCIA was wounded. Res: 3xVC CIA & 1xVC WIA/CIA. Extracted all to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
58	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT092347 at 1055H. Fn dunk amt of docu in a cave. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
59	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BT357046 at 1015H. Obsr 1xhut w/pots & pans inside. Obsr signs of recent activity on a trail running fr the hut to the E into the valley. Eng & dest the hut.
60	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BT349054 at 1025H. Obsr, eng & dest 2xhuts. There was clothing on the gnd near the huts. Possibly a base camp. Called arty.
61	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS599629 at 1130H, UH-1H going into A/3-1 loc to extract wounded, rec SAF. Acft was shot down. Res: 2xUS KIA. Acft is secured & cannot be extracted due to en situation. Crew Chief & Door Gunner were both KIA by SAF. Ntfy: C/S, COL Hume; G-3, LTC Stottle; AAE, CPT Mikesell; XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1225H.
62	1201	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT080335 at 1130H. Eng 2xVC w/AWF, 100m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA. Extracted PW to Hawk Hill.
63	1225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, A/3-1, BS599629 at 0930H. A D/O UH-1H fr 44 <sup>th</sup> Med Bde rec hv SAF while landing into A/3-1 loc. Acft took unk amt of hits. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (fr 44 <sup>th</sup> Med Bde). Msn was not compl. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
64	1235	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT086346 at 1045H. While cdt a sweep, fnd 4xVC/NVA hiding in a hole. All were captured & extracted to Hawk Hill.
65	1255	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, AT876219 at 1000H. Rec 11x60mm mort rds fr 150m NE of their loc w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
66	1255	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/2-1, AT877244 at 1010H. Rec 15x60mm mort rds fr 800m SW of their loc w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
67	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/3-21, BT167489 at 1220H. Rec 10xrds of SAF fr a bnkr. Rtn SA, M-79 fire & 60mm mort fired. A Marine G/S eng the bnkr w/rkts. Swept the area & fnd 6xVC KIA (3xto C/3-21 and 3xto Marine G/S), 3xAK-47 & med supplies CIA. Extracted wpns & med supplies to LZ Center. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallagos at 1300H.
68	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, BS699928 at 0835H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xThompson MG & 1xUS cbn CIA. (Info only)
69	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS715907 at 1040H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xunk type wpn CIA. (Info only)
70	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS442994 at 1201H. Obsr 1xbnkr w/signs of recent use in the last 24xhrs. Sabre eng & dest the bnkr.
71	2137	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/1-46, BT173005 at 121815H May 70. Fnd a cache consisting of 8xcanisters containing 1xrd in each large as or larger than a 105mm rd. The canisters were made of tin welded together, 3 ½ ft long & 5x inches in dia. Each rd had unattached fuse assembly. Written on canister: Khu Nam #67. EOD Tm requested. Will evac rds on 13 May 70.
72	2345	(DELAYED) Tam Ky TOC, Sp Butler, BT230198 at 121600H May 70. Rec 3x122mm rkts which impacted at BT311215, 293238 & 291229. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 12xVN civ WIA(E) & 5xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
73	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, A/3-1, BS599629 at 0830H. Rec SAF & mort fire. Res: 9xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1105H (two were D/O). Still receiving SA & AWF at this time. Will extract other 7xUS WIA(E). G/S on station. Update: 4xUS KIA & 8xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1355H. Major contact ended at 1330H. Sporadic SAF ended at 1515H.
74	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS464988 at 1145H. Obsr 1xexplosion at the above grid. D/1-1 Cav made a VR finding 3xrtk launch sites & 1x51 cal bnkr. Still firing arty.
75	1410	AMCAL, SSG Ried, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #64, 13 May 70. Delete duplicate entry.
76	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 1-46 Sensors, BT191075 at 1420H. String #32 detected 4-5xpers in a stationary pos w/metal. Arty fired w/neg further readings.
77	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF Plat #133, BT189331 at 0930H. Obsr & eng 15xVC w/wpns, 600m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF & rec SAF. Processed mortar fire. Res: 1xVC KIA by mort. En rtn SAF. Res: 1xPF KIA & 1xPF WIA(E). PF's obsr 2xwounded VC evad w/others. (Info only)
78	1550	AMCAL, Sp Reese, G-2 Ops. Add: Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Mitchell at 1537H. Ref DJF entry #48, 13 May 70.
79	1600	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
80	1600	2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN, Sgt Shiflet, 1/6 ARVN, BS698933 at 0820H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA. (Info only)
81	1600	2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN, Sgt Shiflet, 3/4 ARVN, BS600475 at 0745H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1x30 cal MG & 50xrds 82mm mort CIA. (Info only)
82	1610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, R/4-3, BS615397 at 1435H. Obsr & eng w/SAF, 2xVC/NVA evading. Res: 2xVC KIA.
83	1625	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS676888 at 1330H. Fnd 400xlbs of polished rice in good condition, hidden in a structure in jars. Extracted rice to LZ Dottie.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 13 May 70	2400 13 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
84	1700	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF Co #228, BS720845 at 101710H May 70. Dtn 1x16 yr old male (VN). Name: Pham Thi Bieu. Extracted DET to Binh Son. (Info only)
85	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS489976 at 1520H. One US det 1xM-14 mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1603H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
86	1700	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Wiseman, D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS547887 at 1629H. Fnd & dest 2xB/T coke cans w/explosive w/pressure type firing device w/NCD.
87	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS723782 at 1325H. While on a VR, snatched 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
88	0900	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Box #15: DTG: 131200H-202400H May 70. AO: UL BS4363, LR BS4860. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy FSE, CPT Crane.
89	0900	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req, Box #14. DTG: 131200H-202400H May 70. AO: UL BS4067, LR BS4266. Mission: Radio Relay. Appr by: Ha Thanh, (initials) JJM; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
90	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/2-1, AT876228 at 1340H. Fnd 1500lbs unpolished rice in carts & wicker baskets. Dest rice because no means of extraction. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer at 1805H.
91	1640	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, PFC Hargis, MACV at Tam Ky, BT299234 at 111610H May 70. Rec 5x122mm mrkts. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E) & 15xVN civ WIA(E). (Info only)
92	1803	Quang Ngai, Sp Luccro, 2/4 ARVN, BS616640 at 1655H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Will evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
93	1802	Quang Ngai, Sp Luccro, 4/4 ARVN, BS584655 at 1700H. Rec 10x60mm mort rds. Res: 9xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
94	1805	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 3/4 ARVN, BS593657 at 1540H. Made contact w/est plat of NVA. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xARVN WIA(E) (D/O compl at 1600H) & 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
95	1805	AMCAL, SSG Ried, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #73, 13 May 70. Add: At 1805H, ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer.
96	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, RF #109, BT084295 at 0935H. Rec AWF. Rtn SAF & arty. Swept the area & fnd 2xVC KIA w/neg packs or wpns, 50xM-60 expended casing, 3xM-26 H/gren, 1xpistol belt & blood trails heading NE. (Info only)
97	1809	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, C/3-21. Ref DJF entry #67, 13 May 70. Add: 6xUS WIA(M).
98	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS801806 at 1720H. D/O for tracker dog w/high temp. D/O compl at 1808H. Ntfy 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter.
99	0400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 131900H-140600H May 70. Box #37: Fr BS790866, along coast to 780824. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
100	0400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 131900H-140600H May 70. Box #36: UL BS4687, LR BS5082. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
101	0400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 131900H-140600H May 70. Box #35A: UL BS4197, LR BS4694. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
102	1015	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 140600H-141800H May 70. Box #22: UL BT2818, LR BT3511. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
103	1015	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 140600H-141800H May 70. Box #23: Fr BT2115, to BT2715, to BT2710, to BT1710, to BT1712, to BT2112, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
104	1020	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 140600H-141800H May 70. Box #44: UL BS4186, LR BS5079. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
105	1020	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 140600H-141800H May 70. Box #45: UL BT3210, LR BT3904. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
106	1025	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 140600H-141800H May 70. Box #47: Fr BS4488, to BS4097, to BS5297, to BS5290, W along river to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
107	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 140600H-141800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
108	1800	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops, 1115H, rec 2x122mm rkts which impacted at B542055 & BT548049 w/NCD. D/5-46 obsr launching site, vic BS464988. D/1-1 Cav obsr launch sites in same area. 1300H, rec 3x122mm rkts which impacted at BT536055, BT538048, BT546064 w/NCD. Poss launch area at BT4101. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen, 1900H.
109	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS464988 at 1735H, fd large rkt site for 7xrkts, wire, aiming stakes, tracks of indiv sandals evad W.
110	1510	FSE, AMCAL Div, CPT Crane, A/1-14 Arty, BS485022 at 1500H, CPT Colingsworth (FDO, 1-14 Arty) reported to FSE that he had rec a report fr Ly Tin that 1xVN civ had been killed by US Arty fire at grid BS485020 at 1200H, 13 May. A/1-14 Arty fired on rkt grid BS485020 at 1200H, after obtaining both military & political clnc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen, 2100H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 13 May 70	2400 13 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
111	1835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, APD Msn #1. DTG: 140600H-141800H May 70. Area: Fr BS5925, to BS5126, to BS5123, to BS5021, to BS5822, to BS5826. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Young; TACP, CPT Young.
112	2010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, C/1-52, BS532898 at 1825H, rec 2-4x60mm mort rds & AWF. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1905H. 1910H, CA 8xUS pks into area. LZ Cold. Est size as 12xVC. Loc of en at following grids: BS530898, BS532896, BS533898. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen, 2035H.
113	2010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, R/1-46, BT231074 at 1915H, 150m N of loc, eng 25-30xNVA. Res: 9xNVA KIA. 2xAK-47, 1xM-79 rd, 6xpistol belts, 8xChicom H/gren CIA evac. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen, 2035H.
114	2015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4-4 ARVN, BS593657 at 1245H, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E), 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
115	2015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 3-4 ARVN, 1830H, 3-4 ARVN at BS616603 eng UNSEF. Res: 8xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 1x.51 cal MG CIA. 1930H, 3-4 ARVN at BS616603 eng UNSEF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xRPD MG CIA, 10xB-40 rkts CIA. (Info only)
116	2015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, 1045H, at BS583653, 4-4 ARVN rec SAF. Res: 6xARVN WIA(E). 1350H: at BS592665, 2-4 ARVN rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). 1500H, at BS593660, 4-4 ARVN eng UNSEF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. 1705H, at BS593660 4-4 ARVN eng UNSEF. Res: 9xB-40 rkts CIA. (Info only)
117	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4 <sup>th</sup> Recon ARVN, BS589662, 1410H, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 11xB-40 rkts CIA. (Info only)
118	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, C/1-52, BS532898 at 1825H, rec 2-4x60mm mort rds & AWF. Rtn w/SAF & Arty. Res: 2xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). En grids: BS530898, BS532900, BS531898. CA 8x packs into area, LZ Cold. Est en size, 12xVC. G/S expended w/neg res.
119	2220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, B/123d Avn, BS595605 at 1930H, B/123d Avn eng UNSEF. Res: 11xNVA KIA. Conf by 3-4 ARVN. Ntfy: CPT Fickessen, XXIV Corps, 2255H.
120	2145	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, CPI Crosby, CAP 1-3-9, BS473863, (en) BS505875 at 1945H, CAP OP obsr 30xVC wearing black PJ's w/packs & wpns. Called for Arty w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
121	0820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5380. Air Cav Req. Time: 140800H-141200H May 70. Box #16: UL BT0324, LR BT1320 (w/in AO bdry). Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Young.
122	1015	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-141800H May 70. Box #61: UL BS6449, LR BS6943. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Young.
123	1020	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-141800H May 70. Box #25: Fr AT7927, to 7913 to BT0023 to 0027 to starting point. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Young.
124	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-141800H May 70. Box #62: UL BS6256, LR BS6650. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Young.
125	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-141800H May 70. Box #68: Fr BS4364, to 4570, along river to BS500745 to 5467 to starting point. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Young.
126	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-141800H May 70. Box #67: UL BS4564, LR BS5360. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; Minh Long, (initials) JWF. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Young.
127	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-141800H May 70. Box #65: UL BS7230, LR BS7825. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Young.
128	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-141800H May 70. Box #64: UL BS7930, LR BS8623. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Young.
129	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 140600H-141800H May 70. Box #63: UL BS5772, LR BS6255. Disapproved by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Appr by: Minh Long SF, (initials) JWF.
130	2200	MACV, Tam Ky, SSG Hayes. AO Req #65: DTG: 141600H-191800H May 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT030030 to BS010970 to BT070030 to BS050970. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Homokii; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Tam Ky, SSG Hayes; FSE, CPT Shults.
131	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
132	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal / 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units rept lt to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. In the 196 <sup>th</sup> /5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt combined AO, the most significant incident occurred when R/1-46 eng 25-30xNVA w/SAF killing 9 NVA & capturing 2 AK-47's. In OP Geneva Park, Chu Lai rec 5x122mm rkts which impacted near the airstrip & vci MAG-13. There were no cas or dam caused by this standoff atk. In another significant icdt, C/1-52 Inf, in their NDP, rec mort & AWF resulting in 2xUS KIA & 3xUS WIA(E). In the southern portion TAOR, B/123d Avn G/S, who were providing support for the 3/4 ARVN, eng an UNSEF killing 11 NVA. In another significant icdt, A/3-1 Inf made contact w/an UNSEF, receiving sporadic fire throughout the morning, resulting in 4xUS KIA & 8xUS WIA(E). US/GVN forces combined in a total of 7 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 31xVC & 29xNVA KIA w/8 IWC. There were 13xVN dtn. US cas were 6 KIA, 16 WIA(E), & 6 WIA(M).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 May 70	2400	14 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1530	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, D/2-1, Mine Dog Req. Time: 140700H-161200H May 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0900H; Tail #771. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Morrow.
3	2100	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, C/4-31, AT958264 at 131955H May 70. Eng 5-7xVC 20-25x meters fr their loc to the N in an open rice paddy w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SA & AWF & M-79 fire. Res: 2xVC KIA w/packs in area under surveillance. Arty fired into the area of tree line where other VC evaded.
4	0205	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4/4 ARVN, BS584655 at 130700H May 70. Rec 10x82mm mort rds. Res: 9xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
5	0210	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, BS593160 at 0704H. Eng 6xNVA. Res: 6xNVA KIA, 1xRPG-7 launcher & 8xRPG-7 rds CIA. (Info only)
6	0215	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21 at 121200H-131800H May 70. Rice interdiction & denial ops. Vic BS839300, 8000xlbs of unpolished rice bagged & ready for pickup; BS840298; BS840298, 8000xlbs of rice bagged & ready for pickup; BS839301, 4000xlbs of rice bagged & ready for pickup. Will be evac to LZ Bronco. Fnd rice in plastic sheets buried in the gnd. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Boggess at 0625H.
7	0215	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 3/4 ARVN, BS600475 at 130740H May 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1x30 cal MG & 5x82mm mort rds CIA. (Info only)
8	0220	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4/4 ARVN, BS584650 at 130900H May 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xAK-47 & 1xNVA CIA. (Info only)
9	0222	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, BS589662 at 131414H May 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 6xRPG-2 rds & 2xpacks CIA. (Info only)
10	0225	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4/4 ARVN, BS584650 at 131015H May 70. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
11	0510	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF #18, BT245384 at 0100H. Eng 1xsq of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
12	0610	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, LZ Bayonet, (en grid) BS544008 at 0453H. Two 155mm rds (believed to have impacted 60m fr OP #3) are believed to have come fr Arty Hill. Res: NCD. A plat of A/1-82 at Arty Hill finished all firing at 0419H. C/3-16 (Fat City) at 447H fired into BS543058. The 1/14 <sup>th</sup> Arty tgt list was incorrect that was sent to Fat City.
13	0655	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, E/5-46, BT438042 at 0033H. Heard some type of motors running. Fired 12xrds of 4.2" mort HE w/neg res. Motors are still running. Will cont to probe.
14	0715	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, BS584629 at 131530H May 70. Fnd & dest 1x250 lb bomb & recovered 1xM-60 MG & 1000xrds of ammo fr hel accident on 13 May 70.
15	0715	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-1 Cav, BS596615 at 132015H May 70. Fnd 1xVC KIA by SAF. Dead less than 24xhrs. Res: 1xVC KIA.
16	0740	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-1 Cav, BS596615 at 132015H May 70. Rec 1xRPG rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2100H.
17	0820	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, AT958264 at 132130H May 70. While in their NDP, eng 15xNVA at 100m N of their loc; some w/packs & wpns. Res: 3xNVA KIA & 1xNVA CIA (previously wounded). He said they were enroute fr AT9731 to Hiep Duc & were an elm of the 7 <sup>th</sup> Bn. Extracted PW to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
18	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/1-46, BT173007 at 0745H. Fnd 1xshelter containing docu, books & papers. Extracted docu t LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
19	0835	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/1-1 Cav, BT283147 at 0810H. Obsr & snatched 2xMAM. Res: Dtn 2xMAM. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
20	0850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT252396 at 0815H. Fnd 4x82mm mort rds, 4xRPG rds, 82mm base plate, cleaning equip for mort, 1xbipod for an 82mm mort & 4xgraves containing 4xVC KIA. It appered they had been killed by a mortar tube explosion.
21	1020	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-4-6, BS717801 at 0730H. Dtn 6xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to Son Tinh. (Info only)
22	1055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/2-1, BT174262 at 0955H. Fnd 1xclaymore mine bag & 2xM-33 H/gren not cam. Dest in place.
23	1055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/2-1, BT248394 at 0955H. Fnd 1xRPG rd & reinforced tunnels. Dest all.
24	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/4-31, AT889212 at 0845H. Fnd 150xM-60 rds, 1xLAW, 3-4xbnkrs, trenches, seeping pos & misc military equip. Dest all.
25	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT945239 at 1100H. Rec 75-100xrds of AWF w/NCD. Alt: 1500xft. Speed: 90xknots heading W. A/S has been requested.
26	1130	1-1 Cav, Sp Warren, C/1-1 Cav, BT212190 at 1030H. An M-113 det a mine consisting of 30xlbs of Nitro starch. Crater was 4'x4'x4'. Dam to the APC: 2xread road wheels dam & a hole in the fuel tank. Res: 5xUS WIA(E) & 3xPF's WIA(E). Urgent D/O req & compl at 1100H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough.
27	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, R/1-46, BT231077 at 1000H. Ref DJF entry #113, 13 May 70. Swept w/a tracker dog & fnd 2xadditional VC KIA, 1x9mm pistol, 1xAK-47, 18xChicom H/gren, 4xfull AK-47 mags, 2xfull 9mm mags, 1xB/T kit

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 May 70	2400	14 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	Cont'd	(det wire, blasting caps & tin cans). It appeared to be a training area w/various bnkrs, infiltration course w/barbed wire barriers.
28	1207	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS525954 at 1010H. One Kit Carson Scout det 1xM-14 mine. Res: 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1022H. At 1025H: One US det 1xM-14 mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1035H.
29	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/3-1, BS596630 at 1050. While sweeping area, fnd 1xVC KIA, 4xM-16 mags & 2xChicom H/gren.
30	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS584654 at 0740H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extracted wpn to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
31	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS620595 at 0950H. Rec 1xunk type H/gren. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1020H. (Info only)
32	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS578672 at 0710H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. (Info only)
33	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS620594 at 0740H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 8xNVA KIA, 6xbangalore torpedos, 12xB-40 rfts, 14x82mm mort rds, 1xtelescope, & 1xmicroscope CIA. Extracted all to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
34	1210	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 1-1 Cav Flame Track, BS837426 at 100750H May 70. Fnd 1x8" arty rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place. Dlyd because they did not know that B/T were to be reported.
35	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123d Avn, BT337053 at 1059H. While on a VR, LOH rec hvSAF w/unk amt of hits & neg cas. Acft is down at A/5-46 loc at BT371060. Alt: 40xft. Speed: 20xknots. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
36	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham, C/5-46, BS526962 at 1040H. Obsr 3xVC w/AK-47's. Eng w/SA & arty fire w/neg res. En evaded E.
37	1330	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 39 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers, BT177498 at 131430H May 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-16 & 3xVC CIA. (Info only)
38	1336	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/1-46, BT171014 at 1030H. Beneath a pile of rocks & covered w/plastic, fnd docu, 32xM-16 rds & 1xNVA compass. Extracted all to LZ Professional.
39	1338	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, C/3-1, BS590627 at 1320H. Fnd 1xNVA KBA/S, 1xdam AK-47, 1x82mm mort rd, 1xammo pouch w/50xAK-47 rds. The NVA was wearing a khaki unif. Dest all.
40	1150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN at 1055H. At BS687930: Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1x30 cal Garrand US made rifle CIA. At BS680920: Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xBAR & 1xHE #1 radio CIA. Extracted radio to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
41	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lescault, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT963238 at 1100H. Rec 25-30xrds of SAF w/NCD. Alt: 1200xft. Speed: 70xknots. Neg counter battery fired. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
42	1423	AMCAL, SGM Stevenson, G-2 Admin. Weather warning. Eff immediatedly; isolated thunderstorms along the coast of the AO. Minimum ceiling: 2500xft. Minimum visibility: 2xmiles. Rain showers. Surface winds variable 15xknots w/gusts to 25xknots. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough.
43	1435	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, A/3-16 Arty, LZ West, (en grid) AT958277 at 1430H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns 3000xmetres NW of their loc sitting under a tree. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
44	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, R/1-46, BT225075 at 1435H. D/O leaving LZ rec 15xrds SAF w/neg hits or cas. Arty was fired w/unk res.
45	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS604621 at 1415H. Fnd 1xRPG-7 launcher (cannot get unloaded), 1x60mm mort rd, 1xChicom H/gren, 2xNVA hats & 4xbloody bandages. Dest 60mm mort rd & H/gren & extracted RPG-7 launcher to Hill 411.
46	1610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/1-1 Cav, BS596620 at 1540H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 4xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 4xRPG-7 rds. Kills were given to D/3-1, 13 May 70.
47	1610	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS595605 at 131130H-132000H May 70. 3/4 ARVN has credited 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn w/26xNVA KIA as a res of support action. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1705H.
48	1533	Quang Ngai, Sgt Williams, 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt, BS680920 at 1100H. 1/6 ARVN eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xBAR CIA. (Info only)
49	1535	Quang Ngai, Sgt Williams, PF Plat #112, BS654631 at 0340H. PF's were atk by an UNSEF. Res: 2xPF KIA, 5xPF WIA(E), 10xVC KIA, 2xB-40 rocket launchers & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
50	1840	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-2-4, BT448073 at 1430H, fnd 40x105mm illum rds apparently dropped fr a helicopter. All were in a 15m radius. At 1630H EOD Tm dest the ordnance.
51	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT280359 at 1500H. While moving to downed LOH, rec 8xRPG rds & SAF fr 150m N of their loc. Rtn AWF w/unk res. Bde Avn LOH shot down. Acft is secured by B/2-1. Acft was extracted to Chu Lai at 1655H.
52	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, D/1-20, BS753456 at 1515H. Fnd 1200xlbs of unpolished rice buried 3 feet under the gnd w/VN poncho covering it. Also fnd 2xPRC radio batteries, 1xwell w/foot prints leading into it. Dest well & batteries w/1xsecondary explo fr the well. Rice will be extracted to Mo Duc. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1705H.
53	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 178 <sup>th</sup> ASHC, BT015278 at 1030H. Nui Lac Son rept a CH-47 dropped 50xempty 155mm canisters in a 50m radius. Res: 1xhut & furniture dest w/neg cas.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 May 70	2400	14 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT199281 at 1650H. Rec 3xrds of SAF while enroute to OP 74 w/neg hits or cas. Alt: 300xft. Speed: 60xknots. Fired mort w/unk res.
55	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, R/1-46, BT232077 at 1600H. Fnd 1xhut (10'x8') containing 50xAK-47 rds, docu, 4xhammocks, 3xpacks w/NVA clothing, 2xUS entrenching tools, 2xUS canteens, 1xNVA canteen, 30xlbs of unpolished rice & spices. Dest hut & extracted all to Hawk Hill.
56	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, B/2-1, BT275356 at 1646H. Eng w/SAF, 3xVC w/packs & wpns. Res: 3xVC KIA (2xc credited to B/2-1 & 1xc credited to PF's with them), 1xAK-47, 8xChicom H/gren (dest), 1xM-79, 100xrds of AK-47 ammo, 1xK-54 pistol & docu. They were wearing green unif & 1xVC KIA was the CO of V-15 (NFI). Extracted CIA's to Hawk Hill.
57	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT917273 at 1630H. Rec 20-30x51 cal fire w/neg hits or cas. Alt: 1500xft. Speed: 90xknots. A/S is being processed.
58	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, B/2-1, BT286354 at 1654H. Obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA w/SAF, 50m fr their loc w/neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA. Extracted docu to Hawk Hill.
59	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, Div Arty LOH, AT958277 at 1440H. AOBSEr obsr 3xNVA. Eng w/artly. Res: 2xNVA KBA conf by Div LOH VR. Credit given to C/3-82.
60	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS823321 at 1745H. Fnd a brown canvas bag. Eng w/SAF & bag exploded. In the vic fnd 1xRPG rd w/3xcharges, 100xrds of AK-47 ammo, 1xbottle of Sulfadiazine, 7x8"x8" blocks of PETNA, 1xChicom H/gren & pr of binoculars. Extracted binoculars to LZ Debbie & dest rest.
61	1825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS758457 at 1440H. Dtn 4xVN males & 8xVN females. Hoi Chanh said 3xwere VC. Extracted DET to MACV in Duc Pho.
62	1352	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS838303 & 840298 at 0820H-1255H. Fnd 16xcaches of rice, unpolished, buried in gnd, wrapped in plastic. Estimated to be 8-9000xlbs. Rice is believed to be locally grown & had been there 3xmonths. Will extract rice to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallegos at 1417H.
63	1830	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erber, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS563897 at 0830H. Rec a small explosion while clearing w/demo. Crater was 4"x1'. Res: NCD.
64	1850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/5-46, BT438059 at 1530H. Fnd & dest 1x105mm rd B/T buried in the gnd.
65	0545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Henderson, PF 111, BS645632 at 0405H. PF OP overrun. Res: 2xPF KIA, 8xPF WIA(E). At 0900H PF 111 moved on OP w/out any contact. (Info only)
66	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H May 70. Box #45: UL BT3210, LR 3904. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
67	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H May 70. Box #44: UL BS4186, LR BS5079. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
68	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H May 70. Box #23: Fr BT2115 to 2715 to 2710 to 1710 to 1712 to 2112 to start. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
69	1230	Tam Ky TOC, MAJ MacDonald at 1230H. On 19 May there will be a large Buddhist celebration in Tam Ky. There will be no convoy traffic allowed in Tam Ky that day except for TAC "E" as approved by the Provence Chief. The An Tan Bridge is without night lights due to a downed generator. Ly Tin district chief requests aid from the 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. 5-46 has not been able to help.
70	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/4-31, AT923250 at 1645H May 70. Rec 1-2 rds of unk size mort. Rec hvy SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS KIA & 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1800H. Rtn SA & AWF, G/S on stat but had to break sta due to weather. UH-1C from 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn rec SAF. Res: 1xhit in front windshield, neg cas.
71	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, REF: DJF entry #48, 14 May 70. Deleted due to duplicate entry.
72	2010	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, BT204187 at 1500H May 70. Fnd 1xold unserviceable M-60 MG, 2xRPG rds w/holder, 1xold sewing machine. All destroyed.
73	2015	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, BT203184 at 1630H May 70. Obsr several VC w/wpn, pursued & lost visual contact w/VC in vic of BT198190. Obsr 2xVC, eng & swept area fnd 2xpacks w/rice cache & blank ID forms.
74	2125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, BT275356 at 2020H. Fnd 1xNVA KBSAF w/wpn. Res: 1xNVA KIA. 1xAK-47 w/60xrds ammo CIA.
75	2030	Sgt Ward, REF: DJF entry #47, change 26xNVA to 20xNVA.
76	2135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, D/2-1, BT182220 at 1930H May 70. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
77	2010	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, A/1-1, BT263231 at 1545H May 70. Numerous children turned in 15xrds of 60 & 81mm mort. Fnd 10xM-16 bouncing Bettys, 24xmisc mort rds, 60 & 81mm mort all blown in place.
78	2115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, B/1-52 BS597854 at 1940H May 70. While moving into NDP, eng 6xVC, rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2030H.
79	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS604621 at 1415H May 70. Fnd 1xRPG-7 launcher, cannot get unloaded. 1x60mm rd, 1xChicom H/gren, 2xNVA hats, blood & bandages. 60xH/G were blown in place. RPG-7 was evaced to Hill 411.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 May 70	2400	14 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	0905	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr by MAJ Bonta, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher, FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
81	0905	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H May 70. Box #47: Fr BS4488, to 4097 to 5297 to 5290 west along river to start. Appr by MAJ Bonta, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher, FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
82	0910	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H May 70. Box #25: Fr AT7927 to 7913 to BT0023 to 0027 to start. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
83	0915	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H May 70. Box #61: Fr UL BS6449, LR BS6943. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
84	0915	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H May 70. Box #61: UL BS6256, LR BS6650. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
85	0920	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H May 70. Box #67: UL BS4564, LR BS5360. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
86	0925	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H May 70. Box #68: Fr BS4364 to 4570, along river to 500745 to 5467 to 5264 to start. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
87	0940	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H May 70. Box #62: Fr BS6657 north to river, along river to BS6959 to 7054 to 6753 to start. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
88	0950	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H May 70. Box #48: UL BS6192, LR BS7187. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
89	1045	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H May 70. Box #15A: UL BT0704, LR BS2298. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
90	1305	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H May 70. Box #35: UL BS4197, LR BS4694. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
91	1310	AMCAL, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H May 70. Box 35A: Fr BS4103 to 4303 to 4302 to 4502 to 4599 to 4199 to start. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
92	1310	AMCAL, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H May 70. Box #36: UL BS4687, LR BS5082. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
93	1310	AMCAL, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H May 70. Box #37: UL BS7387, LR BS7683. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
94	1315	AMCAL, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H May 70. Box #30: UL BS7487, LR BS8081. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
95	1315	AMCAL, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H May 70. Box #31: UL BS3503, LR BS4697. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
96	1315	AMCAL, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H May 70. Box #32: UL BS5087, LR BS5780. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
97	1106	Quang Ngai, SFC Ried, AO Req. DTG: 160600H-161800H May 70. Purpose: Eagle Flight. #66: Fr BS434780, E to BS450780, S to BS450767, along river to BS443760, along river to BS434780. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Passed to Quang Ngai, Sgt Shifflet.
98	1310	Quang Ngai, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt, AO Req #75. DTG: ASAP-192400H May 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS5655, LL, BS5644, proceed E to river from each. Appr: B-11 SFG, LT Burks; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.
99	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, AO Req #77. DTG: 141200-192400H May 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS6040, to BS5940, to BS5944 to BS627440. Disapprov: 11 SFG, LT Burks; G-3 CPT Tucker.
100	1820	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H May 70. Box #29: UL AT9614, LR BT0805. Passed: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Morrow, 142207H. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE CPT Crane; TACP, CPT Young.
101	1849	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS713807 at 1605H, fd 1xM-16 AP Mine. VN children said 1xVN child was killed by a B/T. Children would not lead C Co to body. C Co searched w/neg res. VN said child was buried but would not lead C Co to grave. In the same vic, also fd 1xM-26 H/gren w/TWFD & 1xhomemade B/T connected to 1x250 lb bomb. Res: all B/T dest in place.
102	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4 <sup>th</sup> Recon ARVN, BS589659 at 1000H, eng UNSEF. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
103	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 3-4 ARVN, 1430H-141610H. 1430H, vic BS597593, fd 20xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. 1600H, vic BS604585, fd 6xNVA KIA, 1xPRG-2 launcher, 12xRPG rds, 6xChicom H/gren, 2xpacks CIA. 1610H, vic BS598599, eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2x82mm mort rds, 2xB-40 rkt CIA. (Info only)
104	2230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-3, BS623406 at 1805, dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
105	2230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS839299, (en grid) BS848298 at 1930H, rec 2x60mm mort rds, SAF, & AWF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/M-60, LAW's & Arty w/unk res.
106	2335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, B/2-1, BT283356 at 2200H, eng 1xNVA, neg pack or wpn, dressed in NVA unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
107	2345	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-3, BS336173 at 2300H, heard en Psyops Tm broadcasting w/theme: to persuade PF's to rally & for villagers to inform VC of the CAP's location. Neg action taken.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 15 May 70	2400 15 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1015	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5395, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H May 70. Box #12: Fr AT9620, S along Son Tranh river to AS975975, 1000m on each side of the river. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Albright. Check in w/4-31. Call Sign: Cheddar Lobster; Freq: 59.00.
3	1020	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5395, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H May 70. Box #13A: Fr AT850235 SW along Ngon Thu Bon River to ZC1712. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Albright. Check in w/4-31. Call Sign: Cheddar Lobster. Freq: 59.00.
4	1020	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5395, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H May 70. Box #13: Fr AT795300 S along Ngon Thu Bon River to AT9722. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Albright. Check in w/4-31. Call Sign: Cheddar Lobster. Freq: 59.00.
5	1030	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5395, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H May 70. Box #16: UL BT0324, LR BT1320, w/in AO Bdry. PF's in Box LL0520, UR 0621. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Young. Check in w/4-31. Call Sign: Cheddar Lobster. Freq: 59.00.
6	1030	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5395, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600H-151800H May 70. Box #18: Fr BT0027 to AT9027 to 9330 to ZC2030 to 2023 to AT7923 to 7913 to BT0013 to 0027. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Young. Check in w/4-31. Call Sign: Cheddar Lobster. Freq: 59.00.
7	1804	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, Helix 18, BT272368 at 141745H May 70. Obsr 20-25xNVA running along a rice paddy dike. Eng w/rkts & M-60 MG. Res: 4xNVA KIA.
8	0030	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/4-21, RF #103 & PF #186, BS831332 & (en grid) BS837333 at 142300H May 70. Rec 4x60mm mort rds which impacted on the PF's sleeping quarters. Res: 3xPF KIA & 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 142320H May 70. En grid not eng because it is a built up area. (Info only)
9	0135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21, LZ Center at 0050H. Obsr unk type explosion. Minor damage to generator.
10	0300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, PF #111 & #112, BS645632. Ref DJF entry #65, 14 May 70. Nghia Hanh PF OP rec 2x82mm mort rds that was overrun on the 13 <sup>th</sup> of May. The PF's withdrew fr the OP & had req arty fire msn. Arty fired & PF's reoccupied the OP. Quang Ngai sector rept VC occupied the OP for 30 minutes. Res of atk & counter atk fr arty: 2xPF KIA, 12xPF WIA(E), 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xB-40 rkt launchers, 30xChicom H/gren & 2xwire cutters CIA.
11	0625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, LZ Siberia at 0555H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD.
12	0715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lucas, D/2-1. Req 1xmine Dog Tm. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0830H. Time: 150830H-161800H May 70. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lucas.
13	0738	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lucas, 1-46 Inf, LZ Professional. Req EOD Tm. Time: 150900H-151800H May 70. Purpose: To dest dud rds inside peri at LZ Professional. Will pick up at Admin Pad at 0900H; Tail #383. Passed to EOD, Sgt Geddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lucas.
14	0825	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Release OPCON of B/1-1 Cav. Eff immediately when B/1-1 Cav closed FSB 411. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lockhart; 1-1 Cav, Sp Rickey.
15	0855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/1-46, BT171031 at 0820H. Fnd 1xen shelter containing docu & 1xSKS in poor condition. Will extract docu & wpn to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.
16	0905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/2-1, BT160304 at 0815H. Obsr UNSEF evading W w/packs & wpns & rec 10xrds of SAF w/neg cas. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA(E)/CIA & 1xpack CIA. Pack & PW extracted to Hawk Hill.
17	0909	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Addas, D/1-20, BS737436 at 0721H. Fnd 500xlbs of unpolished rice buried in the gnd wrapped in plastic. Rice was locally grown & had been buried approx 1xmonth. Will evac rice to Mo Duc. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallegos at 0945H.
18	0910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Addas, C/4-3, BS600413 at 0525H. Shot & killed 1xVC female who tried to escape. Victim was originally dtn at BS623406 on 14 May 70 at 1805H. She had been bound to a tree w/rope. However, early in the morning of the 15 <sup>th</sup> she somehow freed herself & began to run. She was observed some 50m from their NDP & shot.
19	0911	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Addas, C/4-3, BT601418 at 142000H May 70. Res of mech amb: 1xVC KIA.
20	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, R/1-20, BS784473 at 0705H. Obsr & eng 1xVC in a hedgerow wearing a green unif. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 0725H, BS784474: Obsr & eng 1xVC 50m fr their loc wearing a khaki unif. Res: 1xVC KIA & 2xM-26 H/gren CIA.
21	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF Co #165, BT242471 at 0530H. Rec 5xM-79 rds, 3xRPG rds & SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. PW & wpn extracted to Thang Binh. (Info only)
22	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6 at 0810H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN female who had frag wounds in the back fr unk source. D/O compl at 0826H to Quang Ngai.
23	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/4-31, AT872204 at 1025H. Fnd 1xgrave approx 2xdays old containing 1xNVA KIA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
24	1056	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/1-46, BT184107 at 0930H. Fnd 1xNVA KBA (about 1xmonth old). Credit given to B/1-14 Arty.
25	1109	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/1-1 Cav at 1050H, BT116213. Eng 1xMAM evading into a bnkr. Res: 1xbnkr dam & 1xshelter dest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 15 May 70 2400 15 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1130	AMCAL, Sp Reese, G-2 Ops. Ref DJF entry #87, 13 May 70. Add: At 1325H, BS720791: snatched 1xMAM w/neg ID w/pack strap marks on shoulders. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.
27	1149	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/3-1, BS593626 at 1115H. Fnd 4xNVA KIA (wearing green unif), 2xB-40 rkts, 1xAK-47 mag & 3xChicom H/gren. Credit given to 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn for kills.
28	1200	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, L/2-7 Marines, BT121290 at 141930H. May 70. Rec hv AWF f rest plat to Co size en force. Res: 1xUSMC KIA. A/S & arty processed w/unlk res. (Info only)
29	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, E/5-46, Hill 76, at 1003H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN male (age 8xys) wounded fr a dud M-79 rd which det when child picked it up. D/O compl at 1020H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
30	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, vic BS597855 at 0900H. Fnd blood trails as a res of last night's contact. Fol trails to a bnkr w/neg significant findings.
31	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, Arty AO, LZ West & (en grid) AT959267 at 1223H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns in a stationary pos. Arty fired w/unlk res.
32	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, 2/5 ARVN, AT894293 at 1130H. Eng UNSEF w/SA & AWF. Res: 9xNVA KIA & 2xAK-47 (in fair condition) CIA. (Info only)
33	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, D/4-21, BS83135 at 1030H. Fnd 150xlbs of salt in bags & jars sitting in a hedgerow. At BS833316 fnd 500xlbs unpolished rice & 100xlbs of salt. Rice & salt was buried in bags & cans. Will extract all to LZ Debbie. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1330H.
34	1318	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS590500 at 0700H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 0730H, BS605505: Obsr 1xplat of VC in the open. Eng w/G/S w/unlk res.
35	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS677927 at 1200H. Dtn 1xVN male w/ID. Age 50xys old & looked 35xys old. NPFf's say he is a VC. Extracted DET to IPW at LZ Bayonet. He had 1xponcho, 1xhammock, 1xwatermelon & 1xcigarette lighter w/unlk designation on it.
36	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/3-21, BT091269 at 1315H. Fnd 1xunk type B/T made of a disk 4" in diameter w/a stick protruding fr the top w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place.
37	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, D/2-1, BT170305 at 1323H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA 100m SW of their loc w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
38	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, vic BS5186 at 0755H. First lift ship for CA rec 10-15xrds of SAF w/1xhit & neg cas. Alt: 500xft. Speed: 70xknots. At 0810H, vic BS5589: G/S rec SAF w/neg hits or cas. Alt: 1000xft. Speed: 90xknots. Rtn fire w/neg res. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
39	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, AO Req #78. DTG: 160600H-161900H May 70. Purpose: R/6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Eagle Flight. Area: UL BS4580, LR BS4878. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3 Ops, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; FSE, SFC Herndon.
40	1445	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Hileman, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS754534 at 1435H. Fnd & dest 1xB/T 105mm arty rd w/pressure type firing device. Res: NCD.
41	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS673877 at 1025H. Obsr 6-8xVC moving into Tam Hoi #1 in blue uniforms, 2xw/wpns. Eng the 2xVC at approx 75-100xft fr their loc. Res: Fnd 1xblood trail. En evaded to the W. Called for arty block & fire & G/S on station. Made a VR of the area. Res: 2xpacks CIA by A/1-52. Extracted to LZ Dottie.
42	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller, C/1-6. Req Mine Dog. Time: 160730H-180730H May 70. Purpose: Check out B/T area. Pick up at Admin Pad at 160730H May 70. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller.
43	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, BS548875 at 1305H. Rec 10-15xrds of SAF w/NCD & neg hits. Alt: 2200xft. Speed: 80xknots. Also obsr 15-17xpeople in the vic.
44	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, E/2-1. Req EOD Tm. Purpose: Dest 2x155mm rds at OP 74. Time: 161500H May 70. Pick up at Admin Pad; Tail #520. Passed to EOD, CPT Pedley. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Cancelled by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow. Ntfy EOD, Sp Menees.
45	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hohman, S-3. Req Time Ext for AO Ext #60. Time: Until 162400H May 70. Appr by: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, LT Louder; G-3 CPT Donovan. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hohman; FSE, SFC Herndon.
46	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, AT894293 at 1520H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xNVA KIA. Also rec an unk amt of unk type mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
47	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, D/2-1, Ref DJF entry #16, 15 May 70. Delete 1xVC WIA/CIA.
48	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, D/3-21, vic BTO78271 at 1400H. Obsr & eng 9xNVA wearing green unif w/2xpacks & unk wpns, 50m fr their loc. Res: En evaded W. Swept the area & rec 20xrds of SAF w/neg cas.
49	1640	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS677924 at 1530H. Det 1xunk type B/T arty rd. Crater was 3' wide & 2 1/2' deep; believed to be w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA.
50	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, AT887272 at 1645H. CC/UH-1H rec hv SAF. Res: 3xhits w/neg cas. Continued msn. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
51	1720	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123d Avn, BS461935 at 1705H. Eng area w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 15 May 70	2400 15 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1755	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, Sensor String 131, AT027209 at 1750H. Det 12xindiv moving W. Arty fired w/unk res.
53	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 3/4 ARVN, BS610605 at 1200H. While on a search & clear msn, made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xNVA KIA. (Info only)
54	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 3/4 ARVN, BS615577 at 1030H. While on a search & clear msn, made contact w/UNSEF of NVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xpacks & 6xChicom H/gren CIA. Also dest 5xhuts. (Info only)
55	0805	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H May 70. UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Box #49. Appr by MAJ Bonta. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Herndon.
56	0805	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H May 70. Box #47. Fr BS4488 to 4097 to 5297 to 5290 west along river to start. Appr by MAJ Bonta. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Young.
57	0805	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H May 70. Box #45. Fr BT3608 to 3204 to 3904 to 3910 to 3610 to start. Appr by: MAJ Bonta. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Young.
58	0810	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H May 70. UL 4564, LR BS53607. Box #67. Appr by CPT Shea; B-11, SFG (init) J.A.C. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Herndon.
59	0810	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H May 70. Box #61, UL BS6449, LR BS6943. Appr by CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Young.
60	0810	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H May 70. Box #62, UL BS6256, LR BS6501. Appr by CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Young.
61	0815	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H May 70. Box #68, fr BS4364 to 4570 to river to BS500745 to 5467 to 5264. Appr by CPT Shea. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Young.
62	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5417. Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H May 70. Box #17. Fr BT0027 to AT 9027 to 9330 to ZC2030 to 2023 to AT7923 to 7913. Appr by LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Young.
63	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5417. Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H May 70. Box #15. Fr BT2115 to 2112 to 1712 to 1710 to 2110 to 2109 to 2809 to 2815 to 2115. Appr by LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Young.
64	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5417. Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H May 70. Box #15A. UL BT0704, LR BS2298. Appr by LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Young.
65	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5417. Night Hawk Req. Time 151900H-160600H May 70. Box #10. Fr AT850235 SW along Ngon Thu Bon to ZC1712. 1000m each side of river. Appr by LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
66	1135	1/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav, Sp Rickey, A/1-1 Cav, BT230210 at 1100H. Fnd computerized 8x page paper dtd 25 Apr 70. Roster of pers of AMCAL, Unit, & ammo expended. Also fnd 1xNVA helmet & 1xcanteen. Will evac to Tam Ky.
67	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT886264 at 1620H. Rec 15-20xrds of 30xcal fire. Alt: 25xft. Res: Neg cas.
68	1945	1-1 <sup>st</sup> Cav, Sp Snyder, C/1-1 Cav, at 1350H, vic of BT205205: fnd 1xUS 45xcal pistol (serial #1501458), 2xAK-47 mags, 1xVC flag. At 1820H, vic BT209215: Obsr 3xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA(E). Unit lost contact w/VC due to darkness while searching. Also fnd 2xUS H/gren & 1xChicom H/gren on belt.
69	1955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 1/D/3-21, BT083270 at 1910H. In their NDP, obsr 1xVC probing their pos. Eng w/SAF & Claymore mines. Res: 1xVC KIA.
70	2050	AMCAL, SFC Shaw. Ref DJF entry #118, 14 May 70. Delete duplicate entry of DJF entry #112, 14 May 70.
71	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5417. Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H May 70. Box #16: Fr BT0728 to 0733 to 1036 to 1136 to 1128 to 0728. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Young.
72	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5417. Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H May 70. Box #14: UL BT1326, LR BT2020. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Young.
73	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5417, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H May 70. Box #11: Fr BT0728 to 0733 to 1936 to 1136 to 1128 to starting point. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
74	1918	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Janousek, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS772532 at 1850H May 70. Rec 4xunk type mort rds, 2xof which landed inside the CP. Res: 8xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M).
75	1600	CLDC, Sp Forost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
76	1924	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 1-46 Sensors, Sensors #32 detected 4-5xpacks w/metal at grid BT191075 at 1835H. Arty fired w/unk res. At 1848H, sensors #36 detected 2-3xpacks w/metal at grid BT163120 moving E. Arty was fired w/unk res.
77	2040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/4-31, AT923250 at 1945H. Fnd 6xNVA KBA. Dead less than 24xhrs. Credit to C/3-82.
78	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H May 70. Box #35. Fr BT4103 to 4303 to 4302 to 4602 to BS4699 to 4199 to start. Appr by MAJ Bonta, G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
79	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H May 70. Box #37. Fr BS790866 along shore to BS780824. Appr MAJ Bonta; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
80	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H May 70. Box #36. UL BS4786, LR BS5082. Appr by MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 May 70	2400	16 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1605	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H May 70. Box #26: Fr AT9308 to 9410 to 9810 to BT0013 to 0311 to 0302 to 0002 to starting point. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; Tien Phuoc SF, CPT Burns; C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG (Da Nang), CPT Burns.
3	0805	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H May 70. Box #48: UL BS6192, LR Bs7187. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Young.
4	0445	AMCAL, Sgt Lewis, TMF, BT432031 at 0435H. Sensor String #9 detected 13xpers moving E to W w/metal. Arty fired 21xrds 105mm HE w/unk res. VR requested. Passed to AAE, LT Tomlin.
5	0530	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
6	0545	B-11 SFG, Sgt Hasser, Minh Long at 0330H. Rec 5xunk type mort rds. Res: 1xCIDG defendant WIA(E). Cbtry fired w/unk res.
7	0700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, A/1-6, BS663873. Ref DJF entry #90, 15 May 70. Add: 1xAK-47 w/2xmags & 2xChicom H/gren CIA.
8	0705	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, RF Group 1/9, BT314183 & (en grid) BT301187 at 151955H May 70. Rec 15x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Near Tam Ky Installation. (Info only)
9	0715	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, 2/6 ARVN, BS734894 at 152130H May 70. Rec unk amt of unk type mort rds. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
10	0830	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-2, BS556892 at 0155H. Rec 1xVN female & 1xVN male w/M-79 wounds fr an unk source. Both were tagged VCS (they were outside the vil after curfew). D/O compl at 0230H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
11	0800	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-4-2, BS776858 at 152045H May 70. PF's working w/CAP Tm, dtn 1xVN female fr Phu Qui (H), Binh Duc (V). Evac to 1-4-2 loc where PF's began to question her. She stabbed herself in the throat. Emergency D/O was called at 152125H May 70 & compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
12	0852	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Daily, CAP 1-2-5, BT402110 at 151815H May 70. Obsr 25-30xVC wearing black PJ's & gray uniforms, moving W to E at 75m. Eng w/SAF & arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
13	0901	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/3-21, BT103270 at 151930H May 70. Res of mech amb: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 in good condition CIA.
14	0910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, Bde Avn, AT984284 at 0845H. At 0845H rec unk amt of AWF w/neg hits. Speed: 80xknots. Alt: 1500xft. Res: Cont msn. At 0915H rec unk amt of SA & AWF w/1xhit in the fuel cell. Alt: 1200xft. Speed: 60xknots. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
15	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Addas, B/1-1 Cav, BS620612 at 0945H. PF's fnd 2xNVA KIA in graves. They were killed by 50xcal fire. Bodies were 2-4xdays old. Credit given to B/1-1 Cav.
16	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/1-46, BT159105 at 0930H. Fnd 1xVC KBA. Body approx 1xmonth old. Credit given to B/1-14 Arty.
17	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT094362 at 0910H. Eng 20-30xVC/NVA w/AWF at 75m. Res: 8xVC KIA, 5xVC CIA (1xWIA), 1xAK-50, 2xAK-47, 1xunk type cbn, 8xloaded AK-47 mags, 10xChicom H/gren (dest in place), 2xNVA pistol belts, 30xAK-47 rd in a US ammo pouch, 1xbag of med supplies & 1xbag of docu all CIA. Docu, PW & wpns extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: C/S, COL Hume; G-3, MAJ Broome; IPW, Sp Matsumoto; XXIV Corps, MAJ Jordan at 1135H.
18	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, AT880263 at 0930H-1000H. Rec 15xRR rds, 25x82mm mort rd fr 1200m NW of their loc. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1050H. (Info only)
19	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Gray, Div Trans Off. A convoy will come fr Qhi Nhon to arrive at I Corps/II Corps bdry at 161100H May 70. Convoy will RON in Chu Lai, dprt Chu Lai 180800H May 70 to rtn to Qhi Nhon. Call Sign & Freq fr I Corps/II Corps bdry to Quang Ngai: Sticky Pilot/62.95. Call Sign & Freq fr Quang Ngai to Chu Lai: Glossy Segment/60.70. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy.
20	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT217074 at 1015H. 1-46 <sup>th</sup> CC rec 10-20xrds of SAF fr a structure. Rtn AWF. Res: Neg hits. Eng the area w/arty w/unk res. Alt: 2000xft. Speed: 70xknots. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
21	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS598580 at 1000H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xM-1 cnbs, 3xpacks & 18xChicom H/gren CIA. Also fnd 500xkilos of unpolished rice in 5xhuts. Dest huts. Extracted all to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
22	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS662519 at 1105H. Obsr a large bnkr & tunnel complex. Also obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
23	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT094362 at 1115H. Co eng 1xVC at 2xmeters hiding in a hedgerow. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 2xloaded AK-47 mags CIA.
24	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, 2/5 ARVN, AT886273 at 1100H. D/O leaving 2/5 ARVN loc rec SA & AWF w/1xhit w/neg cas. Acft was forced to land on LZ West. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin. (Info only)
25	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, D/1-1 Cav at 1005H-1130H. BT105320: Obsr 5xen in blue unif. Eng w/arty w/unk res. At BT078267: Obsr 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn near a hut. Eng w/rkts. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xhut dest.
26	1155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-52, BS553867 at 1040H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & 1xwpn approx 300m N of their loc. Did not eng because lost sight of them.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 May 70	2400 16 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, A/4-31, AT942245 at 1215H. Rec 1xrd of unk type mortar fr the S fr an unk distance. Res: NCD.
28	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT088368 at 0900H. Obsr 1xVC evading N. Door gunner eng w/M-60 MG. Res: 1xVC KIA.
29	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, D/3-21, BT087264 at 1100H. Dtn 1xVN male. Extracted to LZ Center. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
30	1248	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, C/1-46, BT212124 at 1030H. Eng 6xVC/NVA w/SAF w/neg res. Swept the area & dtn 1xVN female. Fnd 1xen shelter w/bnkr containing 25xlbs of rice, docu & 1xset of orders. Extracted to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.
31	1305	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS766510 at 1130H. One bulldozer det 1x10 lb apers mine w/pressure type firing device. Crater 6"x6". Res: NCD.
32	1306	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS776514 at 1150H. Rec 20xrds of SAF w/neg cas.
33	0740	Quang Ngai, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt. AO Req #85. DTG: 160600H-191800H May 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS5755 to 6255 to 6250 to 6350 to 6345 to 5745. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Disapprov by: Minh Long, (initials) JAC; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to Quang Ngai, MSG Martin.
34	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, B/2-1, BT088345 at 1230H. Eng w/SAF, 4xVC evading S; 1xw/wpn & 2xw/packs. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xK-54 pistol & 2xpacks w/docu CIA. Wpn & docu extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
35	1322	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, PF OP #195 (Tam Ky), BT249161 at 151000H May 70. OP, manned by 5xPF was atk by 12xVC who used 5xB-41 rkts, SAF & Chicom H/gren. There were 4xPF's KIA the OP was overrun. Eventually, 2xPF Plats re-took the OP, chasing the 12xVC down the S side of the hill. (Info only)
36	1350	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS769509 at 1150H. One PF det 1xapers mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl. (Info only)
37	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, BS831339 at 1300H. Req urgent D/O for 2xVN children (ages 11 & 13yrs) w/multiple frag wounds fr 1xM-79 rd which det when they were beating it w/a stick. D/O compl at 1310H. Both were considered suspicious and were classified as DET.
38	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 545 <sup>th</sup> Med, AT945216 at 1345H. D/O rec SA & AWF w/neg hits on PZ for D/O. Rtn AWF w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin. (Info only)
39	1430	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-4-3, BS770833 & (en grid) BS774835 at 0945H. Rec 10xM-79 rds, 50xAK-47 rds & 20-30xcbn rds fr 10-15xVC w/NCD. CAP Tm ret fire w/organic wpons. Arty fire w/neg res. (Info only)
40	1455	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS769519 at 1400H. Det 1x6 oz can w/unk type explosive w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xPF KIA & 1xPF WIA(E). Crater was 6"x6".
41	1600	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-4-2, BS773857 at 151600H May 70. Dtn 3xVN; 1xMAM & 2xMAF fr Binh Duc (H) & Phu Qui (H). Le Hai, male 15yrs old, stated that he worked for a US mort plat (1-6 Inf). While working there he stole food & mort rds to give to the VC. He was also assigned by the VC to kill the Hamlet Chief of Phu Qui. Vo Thi Nguyen, female, 17yrs old & Nguyen Thi Tau, 13yrs old, female, were both mail carriers for the VC. Will extract DET to Son Tinh. (Info only)
42	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/2-1, BT085342 at 1245H. Eng 2xNVA, 25m S of their loc. 1xw/pack. Res: 1xNVA KIA, docu & pictures CIA. Also dtn 1xNVA WIA(E)/CIA. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
43	1447	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, BS834314 at 1330H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 300-400xlbs of unpolished rice in concrete jars, buried in the gnd. KCS said it was VC rice. Rice was locally grown & had been there for an undetermined length of time. Will extract rice to LZ Bronco.
44	1500	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Arler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS769594 at 1455H. Bulldozer det 1x10 lb apers mine w/pressure type firing device w/NCD. Crater was 6" wide & 6" deep.
45	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, MACV at Mo Duc, BS769521 at 1205H. While on ptl, 1xRF det 1xapers mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1230H. (Info only)
46	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, A/4-21, BS847315 at 1015H. Fnd 60-75xyds of green plastic & 2000xlbs of unpolished rice. All items were buried in holes under hay stacks. Rice was wrapped in plastic & was edible. Rice had been there for approx 1xmonth. Extracted to LZ Debbie. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen at 1510H.
47	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, D/4-21, BS835313 at 1250H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 200xlbs of unpolished rice hidden in a hut in a big clay jar. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
48	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS510967 at 1333H. Det 1xhomemade Claymore mine w/trip wire. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1355H. Wearing flak jackets & helmets.
49	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, BS545762 at 0900H. Eagle Flight. Second lift went into a hot LZ & landed after rec 20-30xrds of SAF. They checked the acft & fnd neg hits. They flew out of the LZ & had an engine failure & had to land. Fnd 2xhits; 1xin the oil line & 1xin the fuel tank. Acft is being hooked out. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
50	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS678926 at 1100H. Fnd 1xtunnel (6'x4' down & 6' back) containing 27xsand bags of rice (unpolished) & 2x5 gal drums of rice. Also fnd docu. Dest tunnel & extracted rice & docu to LZ Bayonet.
51	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, B/2-1, BT074332 at 1420H. Obsr 1xNVA evading N, 15-20m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 w/fully loaded mag CIA, & docu CIA. Docu & wpn will be extracted to Hawk Hill.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 May 70	2400	16 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1625	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS368051 at 1319H. While landing on LZ on CA, rec SAF. Res: 1xhit in the tail boom w/neg cas. Cont msn. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
53	1625	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Tra Bong CIDG at 150830H-161230H May 70. CIDG eng sqd of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA (B356803). At BS364810: Amb eng Co of VC w/AW & SA. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & fnd blood trails. At BS355814: Eng est sqd of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVN female CIA, 1xSKS & 1xK-44 CIA. At BS408826: Series of contacts. Eng sqd of NVA. Res: 5xNVA KIA & 1xAK-50 CIA. NVA wore pith helmets. (Info only)
54	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, D/3-21, BT088272 at 1315H. Sqd of D Co fnd a new shelter, 300m off a trail containing 1xSKS (fair condition), 18xshotgun shells, 15x30 cal rds, 40xlbs of rice (rice dest), 20xlbs of salt (dest), assorted clothing, 10xlbs of med docu & med texts, med supply list, 1xfield surgical kit (chrome plated needle, scissors, forceps, & stethoscope, etc.) in excellent condition, 1xmed bone saw. Approx 1xhour later & 200m N, they obsr 1xVC evading N. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. All CIA's extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.
55	1700	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-1, BS592791 at 0900H. Rec 30-50xrds of SAF fr 500m fr their loc fr 8-12xVC. Rtn SAF & VC fled SW. Swept & fnd & dest 6xbnkr & 2xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
56	1705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, E & R/1-52, BS552854 at 1545H. Eng 1xVC w/wpn, 250m S of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, med supplies, 1xChicom H/gren, & a diary CIA. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Armstrong.
57	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, R/1-20, BS774515 at 0700H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs, 150m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF & VC evaded N. Checked the area & fnd 1xsandbag containing rice, 3xcans of milk, fish & 1xhammock. At 1127H, BS773511: Obsr 2xVN dressed in green (1xmale & 1xfemale); pursued & fnd 1xVC KIA in a green unif (believed to be one of the VC engaged at 0700H).
58	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/4-31, AT940247 at 1400H: Rec SAF fr an est Co of NVA. Res: 1xUS WIA. Req G/S, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn G/S eng the area & rec SAF w/neg hits. At 1450H: D/O on station but no LZ. At 1505H: D/1-1 Cav G/S eng the area. At 1508H: WIA was moved to the LZ but he was DOA. Hd to withdraw. Res: 1xUS KIA. At 1520H: Helix processed A/S. At 1525H: D/1-1 G/S eng the area. At 1530H: A/S processed. At 1535H: D/O compl for 1xheat cas. At 1548: D/1-1 G/S eng the area, obsr 2xsecondary explos.
59	1855	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-2/4-2-1, BS904298 at 1715H: S-2 snatched 1xVN male w/neg ID. Agent said he was VC. Evac to Bronco. He had admitted to burying a carbine prior to being captured. Agent said he was a hamlet guerrilla.
60	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 2/5 & 4/6 ARVN, AT893268 at 1205H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 4xARVN KIA (Co CO). 14xARVN WIA(E), (2/5), 11xARVN WIA (E) (4/6). 1430H rec sporadic SAF & 82mm mort. (Info only)
61	1755	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Sprague, 2/5 ARVN, AT908261 at 1730H: Rec 2xshort rds fr ARVN 105mm Btry on Siberia. Res: 60xWIA(E). the 2x105mm rds caused cas over an area 400m long. Mass evac in process. (Info only)
62	1236	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5431, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H May 70. Box #15: Fr BT0728 to 0733 to 1036 to 1136 to 1128. Appr by LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
63	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-52. BS590839 at 1820H. Moving to amb, det 1x81mm mort w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1845H.
64	2225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, RF #489. BS699958, (en) BS705944 at 1940H. Rec unk amt unk type mortar fire. NCD. (Info only).
65	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/3-1, BS509744 at 1835H. 1xUS det B/T, unk type. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O 1938H.
66	2030	G-2 AMCAL, CPT Nelson, Req AO ext for LRRP Box #15. Fr BS4363 & BS4063 west to Special Forces bdry. Appr, G-3, CPT Kinney.
67	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, MACV M-26, BS769531 at 1800H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 2xVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1821H. (Info only)
68	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, MACV Duc Pho, BS769519 at 1415H. Rome plow det AP mine, crater 9"x9"x3". NCD.
69	1915	G Co Rangers, Sgt Johnson, LRRP Tm Georgia, OP Pineapple at 1900H. Rec frag wound fr frd M-79 rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
70	2015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/5-46, BT354060 at 1810H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVN dtn WIA(E). Also, med supplies & docu CIA. D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
71	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Cpl Crosby, CAP Tm 1-3-5, BT215155 & (en grid) BT215260 at 1400H. Obsr 16xVN & rec SAF fr the group. CAP Tm rtn fire & swept the area. Res: Dtn 2xVN males & 1xVN female w/8xcows. (Info only)
72	2015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS582836 at 1200H. Dtn 3xVN females. Extracted DET to LZ Stinson.
73	2015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/5-46, BT361049 at 1700H. Rec 2-3xH/gren & SAF. Rtn fire. Res: 1x9mm pistol, 1x60mm shoulder rkt & med supplies CIA. Also fnd a suspected base camp & dest 10xstructures. Fnd & extracted 2xUS transistor radios, 1xcamera w/film, 10xChicom H/gren, 1xM-1 cbn, 200xlbs rice, misc mil equip, 3xfashlights, 5xClaymore mines, 500xblasting caps & 1xsewing machine.
74	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, RF #172 & B/1-20, BS775461 at 1555H. Det 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1708H. Eng 10xVC. Res: VC evaded N. Swept & fnd 4xblasting caps, some US ammo, med supplies, 1xID Card & docu. Also dtn 3xVN males. Extracted DET thru MACV channels. DET were wearing ARVN unif w/M-16. At 2117H, vic BS802378: Amb eng 7xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 May 70	2400	16 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
75	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, ARVN TOC. Ref DJF entry #61, 16 May 70. Change totals to 3xARVN KIA, 61xARVN WIA(E) & 1xKIA possibly fr SAF during the morning. (Info only)
76	2015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, BS678926 at 1758H. Heard mov in bushes. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to LZ Bayonet.
77	1915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/4-31. Ref DJF entry #58, 16 May 70. Add: Swept the area of contact & fnd 3xVC KIA, 2xVC KBG/S (credit given to D/1-1 Cav), 3xAK-47 & 10xChicom H/gren CIA. Extracted wpn to LZ West.
78	2005	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-5, BT212260 at 1614H. Dtn 14xVN fr Phu Thu (V). Extracted to Tam Ky.
79	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/2-1, BT187323 at 1708H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.
80	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten. Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H May 70. Box #32: UL BS6497, LR BS6992. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
81	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten. Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H May 70. Box #31: UL BS4987, LR BS5780. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
82	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten. Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H May 70. Box #22: UL BT3408, LR BT3804. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
83	0940	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H May 70. Box #25: Fr AT7927 to 7913 to BT0023 to 0027 to starting point. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
84	1240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5431. Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H May 70. Box #16: Fr AT8030 t 9230 to 9223 to 8023. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
85	0935	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H May 70. Box #68: Fr BS4364 to 4570 to river to BS500745 to 5467 to 5264 to start. Appr by Sgt McKay. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
86	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 170700H-171800H May 70. Box #62: UL BS6256, LR BS6650. Appr by Sgt McKay. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
87	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 170700H-171800H May 70. Box #61: UL BS6449, LR BS6943. Appr by Sgt McKay. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
88	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 170700H-171800H May 70. Box #67: UL BS4564, LR BS5360. Appr by Sgt McKay. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
89	1255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H May 70. Box #37: UL BS6592, LR BS7089. Appr: MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
90	0600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H May 70. Box #35: UL BS4686, LR BS5082. Appr: MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
91	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H May 70. Box #35A: UL BS4197, LR BS4694. Appr: MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
92	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H May 70. Box #35: UL BT4003, LR BT4300. Appr: MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
93	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5432, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H May 70. Box #12: Fr AT795300 south along Song Thu Bon River to AT8722. Appr by: LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, SP Aldridge.
94	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5431, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H May 70. Fr BT0728 to 0733 to 1036 to 1136 to 1128 to start. Appr by: LT Ilnyckyj; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
95	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5431, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H May 70. Box #10: Fr AT850235 SW along Ngon Thu Bon River to ZC1712. Appr by: LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
96	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
97	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units rept lt to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the canc of 7 IR msns. 196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde/5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt rept moderate contact in their combined AO. In the most significant incident, 2/5 & 4/6 ARVN made contact w/UNSEF in the vic of Hiep Duc, receiving hv SAF killing 4 ARVN's & wounding 25 others. In another portion of the AO, B/2-1 Inf & F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav in a series of engagements E of FSB Ross, killed 10 NVA & 5 VC while capturing 6 NVA & 7 IWC. The contact throughout the remainder of the TAOR was rept to be light as US & ARVN units met only light resistance in their present ops. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 7 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 17 VC & 13 NVA KIA w/15 IWC. There were 15 VN detained. US cas were 2 KIA & 8 WIA(E).
98	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 May 70	2400 17 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2100	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward. AO Req #82. DTG: 170600H-202400H May 70. Purpose: Air Cav VR. Area: Fr BS800203 to 8017 to 6717 to 6724. Appr by: 173d Abn Bde, msg #8376, DTG 161403 May 70; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward; FSE, CPT Shults.
3	2015	(DELAYED) 173d Abn Bde, CPT Ebanez. AO Req #85. DTG: 170700H-171100H May 70. Purpose: APD Msn. Area: BS8020 to 8025 to 8625 to 9120 to 9412. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; AMCAL Div, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, CPT Cordray; FSE, SFC Herndon.
4	1756	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, CPT Burns. AO Req #187. DTG: 140600H-152400H May 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UR BT0030, LL AT9528. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Bedford; G-3, LTC Stottle. Ntfy: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, CPT Oswald (msg rec at 140045Z May 70, Sp Spieker). Ntfy FSE, CPT Shults.
5	1300	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46 Inf at 161615H May 70. Req time & bdry change on AO Ext #27. Req time ext until 312400H May 70. Req bdry change fr BT3310, NW to 3211, N to 3217, E to bdry line. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hohman; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, SFC Herndon.
6	0940	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H May 70. Box #66: UL BS6237, LR BS7029. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; Ba To SF, LT Burks. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
7	0925	(DELAYED) AMCAL MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H May 70. Box #44: UL BS4186, LR BS5079. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; Tra Bong SF, LT Burks. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
8	0920	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 170920H-171800H May 70. Box #63: UL BS5850, LR BS6347. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Minh Long SF, LT Burks.
9	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Air Cav Req. Time: 1200H-1800H. Box #52: UL BS6782, LR BS8017. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; B-11 SFG, LT Burks; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
10	0920	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H May 70. Box #47: Fr BS4488 to 4097 to 5297 to 5290, W along river to starting point. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Young.
11	0930	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-17171800H May 70. Box #48: UL BS6192, LR BS7187. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Young.
12	0925	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 170600H-171800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Young.
13	0715	G Co Ranger, LT Griffin, LRRP Tm Arkansas, BS462607 at 0650H. LRRP Tm was inserted at the above time & grid into a cold LZ. At 0725H: Tm obsr campfires 300m to their NE & heard chickens. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Shults; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley.
14	0745	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-3, BS660976 at 162230H May 70. Amb eng 1xVC, 50m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 rifle CIA. (Info only)
15	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/4-31, AT960250 at 0730H-0800H. Rec 20xrds of 82mm mort w/NCD. Eng sus en loc w/arty w/unlk res.
16	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/1-46, BT155106 at 0700H. Fnd & dest 1xB/T 105mm rd w/trip wire.
17	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/3-82 Arty, LZ Siberia & (en grid) AT9121 at 0740H. Rec 2xrds of unk type RR w/NCD.
18	0840	AMCAL, PFC Strope. ADC (Aide-de-Camp). ADC(S) enroute to Hawk Hill fr VIP Pad. Departed Hawk Hill at 0935H enroute to VIP Pad.
19	0850	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC, CG enroute to Combat Center fr VIP Pad. Departed Combat Center at 1010H enroute to Hawk Hill.
20	0900	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. ADC(M) enroute to Hawk Hill fr VIP Pad. Departed Hawk Hill enroute to Tam Ky at 0950H.
21	0905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS785425 at 0855H. While on approach to an LZ, acct rec 5xrds of SAF w/NCD. Did not eng en because it is in RD area.
22	0905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/4-31, AT873218 at 0810H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
23	0910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/3-21, BT090265 at 0825H. Rec 2-3xrds of SAF fr 900m SE of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
24	0920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/2-1, BT155216 at 0655H. Obsr 9xVC/NVA 700m SW of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
25	0920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, R/2-1, BT293143 at 0735H. Obsr est plat of VC/NVA 100m W of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1x9mm pistol, 1xClaymore mine (US), 3xChicom H/gren & docu CIA. Wpns & docu extracted to Hawk Hill. Rest dest.
26	0925	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS555864 at 0745H. Amb 2xVC moving NE along a trail. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 (serial #763780), 1xAK-47, & 2xChicom H/gren CIA. Also, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0815H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Extracted wpns to LZ Stinson.
27	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, AT895270 at 0345H. Rec 3xRPG rds & probe fr the SW w/neg cas. Rtn AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 7xM-26 H/gren CIA. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 May 70	2400 17 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, AT880257 at 0910H. Rec unk amt of RR rds of unk type. Res: Neg cas. Arty & A/S processed w/unk res.
29	0945	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-4-5, BS677795 at 162225H May 70. RF Plat #933 obsr 50xVC. Eng w/artly w/unk res. (Info only)
30	0945	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-4, BT652023 at 162230H May 70. Dong Le (V) rec 100xrds of SAF. CAP Tm rtn SA & AWF & arty fired. Res: en evaded. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
31	1026	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC, ACD(M) departed Tam Ky at 1026H enroute to VIP Pad.
32	1030	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, A/1-1 Cav, BT241242 at 0905H. While in a structure, fnd 2xChicom H/gren 1 1xVN female. Res: Dtn 1xVN female. Extracted DET to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
33	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/2-1, BT088339 at 0900H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA dressed in khaki unif & blk PJ's. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xRPG launcher & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extracted wpns to Hawk Hill.
34	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT880260 at 0930H. UH-1C rec unk amt of 51xcal fire while at 700xft & 90xknots. Rec 1xhit in the tail boom w/neg cas. Eng the area w/M-60 MG w/unk res. Acft rtn to Hawk Hill.
35	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS771508 at 0951H. Rec 5xrds of SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Eng the area w/unk res.
36	1115	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC, CG departed Hawk Hill enroute to VIP Pad. ETA, 13xmin.
37	0520	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, 1-14 <sup>th</sup> Arty, LZ Bayonet at 160245H May 70. Rec 1xUS WNB(E) fr an unk type explosion outside their commo shop. Inves to determine origin is being conducted.
38	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, FSB 411 at 0910H. Ptl checked peri wire & fnd 2xChicom H/gren in the vic of the trash dump. Dest in place.
39	1115	AMCAL, Sp Reese, G-2 Ops at 1100H. Passed info over Intel to: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal.
40	1135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS769512 at 1015H. D-7 bulldozer det 1xapers mine w/pressure type firing device w/NCD. Crater was 12"x6".
41	1140	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS356972 at 1030H. Det 1x2 lb mine while clearing area w/demo charge. Mine was B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: NCD. Crater was 1'x10".
42	1140	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS768515 at 0940H. One CEV det 1xapers mine B/T w/pressure type firing device. Det it w/CEV's dragging a chain. Res: NCD. Crater was 12"x6". At 1000H, BS765532: PF's brought 1xVN female to their day laager w/shrapnel wounds in both arms & both legs. Brough female fr refugee camp. D/O compl at 1022H. Source of wounds unk.
43	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS506885 at 1050H. Rec 1xM-79 rd fr 300m SW of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Obsr 4xVC w/packs & wpns. Swept the area w/neg res.
44	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/1-1 Cav at 0900H-0945H. While on a VR, at BT095325: Eng 1xVC evading into woodline w/unk res. At BT095333: Obsr 6xdud mort rds, 1xbicycle, 6-7xbnkr's & misc uniforms. Eng w/unk res.
45	0955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0800H-0900H. BS655540: Obsr recently used trails & grass in area is packed down. BS638586: Obsr trail fr E to W approx 1-2xdays old. BS660523: Obsr fighting pos. BS660532: Obsr 50xcal pos (3'x3') w/cam cover. BS660530: Obsr trail leading into bush area. BS657533: Obsr campfires & well used trails. BS653527: Obsr several fighting pos. Ntfy G-2 Air, MSG Morreale.
46	1055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, LZ West at 1010H. Rec 2x82mm mort CS rds & 1x82mm mort HE rd w/NCD.
47	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, C/1-46, BT216128 at 0900H. Obsr 6xVC w/neg packs or wpns, 600m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn SAF. Swept the area & fnd 2xVC KIA. Other VC evaded W.
48	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, D/1-1 Cav, at 0950H-1115H. While on a VR at BT218098: Obsr 1xstructure, 2xbnkr's & cooking utensils. BT227096: Obsr & eng 2xshelters. Obsr rice drying & tunnel complex. Eng w/unk res. BT228095: Obsr bnkr's under construction. BT202101: Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. BT214126: Obsr 2xshelters & cultivated field. BT218130: Obsr 1xshelter. BT214126: Eng 5xshelters w/unk res. Ntfy G-2 Air, CPT Gelster.
49	1230	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-4-4, BS761181 & (en grid) BS7283 at 1020H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs. Both were local guerrillas fr Son Qunag (V). They Chieu Hoi'd because arty, A/S & US ops. (Info only)
50	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/1-46, BT222132 at 1220H. Rec 20xrds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept the are w/neg res.
51	1320	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC, ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ Dottie. ETA: 20-25xminutes.
52	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, R/2-1, BT285133 at 1050H. Obsr & eng 10xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
53	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 4/6 ARVN, AT903267 at 1230H. Rec unk amt of unk type mort rds & SAF. Res: 8xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
54	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/4-31, LZ West at 1210H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD.
55	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, AT894276 & 887215 (en grids) at 1230H. Rec 18xrds of 82mm mort rds w/NCD. Rec SAF, RPG rds, RR rds, AWF & mort fire w/NCD. (Info only)
56	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/4-31, AT881220 at 1145H. Rec SAF fr 4-5xVC/NVA. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn SAF & arty fired w/unk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 May 70	2400	17 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC, AT285133 at 1050H. Rec hv SA & AWF fr both sides of a river w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
58	1347	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/2-1, BT146275 at 1130H. Eng 4xVC 100m N of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC & 475lbs of rice CIA. Rice was unpolished, buried in the gnd in baskets, locally grown & was approx 1xmonth old. PW & rice will be extracted to Hawk Hill.
59	1349	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS846312 at 1130H. While on a search & clear msn, rec 20xrds of SAF fr the above grid w/NCD. Rtn fire w/neg res.
60	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1030H. BS595496: Obsr reinforced bnkr. BS597495: Obsr 2xgraves 7xdays old. BS603485: Obsr campfire on a trail (not burning). BS601481: Obsr new fighting pos & bnkr. BS599479: Obsr cam bnkr. BS603477: Obsr cam bnkr. BS604477: Obsr campfire on a trail (not burning). Ntfy G-2 Air, CPT Galster.
61	1300	G Co Rangers, Sgt Hodgens, LRRP Tm Ark, BS468612 at 1222H. LRRP Tm Ark was extracted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Whiten; FSE, CPT Crane.
62	1410	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC(M) departed LZ Dottie enroute to LZ Stinson. ETA: 8xminutes.
63	1425	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Harmon, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS769548 at 1350H. A D-7 bulldozer det 1xapers mine w/pressure type firing device w/NCD. Crater was 6"x1'.
64	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/2-1, BT149208 at 1305H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns, 1500m S of their loc. Eng w/arty w/neg res.
65	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS913243 at 1310H. While on a road security, obsr 2xVC/NVA in gray uniforms w/packs & wpns. Eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res.
66	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 4/6 ARVN, AT903267 at 1412H. Rec unk amt of SA & 82mm mort fire w/NCD.
67	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, AT901268 at 1410H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds & SAF w/NCD.
68	1450	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC(M). ADC(M) departed LZ Stinson enroute to Chu Lai East (5-46 Inf Runway). ETA: 20xminutes.
69	1455	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/1-1 Cav at 1415H. At ZC182218: Obsr a small base camp consisting of approx 10xcam shelters. Also obsr 1xNVA evading. At ZC175223: Obsr small base camp consisting of approx 10xshelters. A/S processed w/unk res.
70	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 39 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers, BT188488 at 0500H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA. (Info only)
71	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT950237 at 1435H. UH-1H rec SA & AWF w/neg hits. Alt: 1400xft. Speed: 70xknots. Eng w/AWF w/unk res.
72	1505	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, BT343065 at 1120H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xChicom H/gren, 1xpistol belt & 1xnotebook CIA. Extracted equip & docu to Chu Lai.
73	1505	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123d Avn, BT343065 at 1130H. Rec unk amt of AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1210H. He was wounded in the elbow fr rd. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
74	1505	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS543895 at 1145H. Eng 1xtunnel w/H/gren. Res: 1xsecondary explo.
75	1505	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT355046 at 1200H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. At BT354047: Fnd a small way station w/2xshelters. Inside the shelters fnd docu. Extracted wpn & docu to Chu Lai.
76	1505	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, BT343063 at 1255H. While moving out of their day laager pos, 1xUS thought he obsr movement to his front. Eng w/M-16. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1330H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, PFC Perez at 1646H.
77	1515	Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF Co #102, BT307143 at 1241H. Amb by 7xVC w/SAF & M-79 fire. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
78	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 4/6 ARVN, Ref DJF entry #53, 16 May 70. Add: 4xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. At 1415H: 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn G/S & 545 <sup>th</sup> Med D/O rec 51xcal fire & SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (fr 545 <sup>th</sup> Med/Info only). Arty eng sus en loc w/unk res. There were neg hits on 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn acft. (Info only). Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
79	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, 2/5 ARVN. Ref DJF entry #55, 17 May 70. Res: 4xARVN KIA & 10xARVN WIA. (Info only)
80	1523	Tam Ky LNO, LT Daily, RF Co #102, BT300147 at 1500H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xVN male dtn. (Info only)
81	1535	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, BS847315 at 1445H. Fnd approx 18,000lbs of unpolished rice buried in several holes in plastic. Rice will be extracted to LZ Bronco by APC. They have 250xbags weighing approx 80lbs each. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallegos at 1555H.
82	1540	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erlar, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr. At 1415H, BS771509: D-7 bulldozer det 1xapers mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: NCD. At 1430H, BS768507: a drag chain uncovered several mines: 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device, 3xspring loaded apers mines, & 1xunk type baseball type mine. Dest all in place w/NCD.
83	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, R/2-1, ref DJF entry #52, 17 May 70. Credit KIA to 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn G/S.
84	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, D/1-1 Cav, AT788256 at 1645H. Eng 2xNVA evading, wearing blue unif. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
85	1630	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 May 70	2400	17 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
86	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46. At 1400H, BS354047: Fnd & dest 2xsmall huts (10'x5') & 1xlarge hut (10'x20'). Inside fnd 4xChicom H/gren & 1xM-1 cbn. Extracted wpn to Chu Lai & dest H/gren. At 1525H, BS354047: Fnd 1xhut (10'x30') containing 2xUS 45xcal pistols, 2xRussina 32xcal pistols, 1xAK-47, 1xM-1 cbn, 3xChicom H/gren, 2xmegaphone, assorted docu & 50lbs of rice (dest). Extracted wpns to Chu Lai & dest H/gren. At 1540H, BS351045: eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA. Extracted docu to Chu Lai. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.
87	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, D/1-1 Cav at 1500H. AT8126: Fired on E side of vil w/unlk res. At AT803256: Eng a hut w/people in it w/unlk res. At AT808262: Eng a possible base camp w/huts & water buffalos w/unlk res. At BT2024: Eng 2 <sup>nd</sup> NVA Div base camp w/approx 10xhuts. A large force is suspected to be in the area. Helix 19 on station. A/S processed (24x500 lb bombs) w/unlk res. Helix 15 on station at 1510H.
88	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, Helix 19, BT2024 at 1547H. Eng & dest 6xbnkr.
89	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS768570 at 1405H. Fnd 3x100 lb bags of unpolished rice not fit for human consumption. Dest in place. Also fnd 3xVC ponchos.
90	1020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6 at 0745H. At BS665944: Obsr 4xVC w/1xAK-47 & 1xSKS, 600m W of their loc. Fired arty & mort w/unlk res. At BS668939: Obsr 2xVC, 1xw/pack. Fired 92xrds 105mm HE arty. Swept the area w/neg res.
91	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS500891 at 1100H. Fnd & dest 1x105mm rd & 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/trip wires.
92	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr on 17 May 70. Cleared 39.5 acres today.
93	2100	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Loop, 1-6 Inf. At 161700H May 70: a Son Tinh farmer sighted 1xCo of VC at BS684805. E/1-6 Inf mortars (4.2") was given the fire msn on grid BS684805. They fired 30xrds 4.2" HE mort at 161725H May 70. At 161820H May 70, Son Tinh rept 2xVN civ KIA & 4xVN civ WIA at grid BS686799. E/1-6 was instructed to leave data on the tube, but instructions came too late, data had been changed due to another fire msn. The S-2 officer, 1-6 Inf, stated that at grid BS686799, the 4xVN civ bodies had been moved to the above grid. It is still unk where they were killed. PF's told 1-6 Inf that all rds impacted on the correct grid (BS684805) except possibly 2xrds which might have landed at BS686799. C Co CO checked recorded data & it was correct for the tubes. PF's req E/1-6 Inf fire on BS684805 after sighting 1xplat of VC. (This was after civ were killed.) 1-6 Inf denied req. 1-6 Inf req a crater analysis tm. One VN female civ was evac to Chu Lai by LOH. 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde will appoint an investigating officer. Ntfy XXIV Corps, PFC Perez at 170500H May 70.
94	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy, APD, Time: 180730H-180930H. Box #51: BS6658 to 6852 to 7152 to 7248 to 6148 to river to 605500 to 6250 to 620555 N along river to start. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sousek.
95	1610	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H May 70. Box #32: UL BS4987, LR BS5780. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sousek.
96	1610	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H May 70. Box #31: UL BS5710, LR BS7575. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sousek.
97	1610	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H May 70. Box #30: UL BT3408, LR BT3804. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sousek.
98	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H May 70. Box #25: Fr AT7924 to 0024 to 7913 to starting point. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sousek.
99	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H May 70. Box #14: BT2115 to 2715 to 2710 to 1710 to 1712 to 2112 to 2115. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sousek.
100	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H May 70. Box #15: Fr AT9923 to 9920 to 0720 to 0723.. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sousek.
101	1435	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H May 70. Box #16: Fr BT0727 to 0733 to 1036 to 1336 to 1327. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sousek.
102	1925	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H May 70. Box #22: UL BT1326, LR BT2020. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sousek.
103	0905	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sousek.
104	0905	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H May 70. Box #48: UL BS6192, LR BS7187. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sousek.
105	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H May 70. Box #47: Fr BS4488 to 4097 to 5297 to 5290 west along river to start. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sousek.
106	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H May 70. Box #52: UL BS6728, LR BS8017. Appr by: CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sousek.
107	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Req. Time: 180600H-181800H May 70. Box #44: UL BS4186, LR BS5079. Appr by: MAJ Bonta, LT Burke. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sousek.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 May 70	2400 17 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
108	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H May 70. Box #45: Fr BT3608 to 3204 to 3904 to 3910 to 3510 to start. Appr by: MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sousek.
109	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H May 70. Box #26: Fr AT9308 to 9410 to 9810 to BT0013 to 0311 to 0302 to 0002 to start. Appr by: LT llnyckj; CPT Ottridgde. Ntfy: CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sousek.
110	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H May 70. Box #37: BS6592, LR BS6989. Appr by: MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
111	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H May 70. Box #36: UL BS4686, LR BS5082. Appr by: MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
112	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llnyckj, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H May 70. Box #12: AT 795300, S along Song Thu River, to AT8722. Appr by: LT llnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
113	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llnyckj, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H May 70. Box #10: Fr AT850235, SW along Ngon Thu Bon to ZC1712. Appr by: LT llnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
114	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H May 70. Box #35: UL BT3704, LR BT4400. Appr by: MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
115	1607	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, Time: 1600H. At AT883200, 1xUH-1H on resupply msn rec hvy SAF fr 800m NW of loc. Ship went down. Crew & bird secure. Chopper AC says ship is flyable. Tired to lift off but didn't succeed. Snake doctors working. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). EXT complete 1645H, w/rest of crew. D/1-1 on station eng the area w/suppressive fire. G/S working the area. G/S rec fire w/neg hits.
116	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 1/6 ARVN, AT902268 at 1620H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 10xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 1xSKS CIA. All 3xwpns had fixed bayonets. (Info only)
117	1700	AMCAL, SSG McKellar, G-2 Opns, passed intel. Rec'd 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Delaney; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey.
118	1905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn at 1735H. 1xUH-H rec hvy 30 cal fire fr AT866268. The aircraft crashed & burned. The crew was extracted w/neg cas, ship was total loss. 1xUH-1H rec hvy 51xcal fire fr AT894275. Rec several hits w/neg cas. Aircraft rtn to Chu Lai. 3xUH-1H rec hvy 51xcal fire fr AT874263. All 3xships took several hits w/neg cas, rtn to Chu Lai. A/S & arty fired on en loc w/unk res.
119	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, B/3-21, LZ Center at 1715H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds w/NCD (5xwere duds). Arty fired on sus en loc w/unk res.
120	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT224076 at 1745H. Rec 30xrds SAF, alt 1300', spd 100xknots. 1xhit in main rotor, neg cas. Cont msn.
121	1935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, 68 <sup>th</sup> . BT280075 at 1825H. D/O rec 10-15xrds SAF w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
122	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, D/2-1. BT166222 at 1805H. Eng 2xVC w/wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1xAK-47, 2xChicom H/gren, 2xfull AK-47 mags CIA.
123	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, B/2-1, BT090329 at 1845H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1xChicom H/gren CIA.
124	2000	AMCAL, CPT Vann, G-2 Ops. Intel info passed to all Bde's.
125	2115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS848310 at 1946H. Rec approx 8xrds AWF. Rtn fire w/[?]. Neg res.
126	2115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS829318 at 1938H. While setting up ambush, rec approx 8xrds AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn w/SAF w/unk res. D/O to 123d Med at 1720H.
127	2135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 2/4 ARVN, BS600500 at 2115H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xARVN KIA. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
128	2145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/3-1, BS599615 at 2115H. Trip flare went off, eng area w/M-79 HE. Res: unk. Will sweep at first light.
129	2145	AMCAL, CPT Vann, Passed intel to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde & CLDC.
130	2012	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, BT430057 at 1715H. Fd suspected en base area, eng 1xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Eng 1xbnkr w/H/G. Res: 1xVC KIA. Fd & evac 1xM-16, misc med supplies & docu.
131	2225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, CAP 1312, BS587860 at 2145H. PF's fr Tri Binh told PF's w/CAP 1312 they had obs est NVA Co at above grid w/steel pots & wpns. Neg action taken.
132	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, C/1-46, BT223130 at 2220H. Rec SA & M-79 fire fr 600m NE. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Arty fired w/unk res.
133	2345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgty Yockey, sensor #131. Det 18+ individuals movement E to W. Neg eng due to frd shelters, 100-150-200m. ARVN fired at 2340H w/unk res.
134	2400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, LNO 2-1, BT256217 at 2130H. Rec 20xAK-47 rds over top of OP#58P. Res: NCD.
135	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 May 70	2400	18 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0910	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H May 70. Box #61: UL BS6449, LR BS6943. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sousek.
3	0915	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H May 70. Box #67: UL BS4564, LR BS5360. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; Minh Long SF, LT Burks. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sousek.
4	0915	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H May 70. Box #66: UL BS6237, LR BS7029. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; Ba To SF, LT Burks. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sousek.
5	0920	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 180600H-181800H May 70. Box #63: UL BS5951, LR BS6248. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; Minh Long SF, LT Burks. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sousek.
6	0300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, LZ Siberia, AT889220 at 0220H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
7	0420	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
8	0435	AMCAL, Sgt Lewis, TMF, BT432021 at 0435H. String #9 detected 9xpers w/metal. Fired 12x105mm HE & 12x155mm arty w/unk res.
9	0605	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-21, BS850311 at 0530H. Rec 1xM-79 rd fr approx 150m SW of their loc which landed 15m outside peri w/NCD. Did not eng.
10	0657	Tam Ky TOC, Sp Butler, BT2710 at 0650H. Rec 2x122mm rkts w/NCD.
11	0720	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to the Combat Center. ETA: 5xminutes. Departed Combat Center at 0805H enroute to VIP Pad.
12	0730	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, BT073330 at 172245H May 70. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
13	0730	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-2, BS549891 at 0040H. Obsr 2xVC & eng w/SAF. VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
14	0745	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Msg to: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro. (1) AMCAL DIV will temporarily cease offensive ops eff 181200H May 70 until 191200H May 70 in honor of Buddha's birthday. (2) A written msg w/Flash precedence is being dispatched & should arrive at your HQ's NLT 1000H on 18 May 70. (3) US forces will not initiate offensive ops during this period but will take all actions necessary for self defense. MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, 180745H May 70.
15	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: ASAP to 181900H May 70. Box #21: UL AT9330, LR AT9628. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
16	0750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, BT083313 at 0600H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
17	0750	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, BT084323 at 172200H May 70. Obsr 20-30xNVA det a mechanical amb. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 2xAK-50, 1xAK-47, 2xM-16, 2xM-26 H/gren (dest) & docu CIA. Wpns & docu extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 0805H; IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
18	0750	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 2/5 & 4/6 ARVN, AT902257 & 904269 at 172100H-180500H May 70. Rec sporadic 75mm RR, 60mm mort & 82mm mort fire, small gnd probes & sapper attacks. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), 8xNVA KIA, 2xB-40 launchers, 10xB-40 rkts & 45xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
19	0800	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, D/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT294233 at 0700H. Ref DJF entry #10, 18 May 70. Rec 5x122mm rkts which landed 300m outside the compound at Tam Ky w/NCD.
20	0815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS506898 at 0705H. Fnd 1xdud 105mm rd not B/T. While dest rd in place, 1xUS burned his hand while lighting time fuse. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl at 0745H.
21	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/3-21, BT093274 at 0345H. Det a mech amb. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-50, 3xfull mags, & 1xpack containing 1xNVA uniform, docu & 1xChicom H/gren CIA. Dest H/gren & extracted all other CIA to LZ Center. Ntfy IPW, Sp Armstrong.
22	0831	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. CG departed VIP Pad enroute to Hawk Hill.
23	0855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/4-31, AT906218 at 0800H. Fnd 10x82mm mort rds & 5x82mm mort rd casings in a cam hole. Will dest.
24	0900	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Boxes #14 & 15. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; B-11 SF, MSG Scott.
25	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS508888 at 0750H. Rec 40-50xrds of SAF & 1xM-79 rd w/NCD. Eng w/SA & 81mm mort fire. Swept the area w/neg res.
26	0905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/3-21, BT093271 at 0400H. Rec 3-4xrds of SAF fr 30m E of their NDP. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0830H. Rtn SA & AWF. Swept the area w/neg res.
27	0915	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. CG departed Hawk Hill enroute to LZ West.
28	1645	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time 180600H-181800H May 70. Box #27: UL AT9220, LR AT9815. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

**CONFIDENTIAL**Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From Hour Date To Hour Date  
0001 18 May 70 2400 18 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, D/4-21, BS835324 at 0730H. While checking area that D Co rec sniper fire fr at 171930H May 70, fnd 110xrds M-16 ammo & 200lbs of unpolished rice in a false wall in a shelter. Extracted to LZ Debbie.
30	0920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/2-1, BT160242 at 0830H. Rec 80-90xrds of SAF fr approx 700m SW of their loc. Also det 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0845H.
31	0925	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS663880 at 0813H. Fnd 1xVN male KBSAF (2xor 3xdays ago) dressed in blue. He is believed to be one of the VC that threw H/gren into their night amb pos on 15 May 70 at BS663873 (Ref DJF entry #90, 15 May 70). Res: 1xVC KIA.
32	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/3-21. Ref DJF entry #119, 17 May 70. Change: 60mm to 82mm mort rds rec. Add: 4xrds were HE & 2xrds were CS.
33	0955	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. CG departed LZ West enroute to Chu Lai VIP Pad to meet w/27. ETA: 15 minutes.
34	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 2/4 ARVN, BS687585 at 0900H. After landing in LZ, rec SAF. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA & 1xPRC-25 radio CIA. Radio was still on freq 66.40. Extracted PW & radio to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
35	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/3-21, BT095225 at 0855H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren in bushes beside a trail w/fishing string tied to a vine. Res: 6xUS WIA(E). Urgent D/O req at 0856H & compl at 0915H. They were spread 15m apart. Ntfy: C/S, COL Hume; XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallagos at 1045H.
36	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/4-31, LZ West at 0935H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds (2xwere duds) w/NCD.
37	1024	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. CG departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ Dottie.
38	1030	Tam Ky, Sgt Hargis, PF #723, BT240157 at 1000H. Fired arty on the above grid. Res: 3xVC KBA. (Info only)
39	1031	Tam Ky, Sgt Hargis, PF #723, BT231157 at 0845H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xM-79 CIA. (Info only)
40	1043	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS772439 at 0900H. Fnd 1xculvert blown on LZ Liz access road. Culvert was 48xin diam. Crater was 6'x5'. Road is still passable (culvert is off the side of the road).
41	1320	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Hawk Hill. ETA: 15xmin.
42	1320	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. (1) Ack receipt of XXIV Corps msg 180029Z to Sgt Gallegos at XXIV Corps at 1155H. (2) At 1200H: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hohman rept cessation of all offensive ops. At 1217H: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller rept cessation of all offensive ops. At 1217H: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips rept cessation of all offensive ops. (3) At 1218H rept to XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallagos cessation of all offensive ops for Americal Div.
43	1100	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. CG departed LZ Dottie enroute to VIP Pad.
44	1005	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, BS705589 at 0735H. While going to LZ, LOH rec SAF w/8xhits. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg US cas. LOH rtn to LZ Bronco. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
45	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, B/1-46, BT208069 at 0910H. Rec 150xrds of SAF fr UNSEF, 150m E of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). At 0915H, BT207077: B Co CP moving to assist, rec 20xrds of SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Also det 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O rec SAF w/neg cas & 3xhits. D/O compl at 1030H. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
46	1315	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. CG departed VIP Pad. At 1415H: CG departed FSB 411 enroute to LZ Liz.
47	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 2/4 ARVN, BS695573 at 1035H. Det 1xM-14 apers mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1100H. (Info only)
48	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Northquest, S-3. Cancel AO Ext #75 eff 181200H May 70. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Clarke; B-11 SFG, Sp Vick.
49	1645	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/3-21, BT089269 at 161830H May 70. Emplaced mech amb on 15 May 70 in old NDP. Checked area & fnd 1xVN child (age 5-8yrs old) KIA. Amb loc was outside BD zone. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Mitchell at 1400H; G-1, CPT Smith.
50	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Glass, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr. BS771559 at 1130H. Fnd 1xVC KIA by an apers mine. Dead approx 1xweek. He was dressed in black w/neg ID. Buried on site. (Info only)
51	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT902295 at 1130H. While on resupply msn on the gnd, rec SA, AW & mort fire w/2xhits. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). (Pilot & Co-pilot). Loc of AW: AT905264 & 906263. 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn rtn fire w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
52	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, Helix 22, BT246119 at 1135H. Rec unk amt SAF. Arty fired on the above grid w/unk res. Alt: 1500xft. Speed: 80xknots.
53	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS847316 at 1100H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 5000lbs of unpolished rice buried in the gnd covered w/plastic. Rice was in good condition. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallegos at 1430H.
54	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 2/4 ARVN, BS687586 at 0950H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Extracted wpn to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
55	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, B/4-31, BS877227 at 1437H. TRUCE VIOLATION. Rec unk amt of 51xcal fire w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Mitchell at 1545H.
56	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT883220 at 1420H. TRUCE VIOLATION. Rec hv AWF w/NCD. Res: Neg hits. Alt: 1500xft. Speed: 70xknots. G/S eng the area w/unk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Mitchell at 1546H; AAE, CPT Fisher.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 May 70	2400	18 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, A/4-31, LZ West at 1410H. TRUCE VIOLATION. Rec 1x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Mitchell at 1546H.
58	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, 4/6 ARVN, AT902269 at 1421H. TRUCE VIOLATION. Rec hv B-40 rkt fire & unk amt of 82mm mort fire w/NCD. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Mitchell at 1545H. (Info only)
59	1450	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC, CG departed LZ Liz enroute to LZ Debbie.
60	1455	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. ADC(M) departed Hawk Hill enroute to LZ West. ETA: 10xminutes.
61	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS595837 at 1030H. One PF det an unk type B/T. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1120H. (Info only)
62	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/4-31, AT970269 at 1515H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/wpns. Neg eng.
63	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1400H-1530H. Obsr several structures w/4xVN. AT968198: Obsr several structures w/4xVN. AT973197: Obs several bnkr (cam). AT966175: Obsr several cam shelters. Ntfy G-2 Air, Sgt Wilson.
64	1100	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Hileman, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS815402 at 1040H. A 5xton dump truck det 1x20 lb block of C-4 w/blasting cap w/pressure type firing device. Res: Truck is a combat loss & 1xUS WIA(M). At 1100H: A 7-E det an unk type B/T w/NCD.
65	1350	B-11 SFG, Sp Vick, AO Req #92. DTG: 190001H-252400H May 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: FR BS4364, S to 4361, W to 416610. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, Sp Vick; FSE, Sp Clarke.
66	1048	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0830H-0925H. BS491834: Eng 1xbnkr. Res: bnkr dest. BS452838: Obsr trenchline (4'x3'x10m long). BS464842: Obsr 3-4xbnkr (3'x5'). BS465847: Obsr cam pit for 50xcal MG. BS468838: Obsr 1xbnkr (10'x10') w/a 20xft tunnel. BS490830: Obsr & dest 1xbnkr (8'x4'). BS468810: Obsr a trenchline (1'x3'x30m long).
67	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 2/4 ARVN, BS687588 at 1100H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 & docu CIA. Extracted wpn & docu to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
68	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, 54 <sup>th</sup> Med, BT224132 at 0900H. While on D/O, rec SAF w/neg hits. Eng suspected en loc w/arty w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
69	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, C/1-46, BT227132 at 1145H. Eng 1xVC 100m N of their loc. VC evaded SE. Swept & fnd 1xpack & 2xAK-47 rds.
70	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3-1 Inf LNO in Nghia Hanh at 1240H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs. Extracted to Quang Ngai.
71	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BS434063 at 1530H. Moving to check suspected en loc, det 1xunk type B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1530H. They were wearing flak jackets. Crater 1 ½ ft by 2xft.
72	1730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS663883 at 1700H. Fnd 1xoverlay of Binh Son. Overlay was partially burned & had blood stains on it. They were not able to determine whether it is friendly or enemy. Extracted to LZ Dottie.
73	1735	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Binh Son, BS621871 at 171200H May 70. Binh Lien (H) rec 2xVN male returnees (1xLe Van Tai, 17xyrs old (guerrilla) and 1xNguyen Tan, 37xyrs old, also a guerrilla). Binh Ginang (H) rec 1xVN male returnee at BS622008, 44xyrs old. He was a civil health member of Binh Son. All returnees had neg packs or wpns.
74	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 4/6 ARVN, AT902269 at 1302H. TRUCE VIOLATION. Rec 4x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Harmon at 1900H.
75	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/4-31, LZ West at 1331H. TRUCE VIOLATION. Rec 6x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Harmon at 1900H.
76	1610	Quang Ngai, Sp Lucero, 4/6 ARVN, AT902268 at 1430H. TRUCE VIOLATION. Rec 20x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Harmon at 1900H. (Info only)
77	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/3-21, BT108228 & (en grid) BT095224 at 1807H. TRUCE VIOLATION. Rec 6x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Harmon at 1900H.
78	1240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H May 70. Box #32: UL BT3408, LR BT3804. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
79	1240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H May 70. Box #31: UL BS7180, LR BS7575. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
80	1240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H May 70. Box #30: UL BS4484, LR BS5179. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
81	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H May 70. Box #27: UL AT9220, LR AT9815. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
82	1130	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops, Req LRRP Tm AO Box #18. DTG 181200H-222400H May 70. LRRP Tm AO: UL BT4815 LR BT5014. Msn: Training. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mitchum 181131H. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Sherrard.
83	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, C/1-46, BT232123 at 1730H. Det 1xunk type mort rd w/PRFD. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) (1xDOA). D/O 1745H. None were wearing flak jackets.
84	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/3-21, RBF: DJF #77 18 May 70, add 4x rds 82mm mort. NCD.
85	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-20, BS784465 at 1900H. TRUCE VIOLATION. KCS was checking a tunnel, when a VC threw a Chicom H/gren. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
86	2030	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, 1 <sup>st</sup> CO, BT265187 at 0650H. HQ area rec 3x82mm mort rds. NCD.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 May 70	2400	18 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
87	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H May 70. Fr AT9522, SE along Song Cheng to BT0620. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
88	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5460, Night Hawk Req. Time 181900H-190600H May 70. Box #12: Fr AT 7953 S along Song Thu River to AT8722. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
89	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5460, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H May 70. Box #11: Fr BT0728 to 0733 to 1036 to 1136. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
90	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5460, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H May 70. Box #10: Fr AT850235 SW along Hgon Thu River to ZC1712. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Wynohrednyk.
91	2135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS827320 at 1951H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Did not rtn fire do keep fr compromising their loc. TRUCE VIOLATION.
92	2135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, R/1-20, BS785461 at 2045H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & pistol belt walk into kill zone (0) moving N toward built up area. Res: 2xVC KIA. 2xflashlights, 2xpistol belts, 2xponchos, 2xM-26, 1x45 pistol & docu CIA.
93	2015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, B/3-21, BT076210 at 1925H. TRUCE VIOLATION. Rec 6xrds 82mm mort. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). 1xgenerator damaged(M).
94	2010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS603842 at 1940H. TRUCE VIOLATION. Rec 20xrds SAF fr 150m E, rtn SAF and obsr 2xVC. Swept area w/neg res.
95	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, C/1-46, BT226130 at 1645H. TRUCE VIOLATION. Rec SAF w/NCD. D/O fr 54 <sup>th</sup> MED fr Chu Lai. Rec SAF, NCD.
96	2040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/5-46, BT342051 at 1130H. Fnd 7xhuts w/12xbunks & docu, 1xNVA unif. Dest bunks & unif. Docu evac to LZ Bayonet.
97	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H. Box #37: UL BS6592, LR BS6989. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
98	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H. Box #36: UL BS4585, LR BS4981. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
99	1010	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H. Box #66. UL BS6932, LR BS7624. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane, TACP, A1C Sousak.
100	1010	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H. Box #65. UL BS6237, LR BS7029. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane, TACP, A1C Sousak.
101	1005	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H. Box #64. UL BS4564, LR BS5360. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane, TACP, A1C Sousak.
102	1010	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H. Box #67. UL BS6725, LR BS8019. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane, TACP, A1C Sousak.
103	1010	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H. Box #63. UL BS5851, LR BS6248. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane, TACP, A1C Sousak.
104	1010	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H. Box #62. UL BS6253, LR BS6650. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane, TACP, A1C Sousak.
105	1005	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H. Box #61. UL BS6449, LR BS6943. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane, TACP, A1C Sousak.
106	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H. Box #25. Fr AT7913 to 7923 to BT0023 to start. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousak.
107	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H. Box #21. UL AT9330, LR AT9628. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousak.
108	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5460, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H. Box #18. Fr BT1418 to 2018 to 2024 to 1324. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousak.
109	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5460, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H. Box #16. Fr BT0727 to 0733 to 1036 to 1336 to 1327. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousak.
110	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5460, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H. Box #15. Fr AT9730 to 2030 to 2024 to 1716 to 9816 to 9820 to 8820 to 8827 to 9727 to 9730. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousak.
111	1812	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, msg #5460, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H. Box #14: Fr BT2115 to 2715 to 2710 to 1710 to 1712 to 2112 to 2115. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousak.
112	1640	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, APD Req. Time: 190730H-190930H. Box #52, Fr BS8820 to 8828 to 8928 S along QL 1 to BS9218 east to coast, S to AO bdry, N along bdry to BS8820. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousak.
113	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H. Box #35. UL BT3704, LR B T4400. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 May 70	2400	19 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1710	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H May 70. Box #61 (modified): UL BS6449, LR BS7341. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sousek.
3	1710	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H May 70. Box #63 (modified): UL BS5655, LR BS6345. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; Minh Long SF, (initials) JWF. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
4	0010	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS599832 & (en grid) BS590837 at 182340H May 70. TRUCE VIOLATION. Rec 4x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Ntfy XXIV Corps, LT Bagby at 0545H.
5	0200	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnette, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS550903 at 182400HY May 70. A trip flare went off. Eng w/SAF. Swept the area w/neg res.
6	0330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, PF #49, BT253216 & (en grid) BT243225 at 0215H. PF OP rec 20-30xrds of 82mm mort, 3-5xrds RPG fr the above grid. Eng w/ARVN arty, 57mm RR, 106mm RR & 81mm mort w/unk res. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0300H. D/O rec SAF & RPG rds & rec frag in the tail boom. (Info only) TRUCE VIOLATION
7	0330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro, PF #69, BS803398 & (en grid) BS815402 at 0230H. TRUCE VIOLATION. Two to 3xVC walked into their night pos & PF rec SAF. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded E. Search of the area is being cdt. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). Ntfy XXIV Corps, LT Bagby at 0525H.
8	0345	CLDC, CPT Abbey, Bnrk #801, Sub-Sector #8, BS529036 at 0315H. Bnrk obsr mov & eng the area w/1xmag of SAF w/unk res. Checked the area & fnd a hole in the wire w/3xsets of tracks.
9	0445	CLDC, CPT Abbey. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
10	0515	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-7, BT273254 at 0130H. TRUCE VIOLATION. Rec 2x57mm RR rds, 5x82mm mort rds & 10x60mm mort rds. Rtn fire. Res: 2xUSMC WIA(E), 1xPF KIA & 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) Ntfy XXIV Corps, LT Bagby at 0525H.
11	0630	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-7, BT267241 at 0230H. TRUCE VIOLATION. Rec 15-20xrds of SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF & en evaded N. At 0300H, vic BT267240: PF's initiated contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges at 0635H. (Info only)
12	0630	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, RF #1-9, BT313152 at 181945H May 70. TRUCE VIOLATION. Rec 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges at 0700H. (Info only)
13	0630	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-9, BS466868 at 0230H. TRUCE VIOLATION. Amb obsr 2xVC & rec fire fr VC. Rtn fire w/SA. En evaded E. Res: NCD. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges at 0655H. (Info only)
14	0707	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT431007 at 0645H. Obsr campfire & bnrk in woodline. In vic of BS427953: Obsr 1xcampfire.
15	0715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/4-31, AT914221 at 0650H. Fnd 2000lbs of unpolished rice in a structure area in 100xlb bags. Civ stated that the rice was going to market. Evac to LZ Karen. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallagos at 0730H.
16	0710	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. (ADC)S departed VIP Pad enroute to the Combat Center. Departed Combat Center at 0755H enroute to VIP Pad.
17	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS565846 at 0820H. Obsr 4xVC 1000m N of their loc moving E to W. Neg engagement.
18	0855	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. ADC(S) departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ Bronco.
19	0925	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. CG departed VIP Pad enroute N to Hawk Hill. Arrived at Hawk Hill at 0940H.
20	0936	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, D/4-31, BS913208 at 0930H. TRUCE VIOLATION. Eng 1xVC 100m fr their loc w/SAF w/neg res.
21	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, A/3-21, BT078238 at 0931H. Obsr 1xNVA w/pack, 1200m NW of their loc. Neg engagement due to cease fire.
22	1135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS915247 at 1020H. TRUCE VIOLATION. Rec 250xrds of SAF fr vic BS912249 & 912243 (distance 400-600xmeters). Rtn SAF & 50xcal MG fire. Res: 3xUS WIA. Two were WIA(E) & 1xWIA(M). D/O compl at 1045H to LZ Bronco. One WIA(E) fr C/4-21 & 1xfr HHC/4-21. The WIA(M) was fr E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav. One WIA(E) was wounded fr burning his arm on 50xcal MG & 1xWIA(E) & 1xWIA(M) fr SAF. Also rec 7-8x60mm mort rds which landed 60-100m fr their loc w/NCD.
23	2130	(DELAYED) Tam Ky RF's, Sgt Hayes. AO Req #97. DTG: 211800H-231800H May 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT0922 to BT1119. Disapproved by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy Tam Ky, PFC Hargis.
24	0924	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Quang Ngai. ETA: 15xmin.
25	1000	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, HHC/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT230462 at 181725H May 70. TRUCE VIOLATION. While on land clearing op, rec SAF. Rtn SAF & D-7 bulldozer ran over 4xVC in spider holes. Res: 3xVC killed by bulldozer, 2xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA. (Info only). Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallagos at 1130H.
26	1020	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. ADC(S) departed LZ Bronco enroute to VIP Pad. ETA: 15xmin.
27	1030	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. CG departed Hawk Hill enroute to LZ Center.
28	1042	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-52 Inf, BS548828 at 1000H. At BS546828: Obsr 8xVC w/1xwpn & 1xpack. At BS550835: Obsr 3xVC w/1xwpn & 1xpack. Neg action taken due to cease fire. Bde Commander cdt VR & rept indiv were VN civ carrying wood.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 19 May 70 2400 19 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT222218 at 0950H. TRUCE VIOLATION. Rec 2xRPG rds w/NCD. Rtn AWF w/unk res. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallagos at 1130H.
30	1046	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS661871 at 0930H. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0946H. Also fnd & dest 1xM-16 apers mine.
31	1105	2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div, Sgt Shifflet, 1/6 ARVN, BS724880 at 0950H. TRUCE VIOLATION. Rec SAF. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA. Rtn SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallagos at 1130H. (Info only)
32	1105	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. CG departed LZ Center enroute to LZ Professional. ETA: 3xmin.
33	1110	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. ADC(M) departed Quang Ngai enroute to LZ Bronco. ETA: 15xmin.
34	1135	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. CG departed LZ Professional enroute to VIP Pad. ETA: 15xmin.
35	1205	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. At 1200H: Sgt Lescault rept resumption of offensive ops for 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. At 1203H: CPT Whittaker rept resumption of offensive ops for 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde eff 1200H. At 1204H: CPT Moeller rept resumption of offensive ops for 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde eff 1200H. At 1205H: Rept to Sgt Gallagos, XXIV Corps resumption of offensive ops for Americal Division. Ntfy G-3, MAJ Broome.
36	1250	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. ADC(M) departed LZ Bronco enroute to FSB 411. ETA: 15xmin.
37	1255	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, D/3-21, BT079277 at 1115H. Obsr 3xdifferent colored smoke on the NE side of Hill 407. Color of smoke in sequence: Green, red, & purple. D/Co was 1500m W of the smoke. At 1210H: 4.2" mort fired 30xHE rds w/unk res.
38	1330	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/4-21, BS907267 at 1055H. Minesweep Tm rec SA & 51xcal fire. Rtn fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1130H.
39	1500	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, XXIV Corps. Subj: Reporting of cease fire violations. Rept all violations by telephonic means prefacing the rept w/the statement, "This is a cease fire violation." Rept the following: (1) Any icdt involving an engagement between en & frd gnd, air or naval forces; (2) any icdt of harassing fire against frd, civ or mil pers, installation, ship or acft; (3) any icdt of en sabotage, terror or propaganda activity; (4) any icdt of en use of comd det mines or sef det mines will not be considered a truce violation; & (5) any major move of en troops or supplies. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Boquard; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mitchum; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy.
40	0900	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Stanbery. Req clnc for APD msn D-22 along the strip, BS0445 to BS2365. Time: 191300H-191530H May 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Ha Thanh (initials) SC. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Cml, SFC Akers; G-2 Air, CPT Galster.
41	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, B/4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia (en grid) AT899226 at 1140H. TRUCE VIOLATION. Rec 8x82mm mort rds (6xHE 2xCS) fr SSW of their loc w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to proximity of frd. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1205H.
42	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT336057 at 1245H. Rec 300-400xrds of SAF, 10-20xChicom H/gren & 10xM-79 rds w/NCD. Rtn SA & AWF. Swept the area & fnd 1xAK-47 mag & 1xChicom H/gren. Dest in place.
43	1340	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. ADC(M) departed FSB 411 enroute to Chu Lai to drop off passenger. Fr Chu Lai he is inbound to Hawk Hill. ETA: 30xmin.
44	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20, BS735546 at 1335H. Dtn 2xMAM (18-25yrs old) w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
45	0920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, 2/5 ARVN. At 0830H, AT902272: Obsr 15-20xen w/packs & wpns. TRUCE VIOLATION. At 0840, AT896270: Rec 2-3x120mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty eng sus en loc w/unk res. At At896270: Rec 60mm mort rds (unk amt) w/NCD.
46	1435	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-21, BS843318 at 1400H. Fnd 2000xlbs of unpolished rice buried in the gnd in several places within 200m of the above grid. Rice was wrapped in plastic & appears to have been buried approx 4xdays. Also fnd 2xholes previously containing rice. Fnd in a hedgerow, 30-60xlbs of salt & 12xflashlight batteries wrapped in plastic. Will extract rice & salt to LZ Bronco. Dest batteries. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1450H.
47	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, A/4-31, LZ West. At 1410H: Rec 3x60mm mort rds (1xHE & 2xCS) w/NCD. At 1425H: Rec 1x60mm HE mort rd. At 1430H Rec 1x60mm HE mort rd. At 1440H: Rec 2x60mm HE mort rds. All were rec w/NCD.
48	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, Hiep Duc RF & PF, LZ Karen at 1410H. Rec 1xRR rd w/NCD.
49	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, D/3-21, BT100275 at 1215H. Obsr 2xVC evading into woodline. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA. Swept & fnd 1xempty AK-47 mag. Will extract mag to LZ Center.
50	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 2/4 ARVN, BS689583 at 1220H. Obsr 1xVC enter a tunnel. Eng tunnel w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xHT-1 radio, 1xHT-1 battery & 2xrolls of commo wire (2000m to a roll) all CIA. Extracted radio to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
51	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, B/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1445H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd fr the SW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1520H.
52	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland, 2-1 Inf. EOD Tm Req. Time: 200630H May 70. Purpose: Dest 155mm dud rd on OP 74. Pick up at Admin Pad at 0630H. Passed to EOD, MSG Geddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney; Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland.
53	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Harris, Sensors. At BT415079: String #14 detected 3-5xpers at 1344H moving N to S w/metal. At BT435079: String #6 detected 4xpers moving E to W at 1357H w/metal. At BT415079: String #14 detected 10xpers at 1410H moving N to S w/metal. No arty fired due to neg clnc. VR cdt. Res: Obsr numerous woodcutters & water buffalos.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 May 70	2400 19 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1542	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, A/3-21, BT095225 at 1510H. Obsr 2xVC, 1000m fr their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
55	1545	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
56	1556	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, B/2-1, BT083337 at 0720H. Dtn 1xVN female. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
57	1556	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, Arty LNO for 4-31 Inf, AT889231 at 1520H. Obsr 1xRR pos. Arty fired w/unk res.
58	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, BS724880 at 0900H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E), 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 10xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
59	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 236 <sup>th</sup> Med Detachment, AT995272 at 1520H. D/O #614 had mech failure of unk origin & hit a tree on approach of LZ & flipped over. Res: Tail is torn off, body is split in half & main rotor head knocked off. Also, 2xUS WIA(E) (door gunners). D/O compl at 1530H. C/1-1 Cav is securing the acct. Acft was abandoned & stripped. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin. (Info only)
60	1605	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, LZ Minuteman, at 1445H. RF's fr LZ Minuteman rec 1xHoi Chanh who they turned over to E/1-6. E Co evacuated Hoi Chanh to Binh Son.
61	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1615H. Rec 3xrds of unk type RR fire w/NCD.
62	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/4 ARVN, BS616567 at 1430H. While on a search & clear msn, obsr & eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 1xM-1 cbn, 8xChicom H/gren CIA, 5xshelters dest & 500xkilos of rice dest. (Info only)
63	1657	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS760564 at 1540H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac DET to LZ Bronco.
64	1659	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS751549 at 1545H. Obsr 1xVN female evading, drop 1xbag containing the following: 3xmale bloodstained shirts, 2xchanges of womens clothing, gauze, toilet articles, 3xbooks (1xcontaining list of names), 1xmap & 3xsize triple A brassiers. Extracted all to LZ Bronco.
65	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF Co #169, BS803398 at 0230H. Ref DJF entry #7, 19 May 70. Province Chief's rept 1x or 2xVC hit amb, during exchange of SAF. Res: 1xPF was wounded. D/O compl at 0600H. (Info only)
66	1821	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Div Arty AO, BS739780 at 1305H-1327H. Obsr & eng 5xVC w/art. VC evaded into bunker. Eng w/art again. Res: 2xVC KBA & 2xbnkr dest.
67	1824	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS7651 at 0900H-1500H. Res of land clearing op: 3xbnkr dest. 1x155mm rd dest, 2x105mm rds dest, & 1xUS rkt dest. Area cleared: 500m x 500m.
68	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Holman, D/1-46, AT955272 at 1520H, eng susp enemy loc w/H/gren. Wounded 4xVN (3xfemales), killed 1xVN male. Ages of females: 4, 7, 10yrs old. Wounded in arms & legs. D/O compl 1615H. Ntfy G-1, CPT Smith; XXIV Corps, Sgt Harmon.
69	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/123d Avn, AT905260 at 1745H. Resupply ship for 4-6 ARVN rec SAF on approach w/6xhits. Alt: 1000xft. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1830H. Acft landed at LZ West. 1xacft made it into LZ, msn aborted. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
70	1850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Sniper Tm w/R/1-46, BT257080 at 1730H, obsr 4xNVA w/wpns, dressed in green & khaki unif. Eng w/M-14 w/ART scope, prox 600m. Res: 1xNVA KIA. The other 3xNVA evaded SE w/wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.
71	2045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 4-6 ARVN, AT898252 & AT901253 at 1920H, C-123 Acft rec hvy .51 cal fire fr 2xpositions. 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, as escort, suppressed the area. Alt: 400xft at 100xknots. Res: Rec unk no. of hits, 2xUS WIA(E). Was conducting air drop for 2-5 ARVNS. (Info only)
72	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 1-46 Radar, BT187086 at 2028H, detected 7-8 pers in a stationary pos. Arty fired, neg mov.
73	2110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, BT090345 at 1950H, while setting up mech amb, it was det. Res: 1xUS WIA. D/O compl at 2020H.
74	2115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, BT092338 at 1915H, eng 5xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xpacks & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA.
75	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT362083 at 1850H, LOH rec SAF w/unk no of hits. Rtn to Chu Lai. G/S eng the area w/neg res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
76	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Ha Thanh SF/CIDG, BS349691 at 1500H-1545H, rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2xCIDG WIA(E) (fr pungi stakes). BS343695 at 1410H, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA.
77	2050	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, 1-6 ARVN, BS7188 at 1030H, rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E), 2xM-16 dest, 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
78	2050	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS583827 at 1900H, mov to amb, eng 5xVC 300m N. VC w/wpns & packs, mov E to W. Swept area, neg res.
79	2053	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/5-46, BT333067 at 1900H, eng 2xVC at 400m. VC rtn SAF. NCD. VC evaded S. Called arty, will sweep.
80	2055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, BS690817 at 1730H, obsr 1xMAM in khaki trousers in old vil. Also obsr 1xMAM w/wpn & 1xfemale w/blue shirt. Eng w/Arty w/unk res.
81	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 2-4 ARVN, BS687589 at 1340H, fd 1xbnkr. 3xVC tried to evade fr bnkr. 2-4 ARVN eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA, 5xChicom H/gren. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 May 70	2400	19 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82	1655	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS460772 at 1510H, fd 2xtons polished rice in 100xlb bags buried in gnd. Cache was protected by 2xB/T H/gren trip wire firing device (dest by B/3-1). Rice was locally grown & was approx 1xmonth old. Will extract to FSB Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hazen at 191846H.
83	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS770558 at 1320H, dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
84	2005	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-21, BS826317 at 1925H. Rec 8xrds SAF 200m fr loc. NCD. Rtn fire w/1x90mmRR rd w/unlk res.
85	2055	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, D/3-1, BS569628 at 181700H May 70, fnd 1xVC KIA, dead 3-4xweeks. Kill credited to 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn.
86	1744	B-11 SFG, SSG Reid, RF & PF fr Ha Thanh. AO Req #93. DTG: 201800H-251200H May 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS4368, LR BS4863. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.
87	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Wylie, S-2/11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LRRP AO Req, Box #19. DTG: 200600H-252400H May 70. AO: UL BS4743, LR BS5239. Box #20: DTG: 200600H-252400H May 70. AO: UL BS4549, LR BS4944. Appr: Minh Long, (init) JWS; Ba To, (init) RMS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane. (Delete grid squares BS4739 & 4740 on Box #19).
88	0910	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, Time: 200600H-201800H May 70. Box #25: Fr AT7913 to AT7923 to BT0023 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, PFC Steffin; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
89	0920	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, Time: 200600H-201800H May 70. Box #62: UL BS6353, LR BS6650. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, PFC Steffin; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
90	0920	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, Time: 200600H-201800H May 70. Box #61: UL BS6449, LR BS7341. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, PFC Steffin; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
91	0925	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, Time: 200600H-201800H May 70. Box #66: UL BS6932, LR BS7624. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, PFC Steffin; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
92	0925	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, Time: 200600H-201800H May 70. Box #64: UL BS4564, LR BS5360. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, PFC Steffin; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
93	0925	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, Time: 200600H-201800H May 70. Box #65: UL BS6237, LR BS7029. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Ba To SF, (init) DBS. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, PFC Steffin; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
94	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, Time: 200600H-201800H May 70. Box #67: UL BS6725, LR BS8019. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, PFC Steffin; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
95	0945	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, Time: 200600H-201800H May 70. Box #27: UL AT9220, LR AT9815. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj, but friendlies in grids AT9816 & AT9817. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, PFC Steffin; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
96	0920	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, Time: 200600H-201800H May 70. Box #63: UL BS5655, LR BS6345. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Minh Long SF, (init) MOD. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
97	0950	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req, Time: 191900H-200600H May 70. Box #20: Fr AT7930 to AT8330 to 8327 to AT8827 to AT8821 to AT7921 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
98	0945	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req, Time: 191900H-200600H May 70. Box #68: Fr BS6155, along Song Ve River to 6346, 1000m each side of river. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Minh Long SF, (init) JAC. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
99	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, BS689545 (en grid), LZ Dragon at 2105H, rec 2x107mm rkt in perimeter wire. NCD. Eng en grid w/arty w/unlk res. (Info only)
100	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 236 Med Det, BT186246 at 1800H, acft rec SAF. NCD. 60' alt at 30k. (info only)
101	2150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, B/4-21, BS826315 at 2000H, amb obsr & eng 4xVC w/packs & wpns. Swept area, fd 2xbnkrs of wood & plastic bags. En evaded to W.
102	2200	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-2-2, BT400129 at 2040H, obsr 3xen w/starlight scope. Eng w/organic wpns. En rtn w/SAF. Res: unk. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
103	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, C/1-20, BS743564 at 2010H, made contact w/UNSEF (VC) while mov to amb loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA. D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 2135H. 1xVC killed was female, age approx 24xys. Had 2xM-26 H/gren, sandbag pack w/docu & personal items. WIA, male, age approx 36xys w/ruck sack & pistol belt, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xChicom H/gren & docu. All docu evac to LZ Bronco. Interrogating WIA at this time.
104	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, C/1-20, BS755582 at 1940H. While mov to am loc, obsr & eng 2xVC w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light.
105	2310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, BS604506 at 2233H. Rec SAF fr 6xloc. Eng the area. Res: 1xVC KIA. Obsr campfires at BS615582, 603497, 613549, 614515, 608482 & 605506. Alt: 500xft. Speed: 50xknots. Could not eng the area w/arty due to proximity of built up area.
106	2335	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS555636 at 2205H. One trip flare on the W side of the peri ignited. Eng w/1xClaymore mine. Res: Unk. Will check the area at first light.
107	2345	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, B/1-20, BS783433 at 182330H May 70. Rec 5x81mm mort rds (2xduds) w/NCD. Fired arty w/unlk res.
108	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 200600H-201800H May 70. Box #32: UL BS4484, LR BS5179. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, PFC Steffin; TACP, Sgt Milliken.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 May 70	2400	20 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0910	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 200600H-201800H May 70. Box #47: Fr BS4097 to 5297 to 5291 to 4488 to starting point. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
3	0910	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 200600H-201800H May 70. Box #46: Fr BS4486 to 50867 to 5079 to 4179 to 4182 to 4482 to starting point. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
4	0915	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 200600H-201800H May 70. Box #48: UL BS6192, LR BS7187. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
5	0915	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 200600H-201800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
6	1845	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lockhart. APD Msn Req. Time: 200730H-200930H May 70. Msn #52 (area): Fr BS8820 to 8828 to 8928, S along QL 1 to BS9218, E to coast & S to bdry, N along bdry to starting point. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, MAJ Maddell; TACP, A1C Sousek.
7	0045	(DELAYED) 123d Avn, CPT Tucker, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, AT945273 at 191500H May 70. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.
8	0100	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, OP #1 IOS, BS532768 at 192107H May 70. Obsr 30xindiv moving SE. Eng w/4.2" mort & 105mm arty w/unlk res.
9	0300	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
10	0330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, at 0221H-0247H. Obsr campfires at the following grids: BS666917, 663915, 682930 & 681897. Did not engage due to frd vil in the area.
11	0330	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS701806 at 191700H May 70. One VN child turned in under the VIP Program, 2xChicom H/gren, 1x4.2" HE mort rd, 2xM-79 rds & 1x81mm mort illum rd.
12	0510	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, Tam Ky TOC, Tam Ky at 192030H, May 70. An explosive placed in a statue of Buddha, detonated. Res: 5xVN civ (children) & 1xPF WIA(E). It was a small package place inside the figurine. (Info only)
13	0845	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20 w/PF #169, BS803398 at 190330H May 70. Ref DJF entrie #7 & #65, 19 May 70. One PF who was WIA(E) was not result of frd fire but fr exchange of fire w/enemy.
14	0850	AMCAL, CPT Donovan, G-3 Ops. Req AO Ext S2 fr 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, LTC Tate for 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Time: ASAP to 212400H May 70. Appr by 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, LTC Tate; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell; FSE, SFC Herndon.
15	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnestock, Arty AO, AT894245 at 0818H. Obsr 1xbamboo OP. Eng w/arty & dest OP.
16	0930	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. ADC(S) departed VIP Pad enroute to Da Nang.
17	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, Thang Binh LNO, BT164414 & (en grids) vic BT0935 & 1235 at 0645H. Rec 5x107mm rkts w/NCD reported. Arty fired on suspected en loc w/unlk res. (Info only)
18	1045	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, AO Req #86. DTG: 201800H-232400H May 70. Purpose: For 3/6 ARVN for combat ops. Area: Fr BS5080, E to 5780, N to 5782, E to 6082, S to 6077, E along 77 gridline to railroad tracks, S along railroad to river, W along river to NS gridline 50, N along 50 gridline to starting point. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Cancelled by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas; Quang Ngai, Sgt Shiflett.
19	1219	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland. AO Req #91. DTG: ASAP to 302400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops (interdict infiltration routes). Area: Fr AT840271 N to 840290, W to 810290, SW to ZC180240, W to 160240, S to 160224. Appr by: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, LTC Louder; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, SFC Herndon & CPT Shults.
20	0705	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-5, BS703948 at 192145H May 70. RF #489 rec hv SAF & 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
21	0707	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT362108 at 0650H. LOH is down at the above grid fr mech trouble w/neg cas. Blues inserted at 0706H to secure acft. LOH was extracted at 0755H. Blues extracted at 0755H.
22	0710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, C/4-21, BS834330 at 0540H. One VN female det a mech amb. Res: 1xVN female WIA(E). D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 0610H. She had neg ID & suffered leg wounds. MI has classified her as a civil defendant.
23	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/4-31, LZ Siberia at 0700H. Rec 8x82mm CS mort rds fr the S w/NCD.
24	0750	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, HHC/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr. Ref DJF entry #25, 19 May 70. Res should read: 4xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA, 1xVC CIA, 1x45 cal pistol, 1xmed bag, 12xChicom H/gren, 1x105mm rd, 1x60mm mort rd & 1x165mm demo rd CIA. Rds were dest & rest extracted to LZ Baldy. (Info only)
25	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/4-31, LZ West at 0735H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD.
26	0815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/1-1 Cav, AT959282 at 0715H. Rec 4xRPG rds w/NCD. Rtn SA & AWF w/unlk res.
27	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT242193 at 0730H. Fnd & dest 1xRPG rd.
28	0835	B-11 SFG, LT Kotula. Ref DJF entry #92, 19 May 70. Delete entry. Air Cav Box #64 was disapproved by LT Burks, B-11 SFG due to op by CIDG elements in the area.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 May 70	2400	20 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	0845	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, C/4-3, BS647419 at 192200H May 70. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA (25yrs old, male), 20xlbs of rice, 18xpenicillan tablets, 5xbags of tea, 1xlb of salt, 1xUS canteen w/alcohol, 1xrice knife & docu CIA. He was dressed in maroon w/sandals. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
30	0845	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, C/4-3, BS653410 at 192156H May 70. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA (13yrs old) wearing black PJ's & shower shoes; docu, 30xlbs of salt, 10xlbs of rice, 2xlbs of cooked meat, 5xlbs of sugar, 1xponcho & 3xsand bags CIA. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
31	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT333067 at 0855H. Ref DJF entry #79, 19 May 70. Swept area of contact & fnd 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 mag CIA.
32	0935	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC, CG departed VIP Pad enroute to the Combat Center. Departed Combat Center at 1055H enroute to VIP Pad.
33	0940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS461885 at 0905H. Rec lt SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire & swept the area w/neg res.
34	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fohnstock, B/2-1, BT102343 at 0600H. While searching a vil, fnd 1xVN female w/5xchildren. She stated that 4xdays ago, 4xVC w/packs & wpns moved thru the vil. (NFI)
35	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fohnstock, D/3-21, BT106275 at 0900H. Fnd a metal container containing 7xNVA flags. Extracted to LZ Center.
36	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/4-31, LZ Siberia at 0855H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD.
37	0955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-1 Cav, BS653528 at 0920H. Obsr 1xtrail recently used. Also fnd 3xtunnels dug in the last 24xhrs & 1xgrave approx 24xhrs old. The entire area was recently used.
38	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, A/4-31, LZ West at 0958H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. At 1050H: Rec 1x82mm mort HE rd w/NCD. At 1055H: Rec 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD.
39	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, A/1-46, BT189070 at 0900H. Fnd & dest 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/trip wire.
40	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, AT959282 at 0715H. A/1-1 Cav & D/1-46 rec 4xRPG rds. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) (fr D/1-46). D/O compl at 0900H. D/O rec unk amt of SAF w/NCD & neg hits. A/1-1 Cav swept the area & fnd 2xNVA KIA fr mad minute last night.
41	1040	B-11 SFG, LT Monahan, Ha Thanh SF. Req time ext for AO Ext #93. Time: Extend to 271500H May 70. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, LT Monahan; FSE, SFC Herndon.
42	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS598835 at 0920H. Rec 30-40xrds of SAF. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort fire. Swept the area w/neg res.
43	1100	AMCAL, Sp Reese, G-2 Ops. Passed info over Intel radio to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault.
44	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/2-1, BT306160 at 0910H. Obsr 8-10xVC moving E w/packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.
45	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/2-1, BT103360 at 0955H. Entered a vil & eng 1xVC in black PJ's. Res: 1xVC KIA (45yrs old) w/neg pack or wpn.
46	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/2-1, BT295143 at 0830H. Obsr 6xVC w/packs & wpns moving E approx 600m fr loc. Eng by sniper w/unk res.
47	1110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS690817 at 0945H. Fnd 3xbnkr (4'x5') cam. Inside 1xbnkr fnd 2xpails (5xlbs) of rice & 1xsmall bag of salt. Dest all. Also dtn 1xMAF w/ID. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
48	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, C/1-1 Cav, AT947262 at 0945H. Rec 15x60mm mort rds. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). Rtn SA & AWF. Res: 3xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. D/O compl at 1055H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Jordan at 1328H.
49	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, B/4-21, BS901292 at 0458H. (MI) VN agents w/B/4-21 eng 2x VC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2x AK-47 CIA & docu CIA. Also dtn 3xVN in the area. The 2xVC KIA were assistant vil chiefs for guerrilla warfare in Pho Trang. At BS913293 at 0458H: B/4-21 eng 1xVC female evading. Age: 40yrs. Res: 1xVC WIA(E). She died at the hospital.
50	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/1-46, BT256098 at 0900H. Obsr 3xVC evading NW into a woodline 800m fr their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
51	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/1-46, BT216072 at 1100H. Fnd 4xB/T set up around a garden area made fr smoke grenade. Dest in place.
52	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/1-46, BT218073 at 0945H. Set up a mech amb & 45xmin later it was det. Res: 1xVC KIA. He was dressed in black PJ's & wearing US pistol belt.
53	1245	(DELAYED) 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS564732 at 191000H May 70. Fnd & dest 1x50 lb charge on the side of road #518. Crater was 4'x5'.
54	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Brown, S-3. Req EOD Tm. Purpose: Det 3x81mm dud mort rds for B/1-52. Time: 201300H May 70. Pick up at 1-52 Inf rear area pad; tail #389. Ntfy EOD, MSG Geddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Brown.
55	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS744574 at 1140H. Fnd 200xlbs of unpolished rice in good condition under a haystack in a hole. Extracted rice to Mo Duc. Rice was loose. It had been buried approx 1-2xweeks.
56	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, A/2-1, BT178134 at 1040H. Fnd & dest 100-150xlb apers mine w/pressure type firing device. Crater was 8'x15'.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 20 May 70 2400 20 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mitchum, B/123d Avn at 1030H On a VR. BT361063: Obsr a trenchline, bnkr & high speed trail running E. At BT361065: Fnd cultivated fields w/signs of recent use. At BT370074: Obsr 3xsmall bridges & fish traps. At BT365069: Obsr 1xblue shirt. At BT368043: Fnd & dest 1xfuel pod. At BT369044: Fnd & dest 1xfuel pod.
58	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS682945 at 1122H. Rec 50xrds of SAF fr UNSEF 300m S of their loc. Eng w/arty w/neg res.
59	1225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, 2/4 ARVN, BS688588 at 1150H. Obsr 2xNVA in a bnkr. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Swept the area & fnd 1xChinese map & 1xoverlay of Chieu Hoi Center in Quang Ngai. (Info only)
60	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/3-21, BT106276 at 1145H. Obsr 3xVC wearing black evad into a hut area. Eng w/SAF then obsr 7xVC wearing green carrying wpns & packs evad NE of the hut area. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
61	1310	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-4-3, BS780835 at 0700H. Rec 4xHoi Chanhs. All forced labor for the VC fr An Ha (1) Village. Extracted to Binh Son. (Info only)
62	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, 4-21 Inf Mine Sweep Tm, BS883258 at 0730H. Tm was stopped by a VN civ who stated that 1xARVN soldier was killed by the VC/NVA. A H/gren wa thrown at the ARVN which det killing him. They also state that 5xVC/NVA are at the above grid. The last 2xnights they have moved S to BS898245. Arty fired on BS898245 w/unlk res.
63	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT229199 at 0830H. Obsr 5xNVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF. Swept the area w/neg res.
64	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bdde, Sgt Lescault, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT220225 at 1045H. Rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Rtn SA & AWF. Swept the area w/neg res.
65	1337	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 39 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers, BT235454 at 1115H. While assisting in land clearing op, det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
66	1347	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, C/3-21, BT230462 at 0720H. Rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD.
67	1310	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. CG departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ Center.
68	1312	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ Bayonet. ETA: 6xmin.
69	1315	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. ADC(S) departed Da Nang enroute to VIP Pad. ETA: 20-30xmin.
70	1355	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. ADC(M) departed LZ Bayonet enroute to Hawk Hill. ETA: 20xmin.
71	1435	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/3-21, BT077257 at 1345H. Obsr 5xNVA in green unif. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
72	1525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS776549 at 1530H. While on ptl, chasing an evading VN female, det 1xunk type B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1352H to LZ Bronco.
73	1510	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT208072 at 1435H. One UH-1H rec 8xrds SAF w/1xhit. The pilot was wounded in the foot. Alt: 75xft. Speed: 100xknots. Rtn AWF & arty w/unlk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1455H.
74	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Minh Ling SF, Minh Long at 1400H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds which impacted in arty section. Rds came fr the W, grid unk. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) (fr SFG). (Info only)
75	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, BS841316 at 1215H. Rec 30xrds of SAF fr BS841315 f woodland 150-250m fr their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept the area w/neg res.
76	1540	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF Plat #228, BS730900 at 192125H May 70. RF's were amb by est plat of VC. Rec approx 1000xrds of SAF & 1xClaymore mine fr approx 100m fr their loc. Res: 2xRF KIA & 5xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
77	1545	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS780510 at 1515H. While on a land clearing msn, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing devic. Res: 1xUS KIA.
78	1600	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
79	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, BT116385 at 1245H. Obsr 30xNVA/VC in the open w/packs & wpns. Arty fired. Swept the area & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xpack containing pers items & docu CIA. Extracted pack to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spellbring.
80	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS831321 at 1130H. Fnd buried in floors of hut & in hedgerows, 120xlbs of polished rice, 1200xlbs of unpolished rice, 20xlbs of corn, 100xlbs of salt, 16xpackages of cigarette paper, 2xlbs of tobacco, 2xgags of candy, 1xpack of paper w/geometry on it, 1xinstruction paper for use of the B-40 rkt launcher & 1xpr of black PJ's. Rice & corn was buried loose, in good condition & buried approx 3-4xweeks. Extracted all to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1750H.
81	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-4-3, Ref DJF entry #61, 20 May 70. Add: Hoi Chanhs were 17xys, 18xys, 19xys & 20xys old. They stated that 50xVN are being forced to work for the VC w/1xplat of VC. Also 8xVC are at BS714848 equipped w/3xAK-47, 3xM-1 rifles & 2xcbns.
82	1715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT343077 & BT347075 (en grids) at 1428H. Rec hv SAF fr 300m N & 400m E of their loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Rtn SA & AWF. G/S & arty eng the area. D/O rec 30xcal fire while lifting out of the PZ on D/O. It rec unk amt of hits. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). The 2xUS WIA on the D/O ship were wounded again. D/O compl at 1520H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Crew & UH-1H was extracted at 1720H.
83	1745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS572831 at 1620H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns 1300m fr their loc moving E to W on bicycles. Did not eng due to the distance.
84	1755	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, LZ West at 1645H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 May 70	2400	20 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	1755	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, BT097357 at 1542H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xUS pistol belt & 1xChicom H/gren CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
86	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, AT889217 at 1840H. Rec 2xunk type RR rds w/NCD.
87	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-82 Arty, LZ Siberia & (en grid) AT889217 at 1755H. Rec 1xRR rd of unk type w/NCD.
88	1915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, BT093348 at 1624H. Obsr 5xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-50, 1x45 cal pistol, 1xpack, & 1xfull AK-47 mag CIA. Wpns & pack extracted to Hawk Hill.
89	1740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, vic BS6986 or BS7086 at 1525H. Helix 01 dropped a pod of HE 2.75" rkts. Cdt a VR w/neg findings.
90	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 1-1 Cav, AT942272 at 1430H. A/1-1 Cav & D/1-46, while on a sweep, rec RPG fire, RR & 82mm mort fire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1600H. Made a sweep of the area. Res: 10xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xB-40 rkt & 1xB-41 rkt CIA. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1810H.
91	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 1-1 Cav, AT942270 at 1300H. C/1-1 Cav & D/1-46, while on a sweep, rec SAF fr 200m NW of their loc. C/1-1 Cav rtn fire & D/1-46 moved towards the en loc & was pinned down. Res: 4xUS KIA & 12xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1430H w/hot PZ. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1810H.
92	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, BS504977 at 1700H. While on ptl, fnd 2xChicom H/gren & 2xM-26 H/gren. Dest H/gren.
93	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lescault, Req that AO Ext #117 & #64 be extended until 300600H June 70. Appr: 1 <sup>st</sup> Mar Div, CPT Oswald, everything W of NS grid line 00 only; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lucas; FSE, CPT Crane.
94	1915	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-4-2, BS780860 at 1830H, rec 1xHoi Chanh w/AK-47. He was fr Binh Duc. He states he was a VC plat ldr. Also states there are 4 more VC at BS740853. 1xhas a .45 cal pistol & 1xhas a AK-47. States 2 more VC will Chieu Hoi soon, 1xis a doctor. The reason he Chieu Hoi'd was Arty, lack of food & US opns in area. (Info only)
95	1940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, LZ Center at 1825H rec 10x82mm mort rds (7xHE, 1xCS, 2xduds). 2xrds landed inside peri. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Arty fired on following grids: BT079239. Res: 4xsec explo; BT079234 & BT068245 w/unk res. G/S on station 1900H, eng area w/unk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hazen at 1950H.
96	1950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, CAP 1-4-2, BS776858 at 1830H, rec 1xHoi Chanh w/wpn. Evac to Binh Son. Said there was not enough food & Allied opns were too intense. (Info only)
97	1950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, BT218023 at 201850H, rec 10xrds SAF fr 150m W. NCD. Rtn fire w/SA w/unk res.
98	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BS455905 at 1630H. eng 5xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, dtn 1xVH w/docu. Evac to LZ Stinson.I
99	0850	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 210600H-211800H May 70. Box #25. Fr AT7913 to 7923 to BT0023 to start. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
100	0850	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 210600H-211800H May 70. Box #61. UL BS6449, LR BS7341. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
101	0850	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 210600H-211800H May 70. Box #62. UL BS6353, LR BS6650. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
102	0855	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 210600H-211800H May 70. Box #66. UL BS6932, LR BS7624. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
103	0855	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 210600H-211800H May 70. Box #67. UL BS6725, LR BS8019. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
104	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req: LT Ilnyckj. Time: 210600H-211800H May 70. Box #13. Fr AT9428 to 9728 to 9720 to 9420 to 9428. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
105	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req: LT Ilnyckj. Time: 210600H-211800H May 70. Box #14. Fr BT2115 to 2715 to 2710 to 1710 to 1712 to 2112 to 2115. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
106	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req: LT Ilnyckj. Time: 210600H-211800H May 70. Box #15. Fr AT9730 to ZC2030 to 2024 to 1716 to AT9816 to 9820 to 8820 to 8827 to 9727 to start. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
107	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req: LT Ilnyckj. Time: 210600H-211800H May 70. Box #16. Fr BT0723 to 0733 to 1036 to 1336 to 1327 to start. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
108	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req: LT Ilnyckj. Time: 210600H-211800H May 70. Box #10. Fr AT850235 SW along Ngon Thu R to ZC1712. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
109	0920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req. LT Ilnyckj. Time 201800H-210600H May 70. Box #12. Fr AT795300 S along Song Thu R to AT8722. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.
110	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req. Sgt Lark. Time: 201900H-210600H May 70. Box #35. UL BT3704, LR BT4400. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.
111	1240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req: Sgt Lark. Time: 201900H-210600H May 70. Box #36. UL BS4585, LR BS4981. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	21 May 70	2400	21 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0850	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 210600H-211800H May 70. Box #63: UL BS5655, LR BS6345. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Minh Long B-11 SFG, (initials) JWF. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
3	0850	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 210600H-211800H May 70. Box #65: UL BS6237, LR BS7029. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Minh Long B-11 SFG, (initials) JBM. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
4	0900	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 210600H-211800H May 70. Box #46: Fr BS4486 to 5086 to 5079 to 4179 to 4182 to 4482 to starting point. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
5	0900	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 210600H-211800H May 70. Box #47: Fr BS4097 to 5297 to 5291 to 4488 to starting point. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
6	0900	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 210600H-211800H May 70. Box #48: UL BS6192, LR BS7187. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
7	0900	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 210600H-211800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
8	1245	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H May 70. Box #68: Fr BS6155 along Son Ve River to BS6346, 1000m on each side of the river. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips; Minh Long SF, (initials) JAC. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
9	1400	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H May 70. Box #1: Fr BS7243, E to 7443, SE to 7837, W to 7637. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
10	1400	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H May 70. Box #2: Fr BS7843, S to 7847, SE to 8243, E to 8343, N to 8345, NW to 8248. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
11	1715	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips. APD Msn Req. Time: 210630H-211100H May 70. Box #54: BS6534 to 7234 to 7230 to 6530. Appr by: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
12	0001	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, EM/4-21, BS928222 at 202315H May 70. Req D/O for 1xVN male, age 12yrs w/shrapnel wnds of the leg, head & arms. He was brought to 4-21 Inf loc by 2xVN who said the boy rec the wounds fr a H/gren thrown by a RF or PF. This is unconfirmed as the 2xVN who brought him in did not speak very good English. D/O compl at 202340H May 70 to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
13	0130	(DELAYED) AMCAL, Sgt Offutt, G-2 Ops, Minh Long at 201400H May 70. Ref DJF entry #74, 20 May 70. Change to read 1xUS WIA(M) fr C/3-18 <sup>th</sup> Arty.
14	0300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/4-31, LZ Siberia at 0130H-0205H. Rec 15x82mm mort rds & 7xunk type RR rds w/NCD.
15	0300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, PF #180, BS795445 at 0024H. PF on an amb at Van Trung checking tunnel, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpistol belt, 2xM-16 mags, 2xM-26 H/gren & docu CIA. Docu extracted to MACV at Duc Pho. (Info only)
16	0340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, Req Tracker Dog Tm. Area: Rocket Pocket. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0545H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti.
17	0400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, B/1-20 w/PF Plat #181, BS796395 & (en grid) BS795398 at 0138H. PF Compound rec 30-40xrds of SAF fr a vil at the above en grid w/NCD. Did not rtn fire due to frd in the area.
18	0500	CLDC, LTC Breen. At 0255H: Alert condition is code #2. Sub Sector #5 rec 3xunk type explosions on land. At 0257H: Ntfy Bdes of alert condition. At 0300H: 14 <sup>th</sup> Avn helo obsr 5-6xexplosions vic 14 <sup>th</sup> Avn area. At 0303H: Obsr rkt flash by D/5-46 vic BS513954. Arty fired on grid w/unk res. At 0320H: 1xrkt confirmed by 14 <sup>th</sup> Avn which impacted at BT567036. At 0328H: Night Hawk launched to rkt pocket. At 0330H: Suspected impact grids: BT579029 (1xrkt), BT577032 (2xrkts), BT577033 (2xrkts) & BT573033 (2xrkts). At 0353H: Rtn to alert condition #4. At 0545H: Alert condition is code #2 as a precautionary measure. Dam: wire commo fr bomb dump dest & 1xsea hut (S-2) slight frag dam. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges at 0510H.
19	0530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/1-1 Cav, AT918205 at 0450H. Rec 1xRPG rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
20	0548	XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges. Rec ntfy of Red Rkt msg. Msg arrived at the Chu Lai Com Center at 202156Z May 70 & released to messenger at 2200Z. Messenger arrived DTOC at 202202Z May 70. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges of Red Rkt msn rec at DTOC at 202204Z May 70.
21	0640	CLDC, CPT Abbey. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff immediately.
22	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Yockey, A/1-1 Cav. Ref DJF entry #90, 20 May 80. Add 1xAK-47 CIA.
23	0730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS511868 at 0630H. While on a cordon & search op, fnd 1x155mm rd & dtn 1x23 yr old VN female w/Neg ID. Extracted DET to LZ Stinson & dest rd.
24	0800	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. ADC(S) departed the Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad. ETA: 2xmin.
25	0815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde & 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Be prepared to provide Bald Eagle eff 1300H on immediate stand-by w/lift ships. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 May 70	2400	21 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1500	(DELAYED) I-DASC, Sgt Wilkes. Req the fol area for an insecticide msn. Fr BT140423, E to 1642, N to 1644, W to bdry. Time: 201800H-221800H May 70. Disapproved by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: I-DASC, Sgt Edson.
27	1425	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3, Ops. To 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Sites; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lockhart. A convoy will travel fr Qui Nhon to Da Nang crossing I Corps/II Corps bdry at approx 1100H. Be prepared to react to provide support to convoy if required.
28	0730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS685825 at 0625H. Eng 40yxr old VN female evading fr cordon & search op. Res: 1xVN female WIA(E). D/O compl at 0650H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Female was classified as a civil defendant.
29	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS511868 at 0715H. Obsr & eng 12xVC (4xhad wpns) evading NE. Swept the area & fnd a sign, 4"x8" in VN stating, "Do not come this way, VC." Also fnd blood trails.
30	0820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fahnstock, B/3-21, BT088263 at 0750H. Obsr 3xVC in green & black unif evading E. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA.
31	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, AT918205 at 0835H. Dtn 1xVN male, age 47xyrs, w/5000xpiasters. Extracted to LZ West.
32	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/1-1 Cav, AT955245 at 0805H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. C/4-31 obsr the mort pos. Arty was fired w/unlk res.
33	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT252209 at 0835H. 2/F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav fnd a tunnel w/overhead reinforcement (3'x6'x25'). Also find 1xVC stretcher w/blood stains on it. Dest tunnel & stretcher.
34	0910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT345075 at 0710H. Rec lt SAF w/NCD. Fired arty w/unlk res.
35	0910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, C/1-20, BS745574 at 0830H. Fnd 5xtons of polished rice in structures in Tai Pho Nhi (H). Approx 200-400lbs were buried & the rest in structures on the gnd in good condition. Rice was fresh & locally grown. Extracted to Mo Duc. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Jordan at 0950H.
36	0920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, 2/4 ARVN, BS686578 at 0735H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0810H. (Info only)
37	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS658867 at 0720H. Fnd 1xbag (6lbs) of Petna, clothing hanging on bushes drying, 20xsleeping pos approx 2xwks old. Area was used within last 48xhrs.
38	0940	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. CG departed VIP Pad enroute to Chu Lai West.
39	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, R/3-21, BT078238 at 0900H. Dtn 3xVN males in a shelter area w/Neg ID. Extracted DET to Hawk Hill. Also fnd 10xB/T w/trip wires in the area. The B/T were dest in place.
40	1005	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. CG departed Chu Lai West enroute to VIP Pad.
41	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/2-1, BT177318 at 0730H. Dtn 1xVN female w/Neg ID. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
42	0920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, D/1-20, BS765545 at 0710H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. D/O compl at 0823H to LZ Bronco.
43	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/4-31, LZ West at 1005H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD.
44	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/3-21, BT082242 at 1020H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Center.
45	1035	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS685825 at 1000H. Dtn 3xMAF. NPFF says they are VCS. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.
46	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/4-31, LZ West at 1010H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD.
47	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/3-21, BT105273 at 1015H. Obsr & eng 2xVC in black PJ's. Swept & fnd docu & med supplies. Extracted to LZ Center.
48	1040	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS772442 at 0935H. A 5xton dump truck det an unk type mine on LZ Liz access road. Truck was heavily dam & 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0940H. Crater was 10xft wide & 5xft deep.
49	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, C/4-21, BS825348 at 0935H. Fnd & dest 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire.
50	1035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt, OP #1 at 090H. Rec 4-5xrds of SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0950H. (Info only)
51	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, C/1-20, BS752570 at 1010H. Fnd 4500-5000lbs of unpolished rice, locally grown & in good cond (1500-2000lbs in bags & the rest loose). Fnd in shelters & rice bins in vic of the above grid. Will extract to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1110H.
52	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/2-1, BT150308 at 0910H. Obsr & eng 3xVC 100m fr their loc w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-16, 1xM-79 & 1xpack CIA. Wpns & pack extracted to Hawk Hill.
53	1055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, D/1-20, BS762543 at 0907H. Dtn 1xVN female (25-30xyrs old). NPFF says she is a VCS. She had neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
54	1055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS459892 at 0845H. Obsr & eng 5xNVA w/SAF & rec lt SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA(E)/CIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS pistol belt, 3xChicom H/gren & docu CIA. D/O compl at 0910H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
55	1055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS461898 at 0920H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA & rec lt SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA & 1xKit Carson Scout KIA. NVA was wearing green unif.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 21 May 70 2400 21 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.																																																		
56	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT345077 at 1020H. Rec 10xrds of sniper fire. Res: 1xUS KIA. Rtn AWF & arty fired w/unk res.																																																		
57	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS493855 at 1100H. Fnd & dest 1xM-16 apers mine.																																																		
58	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/123d Avn, BT095325 at 1020H. Blues inserted w/2xSlicks to check bnkr complex. Fnd 2xpacks containing rice in a tunnel. Blues extracted at 1110H. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.																																																		
59	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS453760 at 1005H. Eng 3xVC/NVA w/SAF w/wpns. Swept the area & fnd 1xcanteen, 1xpith helmet & 1xbayonet.																																																		
60	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS617620 at 1115H. Rec 2-3xrds of SAF fr 200-330m E of their loc. Did not rtn fire because VN civ in the area.																																																		
61	1220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, Helix 38, BS7558 at 1202H. While on a VR, rec 10-20xrds SAF w/NCD.																																																		
62	1240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, Ba To CIDG, BS458346 at 0930H. Made contact w/UNSEF approx 150m fr their loc. En broke contact & evaded to the S. Res: Dtn 5xVN females. Evac to Ba To. (Info only)																																																		
63	1242	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, A/4-3, BS701311 at 1100H. Obsr 1xMAM evading S. Inserted 1xsqd w/neg res.																																																		
64	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav. At 1210H, BT225189: Obsr & eng 4xVC w/neg pakcs or wpns; 3xwearing white clothing & 1xwearing blue, evading W. Res: 4xVC CIA (1xWIA(M)). At 1240H, BT224189: Fnd & dest 1xrk & pod fr a G/S, cam in foxhole.																																																		
65	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT223188 at 1245H. Fnd & dest 1xapers mine 4"x6" w/pressure type firing device.																																																		
66	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Req time ext to AO Ext #S2. Time: to 252400H May 70. Appr by: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, LTC Louder; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, SFC Herndon.																																																		
67	1115	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT894277 at 201500H May 70. UH-1H rotor was on approach to B/4-31 resupply LZ, picked up a loose poncho which caught in the tail rotor causing the acct to crash w/neg cas. Acft is unable to fly. Crew was extracted to LZ West. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.																																																		
68	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS773524 at 1250H. D-7E bulldozer det a B/T w/pressure type firing device. Crater was 1xft by 6xinches. Res: NCD.																																																		
69	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/3-21, BT105273 at 1225H. Obsr 2xNVA & 1xnurse at 15m w/neg packs or wpns. Res: 8xNVA rucksacks, 3x25 lb bags of rice, 2xmed bags, 8xRPG-2 rds, 10xNVA green unif, & 200x30 cal links CIA. Did not eng because the point man's wpn jammed. Dest RPG rds & extracted rest to LZ Center. En evaded successfully.																																																		
70	1357	AMCAL, Sp Conner, ADC. CG departed Chu Lai enroute to LZ Dottie.																																																		
71	1405	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT349071 at 1245H. After sweeping area fr earlier contact, rec 100-120xrds of SAF fr 2-3xVC. Rtn SAF & arty fired. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).																																																		
72	1405	AMCAL, Sp Conner, ADC. ADC(M) departed Chu Lai enroute to Tam Ky.																																																		
73	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/123d Avn, AT946224 at 1310H. Rec lt SA & AWF w/NCD. Speed: 120xknots. Alt: 600xft. Rtn fire res in 3xshelters dest & 1xsecondary explosion.																																																		
74	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT940234 at 1312H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Alt: 1200xft. Speed: 70xknots.																																																		
75	1440	Quang Ngai, Sp Lucero, 3/6 ARVN, AT905255 at 1020H. Rec a gnd attack fr UNSEF & unk amt of mort rds. Res: 2xARVN WIA, 6xVC KIA & 1xIWC. (Info only)																																																		
76	1449	AMCAL, Sp Conner, ADC. CG departed LZ Dottie enroute to LZ Bronco.																																																		
77	1300	AMCAL, MAJ Taylor, G-4. Current POL status: <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Place</th> <th>On Hand</th> <th>Rec</th> <th>Enroute</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="3">Hill 29</td> <td>JP-4</td> <td>49,000</td> <td>10,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mogas</td> <td>4,000</td> <td>20,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DFZ</td> <td>10,000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="4">Quang Ngai</td> <td>JP-4</td> <td>22,000</td> <td>10,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mogas</td> <td>700</td> <td>500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DFZ</td> <td>500</td> <td>500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AVGAS</td> <td>2,500</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">Minh Long</td> <td>JP-4</td> <td>20,000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mogas</td> <td>800</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>DFZ</td> <td>100</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="4">LZ Bronco</td> <td>JP-4</td> <td>350,000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mogas</td> <td>31,000</td> <td>15,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DFZ</td> <td>116,000</td> <td>10,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AVGAS</td> <td>5,875</td> <td>10,000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Place	On Hand	Rec	Enroute	Hill 29	JP-4	49,000	10,000	Mogas	4,000	20,000	DFZ	10,000		Quang Ngai	JP-4	22,000	10,000	Mogas	700	500	DFZ	500	500	AVGAS	2,500		Minh Long	JP-4	20,000		Mogas	800		DFZ	100		LZ Bronco	JP-4	350,000		Mogas	31,000	15,000	DFZ	116,000	10,000	AVGAS	5,875	10,000
Place	On Hand	Rec	Enroute																																																	
Hill 29	JP-4	49,000	10,000																																																	
	Mogas	4,000	20,000																																																	
	DFZ	10,000																																																		
Quang Ngai	JP-4	22,000	10,000																																																	
	Mogas	700	500																																																	
	DFZ	500	500																																																	
	AVGAS	2,500																																																		
Minh Long	JP-4	20,000																																																		
	Mogas	800																																																		
	DFZ	100																																																		
LZ Bronco	JP-4	350,000																																																		
	Mogas	31,000	15,000																																																	
	DFZ	116,000	10,000																																																	
	AVGAS	5,875	10,000																																																	
78	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/4-31, LZ West at 1312H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD.																																																		
79	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 2/4 ARVN, BS688590 at 1250H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading into a bnkr. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)																																																		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 May 70	2400 21 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS657878 at 1300H. Fnd signs of recent activity in a deserted vil. Fnd & dest 1x155mm rd. Also fnd 3-4xM-16 mags (old) & 350lbs of unpolished rice behind a structure in stone jars. Rice was approx 2xwks old. Extracted to LZ Dottie.
81	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/3-1, BS515718 at 1520H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs wearing black PJ's at BS513727 moving N. Eng w/4.2" mort fr Hill 411 w/neg res.
82	1605	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BS426988 at 1230H. Fnd 2x60mm mort rds. Dest in place w/NCD.
83	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/123d Avn, AS943247 at 1655H. Rec unk amt of 51xcal fire w/NCD & neg hits. Alt: 1000xft. Speed: 90xknots. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
84	1630	CLDC, LTC Breen. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H. Bnkr line will go to alert condition #3 at 2200H.
85	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG, BT006115 at 1540H. Eng 5xVC/NVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA CIA. Extracted PW to Tien Phuoc. (Info only)
85 [?]	1635	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Ref DJF entry #54, 21 May 70. Change 1xNVA WIA/CIA to 1xNVA KIA.
86	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT350076 at 1545H. Rec hv sniper fire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1620H. Rtn SAF & arty fired w/unk res.
87	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS776535 at 1620H. Dtn 4xVN males w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Also at 1630H: Dtn 1xVN male. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
88	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/1-20, BS753587 at 1700H. Dtn 2xVN females (ages 24-30xys) w/neg ID. NPFF's say they were VC sympathizers. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
89	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hohman, D/1-46. Ref DJF entry #68, 19 May 70. Add: At 191520H May 70, D/1-46 was pursuing en when they fnd a spider hole they thought contained VC. A Kit Carson Scout w/D/1-46 ordered anyone inside to come out. When no one came out, they engaged w/1xM-26 H/gren. Inside the hole they found 1xVN male age 4xys KIA, 1xVN male age 4xys WIA & 3xVN females ages 4, 7 & 10xys WIA.
90	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/123d Avn, BT095236. Ref DJF entry #58, 21 May 70. At 1645H: Blues inserted at the above grid & fnd 1x VC KIA, black clothing, 2xNVA packs containing misc pers equip. Extracted all to Hawk Hill.
91	1825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS846295 at 1615H. Fnd 1x50 cal ammo can containing docu. Also dtn 1xVN female in the area w/neg ID. Extracted all to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
92	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/5-46, BT340074 at 1700H. While moving along a trail, 1xUS det a B/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1720H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
93	0910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req, Sgt Fox. Time: 220600H-221800H May 70. Box #16. Fr ZC2030 to AT9930 to 9918 to 9516 to ZC2015 to start. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
94	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req, Sgt Fox. Time: 220600H-221800H May 70. Box #14. Fr BT2115 to 2715 to 2710 to 1710 to 1712 to 2112 to 2115. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
95	0915	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time 220600H-221800H May 70. Box #67. UL BS6725, LR BS8019. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
96	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req, Sgt Bonsack. Time 220600H-221800H May 70. Box #32: UL BS7180, LR BS7575. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
97	1339	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req, Sgt Bonsack. Time 220600H-221800H May 70. Box #31: UL BS4484, LR BS5179. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
98	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req, Sgt Bonsack. Time 220600H-221800H May 70. Box #30: UL BT3408, LR BT3804. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
99	0820	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 220600H-221800H May 70. Box #66: UL BS6932, LR BS7624. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
100	0945	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 220600H-221800H May 70. Box #65: UL BS6237, LR BS7029. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
101	0820	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 220600H-221800H May 70. Box #62: UL BS6353, LR BS6650. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
102	0820	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 220600H-221800H May 70. Box #61: UL BS6449, LR BS7341. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
103	0950	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 220600H-221800H May 70. Box #21: UL BT1127, LR BT2119. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
104	0905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req, Sgt Fox. Time 211800H-220600H May 70. Box #20. Fr AT7930 to 8330 to 8327 to 8827 to 8821 to 7921 to start. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Aldrich.
105	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req, Sgt Fox. Time 211800H-220600H May 70. Box #12. Fr AT795300 to S along Song Thu River to 8722. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Aldrich.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 May 70	2400 21 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
106	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req, Sgt Fox. Time 211800H-220600H May 70. Box #11. Fr AT 0022 W along Song Chang, S along Song Tranh to 9519 to AT 0020. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Aldrich.
107	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req, Sgt Fox. Time 211800H-220600H May 70. Box #10. Fr AT858235 SW along Ngon Thu, S to ZC1712. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Aldrich.
108	0945	AMCAL, Night Hawk Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 211800H-220600H May 70. Box #69. Fr BS7639 to 7839 to 8234 to 8230 to 7630 to start. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Aldrich.
109	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req, Sp Bonsack. Time: 211900H-220600H May 70. Box #36: UL BS4585, LR BS4981. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Aldrich.
110	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req, Sp Bonsack. Time: 211900H-220600H May 70. Box #37: UL BS6592, LR BS69891. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Aldrich.
111	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req, Sp Bonsack. Time: 211900H-220600H May 70. Box #35: UL BT3704, LR BT4400. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, Sp Aldrich.
112	0950	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 220600H-221800H May 70. Box #46: Fr BS4486 to 5086 to 5079 to 4179 to 4182 to 4482 to start. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
113	0950	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 220600H-221800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
114	0950	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 220600H-221800H May 70. Box #47: Fr BS4097 to 5297 to 5291 to 4488 to start. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
115	0950	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 220600H-221800H May 70. Box #48: Fr UL BS6192, LR BS7187. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
116	2020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT437010 at 1820H, rec 1xtracer fr above grid. Eng w/unlk res. Alt: 1000', at 100k. On last light VR.
117	2020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/5-46, BT340074 at 1855H, req urgent D/O for 7xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). Det 1x81mm mort B/T w/pressure type firing device. D/O compl at 1910H. Setting up NDP approx 15m fr explo. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hazen.
118	2025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS503851 at 1730H, eng 3xVC w/SAF. En evaded E to vil. Swept area w/neg res.
119	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS606833 at 1930H. While mov to amb, det unk type B/T. Only primer det. Will dest tomorrow. Loc by RR track.
120	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 3-6 ARVN, AT910263 at 1405H, rec hvy SAF & 82mm mort fire fr Co size NVA force. 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn G/S on station. Res: Neg cas or dam. G/S expended w/unlk res. (Info only)
121	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 3-6 & 2-6 ARVN, AT903266 at 1545H, Jake FAC processed air strike that hit near frnd. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 15xARVN WIA(E). Ord consisted of 3x500xlb bombs. (Info only)
122	1825	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-1, AT945277 at 1715H, rec 2x82mm mort rds & 20xRPG rds. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & Arty. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1820H.
123	1950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, BT131313 at 1310H, dtn 3xVN. Evac to Hawk Hill.
124	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS752570 at 1215H, fd 70,000xadditional lbs unpolished rice hidden in hay stacks & hedgerows, laying loose, buried in gnd. Local grown fr last harvest, 3 to 4xwks old, in good condition. Extracted to LZ Dragon. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges at 1630H.
125	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 3-4 ARVN, BS626566 at 1950H, amb eng 1xsqrd of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
126	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS747578 at 1855H, rec 2xrds sniper fire fr 400-500xm N. NCD. Swept area w/neg res.
127	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS853294 at 1940H, rec M-79 & AK fikre fr 6-8xen. Rtn fire w/SA & arty. Neg cas & unk res. Susp en grid, BS846298.
128	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS837316 at 1925H, rec 4-6xM-79 rds fr SW side of peri. Susp en grid, BS837316. NCD. Did not rtn fire.
129	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS758584 at 1900H, obsr 3xVC at 500m w/wpns. Eng w/SAF & swept area. 2xG/S & 1xLOH were on station at the loc, but couldn't fire because of frnd vil in area. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. BS753587 at 1930H, while sweeping area, dtn 1xfemale WIA. D/O to 23d Med compl at 1955H.
130	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS855285 at 1910H & 2035H, det 2xmech amb. 1xat each time. Unk res. Will sweep area at first light.
131	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS770451 at 1925H, fd 1xB/T which consisted of 1xChicom H/gren w/a "V" type trip wire firing device. Underneath this frag found 2xmore Chicom H/gren loosely laid. Dest in place.
132	2400	G Co Rangers, Sp McDonough, LRRP Tm Ohio, BT492146 at 2210H, ltrip flare ignited, eng 2xen w/unlk res; 2215H, rec SA fire fr 2xdirections; 2235H, obsr 1xen; 2245H, obsr 1xen; 2310H, trip flare ignited by en w/long pole; 2345H, obsr 1xen; 2350H, obsr 3xen.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	22 May 70	2400	22 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0130	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, 1-52 Inf, Ha Thanh at 210100H May 70. Camp A-104 rec 23xrds of 82mm mort (18xHE & 5xCS) & 3x122mm rcts. All rds impacted outside the peri on the N side. Rkt launch site: BS375698. Mort site: BS363692. Rkt fired line of sight. Fnd 1xunk type rd, 50m fr the hel pad which resembles a 3.5 rkt but not of US manuf. At 0300H, OP #4 and a new OP rec a gnd probe w/neg cas. (Info only)
3	0200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, B/4-21, BS839316 & (en grid) BS842316 at 0145H. Rec 2xM-79 rds fr the above suspected en grid w/NCD. Rtn M-79 fire w/unk res.
4	0420	CLDC, CPT Abbey. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
5	0630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/1-1 Cav w/D/1-46, AT959273 at 0203H. Rec 12-15xRPG rds fr the N, W, & E, 75-100xm fr their loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) fr D/1-46. En broke contact at 0235H.
6	0640	(DELAYED) AAE, LT Tomlin, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, AT847219 at 212335H May 70. Rec SAF. Eng the area. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
7	0640	AAE, LT Tomlin, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, BS340685 at 0605H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Eng the area. Res: 3xVC KIA.
8	0650	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, BS461769 at 211630H May 70. Fnd 24x100 lb bags of polished rice buried underground. There were markers indicating the loc of the rice cache. Will be extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 0815H.
9	0700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS500853 at 0615H. Eng 1xVC w/pack & wpn. Res: en evaded NW. Fired arty w/neg res. Dtn numerous suspected. Will interrogate DET in the field.
10	0712	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to the Combat Center. ETA: 5xmin. Dprt the Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0800H.
11	0730	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, A/4-21, BS855285 at 211910H May 70: Det a mech amb, & at 212035H May 70, dest a mech amb. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1x9mm pistol, 3xHG & propaganda pamphlets CIA. See #57.
12	0755	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, Div Cml Off at 211655H-211755H May 70. At AT892189: G/S rec 40xrds of SAF while at 800xft & flying at 90xknots w/NCD.
13	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Annas, B/4-21, BS838317 at 0720H. Rec 50-70xrds of SA & AWF & 4xM-79 rds fr 150m SE of their loc. Eng w/SA, AW & M-79 fire. Swept the area w/neg res.
14	0835	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Kenner, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS780527 at 0810H. A D-7 bulldozer det 1xapers mine w/NCD. Crater was 1xft wide & 6xin deep.
15	0914	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. CG departed VIP Pad heading N. Arrived at LZ West at 0932H.
16	0915	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ Bayonet. ETA: 8xmin.
17	0933	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. ADC(S) departed VIP Pad enroute to Hawk Hill.
18	0835	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-1, at 212130H May 70. BS698975: Obsr 40-50xVC moving S to N toward Le Thuy (H), (BS695975, Vinh Thong (V). Eng w/organic wpns & VC rtn SAF & 7x60mm mort rds. Also rec SAF fr vil at BS698963. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) D/O compl at 0630H. G/S eng the area & arty fired w/unk res. En evaded SE. (Info only)
19	0905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/3-21, BT087250 at 0850H. Sniper obsr 1xVC wearing black PJ's, 300m fr his loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
20	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick, 1/4 ARVN, BS680837 at 0710H: Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. At 0720H: Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
21	1000	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. CG departed LZ West enroute to LZ Professional.
22	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynykyj. Req for APD Msn #18. Time: 220600H-221800H May 70. Area: UL BT0803, LR BS1899. Disapproved by C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, SFC Williams. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend.
23	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF Plat #106, BT255221 at 0730H. Three PF rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2xPF KIA & 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0900H. (Info only)
24	0930	(DELAYED) B-11 SFG, LT Monohan, Jake FAC, BS351514 at 160900H-161030H May 70. FAC called arty on an UNSEF. Res: 15xVC KBA, 40xmeters of trenchline dest, 8xbnkr dest & several shelters dest. Confirmed by Jake FAC. Credit given to C/3-18 Arty. (33xrds of 175mm were fired on the above grid.)
25	0950	Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF Co #258, BT126077 at 0830H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA & docu CIA. (Info only)
26	0840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/2-1, BT298146 at 0820H. Eng UNSEF. Obsr & eng 15xVC w/organic wpns approx 50m fr their loc. Res: 7xVC KIA (ages 20-25yrs). Other en evaded S. CIA: 1xSKS, 1xM-1 cbn, 3xpacks, 10xlbs of rice, small amt of med supplies, docu & commo radio. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer at 1050H.
27	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Bde Avn, BS460890 at 0840H. One LOH (OH-6A) rec 10-20xrds of SAF. Acft took unk amt of hits. It crashed & burned. Ammo exploded. Acft is a total loss. Res: 2xUS KIA (pilot & plat ldr of C/1-52) & 1xUS WIA(E) (Arty FO w/90% of his body w/3d degree burns). D/O compl at 0915H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1115H.
28	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, RF Co #258, BT126077 at 0830H. Obsr & eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 3xVN males dtn, 1xcommercial radio & docu CIA. DET, docu & radio extracted to Tam Ky. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 May 70	2400	22 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1010	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Glass, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS646938 at 0935H. One D-7E det 1xapers mine w/pressure type firing device w/NCD.
30	1030	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-6, BS523934 at 0800H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF & 60mm mort which set off several secondary explosions. Rds also set a fire in a haystack. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 0830H. (Info only)
31	1030	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. CG departed LZ Professional enroute to Chu Lai 5-46 Inf Bn.
32	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS765575 at 1050H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
33	1105	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. CG departed 5-46 Inf Bn area enroute to VIP Pad.
34	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sp Fahnstock A/4-31, LZ West & (en grid) AT985236 at 1040H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
35	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, BS845295 at 1025H. Stay behind plat had a mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA (1x18 yrs old male & 1x16 yr old male). One wore blue shorts & shirt. This is the typical C-120 LF uniform. KIA's confirmed to be VC by armed propaganda team in the area.
36	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/1-46, BT256103 at 0900H. Fnd & dest 1xhomemade B/T w/trip wire w/NCD.
37	1130	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. ADC(M) departed LZ Bayonet enroute to LZ Professional. ETA: 15-20xmin.
38	1135	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. ADC(S) departed Tien Phuoc enroute to Chu Lai. Will recon Tien Phuoc Hwy enroute to VIP Pad.
39	1140	AMCAL, Sp Reese, G-2 Ops at 1135H. Passed info over intel net to: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ramos.
40	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS649936 at 1025H. Fnd 1xhomemade apers mine w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place. Crater was 12"x12".
41	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/3-21, BT096274 at 1000H. Obsr 3xVC wearing black PJ's w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. While searching the area, obsr 5xNVA in green unif w/packs & wpns, evading S. Fired arty w/unlk res.
42	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1145H. While on a VR; at BT217168: Obsr 1xsteel bridge. AT845233: Obsr 1xcam structure. AT818227: Obsr 1xlookout tower.
43	1247	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. ADC(M) departed LZ Professional enroute to Hawk Hill. ETA: 15xmin.
44	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, AT963269 at 0930H. A UH-1H 66 for 1-1 Cav rec 51xcal fire w/neg hits. Alt: 800xft. Speed: 30xknots. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
45	0900	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req, Box #12. DTG: 230600H-272400H May 70. AO: AT9813, S to 9810, W to river, N along river to 943130, E to 9813. Mission: Area recon. Appr by: C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Ottildige; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynyckj.
46	1050	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Div Trans. To 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitcham; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy. (1) Convoy will travel fr Qui Nhon to arrive I/II Corps bdry at 231030H May 70 & cont to Chu Lai. (2) On the same day, a convoy will depart Chu Lai at 230800H May 70 to travel to Qui Nhon. Call signs & freq are same as last convoy.
47	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, BS702302 at 1055H. While enroute to check area where a mech amb det, obsr 3xNVA w/packs. Also NVA had brush strapped to their bodies. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Checked the area of mech amb that was det & fnd 2xNVA WIA. One WIA thre a US H/gren but had forgotten to pull the 2 <sup>nd</sup> safety. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xponchos, 2xhammocks, 2xleather pistol belts, 1xUS flashlight & docu CIA.
48	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A & C/1-1 Cav, AT963269 at 0940H. Rec 8x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired on suspected en loc w/unlk res.
49	1355	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. ADC(M) departed Hawk Hill enroute to LZ West.
50	1430	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Boxes #11 & #13. Ntfy FSE, CPT Crane; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynyckj.
51	1430	B-11 SFG, LT Monohan. Ref DJF entry #24, 22 May 70. Change to read 13xNVA KIA.
52	1455	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. ADC(M) departed LZ West enroute to LZ Bayonet at 1455H.
53	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A & B/4-31, LZ West at 1455H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd fr the W. Res: NCD.
54	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/1-1 Cav, AT955275 at 1430H. Obsr & eng 2xNVA 100m N of their loc. En rtn fire. Res: 2xUS WIA(M) & 2xNVA KIA.
55	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/1-1 Cav, AT963271 at 1400H. Rec 4xRPG rds fr 100m N of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/organic wpns. Obsr 10-15xNVA. Req G/S at 1400H & came on station at 1415H. G/S eng the area & broke station at 1435H. Swept the area w/neg res.
56	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS649936 at 1430H. D-7E det 1x4.2" WP mort dud rd w/NCD.
57	1555	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CP McNeal. Ref DJF entry #11, 22 May 70. Add: 136,000xpiasters & 1xVC docu CIA. Ntfy XXIV Corps of this DJF & DJF entry #11 at 1720H, CPT Bogges.
58	1555	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6 at 1300H. BS677955: Fnd 1xtunnel. BS677957: Fnd 4xstructures, cattle & 6xVN evading.
59	1600	CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 22 May 70 2400 22 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.																														
60	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS770543 at 1550H. Rec a small amt of SAF fr 500m fr their loc. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Also dtn 4xVN females w/Neg ID (ages 20-50yrs). Extracted DET to LZ Bronco.																														
61	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, BS853303 at 1500H. Fnd 3500lbs of unpolished rice, in good condition, 3-4xweeks old & buried in the gnd in plastic for approx 1xwk. Rice was buried in holes & hidden in haystacks. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges at 1720H.																														
62	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1600H. Rec 2x82mm CS mort rds w/NCD.																														
63	1650	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H(-)/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav at BS500834 at 0930H. One VN female DET fell off a track while moving to an LZ for extraction. While waiting for a D/O, a VN child was brought to H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav w/a gunshot wound to the shoulder (unk how wounded). D/O compl for the DET & child at 1005H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.																														
64	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, LZ West & (en grid) AT989235 at 1700H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds which landed near bnkr #25. Res: NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.																														
65	1710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 1/4 ARVN Bn, BS659827 at 1615H. Obsr 5xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)																														
66	1710	Div Avn, CPT Fisher, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. T 1636H, AT948189: Obsr bnkr complex & 1xVN evading into them. Blues inserted at 1640H w/neg findings. Blues extracted at 1656H. At 1645H, AT950183: obsr fresh footprints & signs of recent hv traffic.																														
67	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-82, LZ Siberia at 1700H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds. Res: minor dam to a 105mm Howitzer.																														
68	1725	AMCAL, CPT Donovan, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #24, 22 May 70. Add: Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges at 1720H.																														
69	1700	AMCAL, CPT Owens, Div Cml/G2 Air at 1600H. Fr 221050H-221205H May 70, Div Cml flew an APD Msn D-12 along the strip fr AT815265, along river to ZC200140, with the following res: Hot Spots: None. Cont hot readings: None. Huts were obsr at ZC205183 & AT845225. A tower was obsr at AT818227 & a shirt was obsr hanging at ZC202154.																														
70	1700	AMCL, CPT Owens, Div Cml/G2 Air at 1540H. Fr 221330H-221500H May 70, Div Cml flew an APD Msn D-2D bounded by AT920200 to 950120 to BT010200 w/the following res: Hot Spots at AT951181 & AT958177. Cont hot readings fr AT964179 to 970178. Huts & people running were obsr at AT925167.																														
71	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 1/4 ARVN, BS663828 at 1615H. Working in Nantucket Beach. Det 1xM-16 apers mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1715H. (Info only)																														
72	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-3, BS704316 at 1630H. Eng 1xbnkr w/H/gren. Res: 1xNVA KIA.																														
73	1840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn (Rattler #13), AT931236 at 1700H. While flying at 1000xft at 50xknots, rec 15-20xrds of SAF w/NCD. Did not rtn fire.																														
74	1840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-1 Cav & C/4-31, AT940273 at 1740H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA & 1xRPG 2 launcher CIA.																														
75	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, A/1-1 Cav, AT949269 at 1610H. Rec 8xRPG rds fr 150m N of their loc. Rtn organic wprns fire w/unk res. Res: NCD. Helix on station at 1630H. A/S processed w/unk res. D/1-46 swept the area w/neg res.																														
76	1850	AMCAL, CPT Donner, G-4 at 1730H.  <table style="margin-left: 40px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">JP-4</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Mogas</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DFZ</td> <td style="text-align: center;">AVGAS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hill 29</td> <td style="text-align: right;">32,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Quang Ngai</td> <td style="text-align: right;">22,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">500</td> <td style="text-align: right;">250</td> <td style="text-align: right;">500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LZ Bronco</td> <td style="text-align: right;">339,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">29,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">119,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5,875</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Minh Long</td> <td style="text-align: right;">24,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,700</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tien Phuoc</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">N/A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">N/A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">N/A</td> </tr> </table>		JP-4	Mogas	DFZ	AVGAS	Hill 29	32,000	1,000	4,000	0	Quang Ngai	22,000	500	250	500	LZ Bronco	339,000	29,000	119,000	5,875	Minh Long	24,000	1,700	1,000	0	Tien Phuoc	4,000	N/A	N/A	N/A
	JP-4	Mogas	DFZ	AVGAS																												
Hill 29	32,000	1,000	4,000	0																												
Quang Ngai	22,000	500	250	500																												
LZ Bronco	339,000	29,000	119,000	5,875																												
Minh Long	24,000	1,700	1,000	0																												
Tien Phuoc	4,000	N/A	N/A	N/A																												
77	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clayton, C/1-6, BS701806 at 1754H. Req D/O for 2xUS. One US picked up 1xbomblet dud fr arty fire cracker rd. He dropped it res in 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1804H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.																														
78	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clayton, A/5-46, BS438066 at 1745H. An unk amt of VN children brought A/5-46 the fol: 7xM-79 rds, 150xM-16 rds, 1x105mm rd, 1x81mm mort rd (illum), 100x50 cal rds & 1xbomblet fr a fire cracker rd. A/5-46 asked the children where they got all the ammo & they wouldn't tell. There has been no VIP payment made for the ammo as of yet.																														
79	1905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-3, BS768308 at 1720H. Obsr & eng 1xVC 40m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xfull AK-47 mag CIA. Extracted mag to LZ Bronco.																														
80	0855	AMCAL, Night Hawk Req. MAJ Hillier. Time: 221900H-230600H May 70. Box #40. Fr BS3372 to 3672 to 3667 to 3465 to 3165 to 3168 to 3372. Appr by Ha Thanh, JJM. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradryek.																														
81	0800	AMCAL, Air Cav Req. MAJ Hillier. Time: 230600H-231800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Young.																														
82	0800	AMCAL, Air Cav Req. MAJ Hillier. Time: 230600H-231800H May 70. Box #48: UL BS6192, LR BS7187. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Young.																														
83	0800	AMCAL, Air Cav Req. MAJ Hillier. Time: 230600H-231800H May 70. Box #21. UL BT1127, LR BT2119. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Young.																														
84	0800	AMCAL, Air Cav Req. MAJ Hillier. Time: 230600H-231800H May 70. Box #47: Fr BS4097 to 5297 to 5291 to 4488 to start. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Young.																														

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 May 70	2400	22 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	0800	AMCAL, Air Cav Req. MAJ Hillier. Time: 230600H-231800H May 70. Box #46. Fr BS4486 to 5086 to 5079 to 4179 to 4182 to 4482 to start. Appr by 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Young.
86	0800	AMCAL, Air Cav Req. MAJ Hillier. Time: 230600H-231800H May 70. Box #62: UL BS6353 LR BS6650. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Young.
87	0800	AMCAL, Air Cav Req. MAJ Hillier. Time: 230600H-231800H May 70. Box #61. UL BS6449, LR BS7341. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Young.
88	0800	AMCAL, Air Cav Req. MAJ Hillier. Time: 230600H-231800H May 70. Box #66: UL BS6932, LR BS7624. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Young.
89	1300	198th Bde, Air Cav Req, Sgt Lark. Time: 230600H-231800H May 70. Box #31. UL BS7180, LR BS7575. Appr by 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Young.
90	1155	11th Bde, Air Cav Req, CPT Shea. Time: 230600H-231800H May 70. Box #67. UL BS6275, LR BS8019. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Shea, G-3 Maj Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Young.
91	1155	11th Bde, Air Cav Req, CPT Shea. Time: 230600H-231800H May 70. Box #50. UL BS4674, LR BS5661. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Shea, G-3 Maj Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Young.
92	1300	198th Bde, Air Cav Req, Sgt Lark. Time: 230600H-231800H May 70. Box #30. UL BT3509, LR BT4303. Appr by 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Young.
93	0830	196th Bde, Air Cav Req. LT Ilnyckyj. Time: 230600H-231800H May 70. Box #14: Fr BT2115 to 2715 to 2710 to 1710 to 1712 to 2112 to 2115. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Young.
94	1300	198th Bde, Night Hawk Req, Sgt Lark. Time: 221900H-230600H May 70. Box #37. UL BS6592 LR BS6989. Appr by 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wyrohadyrk.
95	0850	196th Bde, Night Hawk Req, LT Ilnyckyj. Time: 221900H-230600H May 70. Box #20. Fr AT 7930 to 8330 to 8327 to 8827 to 8821 to 7921 to start. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wyrohadyrk.
96	1300	198th Bde, Night Hawk Req, Sgt Lark. Time: 221900H-230600H May 70. Box #35. Fr BT3512 to 4008 to 4004 to 3504 to start. Appr by 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wyrohadyrk.
97	0840	196th Bde, Night Hawk Req, LT Ilnyckyj. Time: 221900H-230600H May 70. Box #11. Fr BT 0022 S along Song Chang, W along Song Tranh to AT 9519 to BT0020. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wyrohadyrk.
98	0840	196th Bde, Night Hawk Req, LT Ilnyckyj. Time: 221900H-230600H May 70. Box #12. Fr AT 795300 S along Song Thu to AT9722. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wyrohadyrk.
99	1300	198th Bde, Night Hawk Req, Sgt Lark. Time: 221900H-230600H May 70. Box #36. UL BS4585, LR BS4981. Appr by 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wyrohadyrk.
100	0825	196th Bde, Night Hawk Req, LT Ilnyckyj. Time: 221900H-230600H May 70. Box #10. Fr AT 850235 SW along Ngon Thu to ZC1712. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wyrohadyrk.
101	0830	196th Bde, Air Cav Req. LT Ilnyckyj. Time: 230600H-231800H May 70. Box #16: Fr ZC2030 to AT9930 to 9918 to 9916 to ZC 2015 to start. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Young.
102	1945	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req Acft for LRRP insertion, first light 23 May 70. 2 G/S & 2 Slicks. Pick up: LZ Bronco. Time: 230630H May 70. PAX: 6. Insert vic BS5041, Box #19. If unable to, insert BS4746. Appr by MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy LT Tomlin, AAE.
103	1945	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, BT248101 at 1915H, fd & dest 1xChicom H/gren B/T. NCD.
104	2130	11th Bde, Sgt Ward, D/3-1, BS577627 at 2020H, mech amb det. Checked area w/neg res. Will sweep at first light.
105	2220	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-1 Cav, AT952268 at 1720H, eng 3xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xRPG-7 CIA.
106	2350	11th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/4-21, BS830315, (en grid) BS827315 at 2335H, rec 2xM-79 rds fr en grid. Rtn fire w/M-79's w/unk res.
107	2025	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17th Cav, BS540968 at 221855H, det 1xunk type B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1915H.
108	2030	1st CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-1-1, BT268193 at 1715H, rec intel of susp VC loc. While moving to intel grid, rec 10xrds RPG, 15xM-79 rds, hv SAF. NCD. Rtn SAF & arty fired, neg res.
109	2100	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-1, AT950260 at 1845H, rec 1xRPG rd. ACAV hit. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1900H.
110	2100	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-1 Cav, AT955269 at 1805H, rec 1xRPG rd. Direct hit on Sheridan. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1813H. Damage: Turret will not operate, main gun will not fire, veh will mov under own power.
111	2100	11th Bde, Sgt Ward, D/1-20, BS753553 at 1920H, rec 3x60mm mort rds & SAF fr wood line 200m away. Eng w/SAF. Res: unk. NCD.
112	2130	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-1, AT950260 at 1940H, rec 1xRPG rd. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E).



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 May 70	2400	23 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1520	(DELAYED) B-11 SFG, LT Monahan. AO Req #102. DTG: 240500H-281700H May 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS4386, LR BS4582. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, MSG Scott; FSE, CPT Crane.
3	1520	(DELAYED) B-11 SFG, LT Monahan. AO Req #103. DTG: 240500H-281700H May 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS4083, LR BS4582. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, MSG Scott; FSE, CPT Crane.
4	1920	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 230600H-231800H May 70. Box #30A: Fr BT2609 to 2709 to 3802 to BS3799 to starting point. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sousek.
5	2000	(DELAYED) C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, Tien Phuoc. DTG: 240800H-311800H May 70. AO Req #104. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr AT950095 to 9506 to 0003 to 024030. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, Sgt Matteson; FSE, SFC Herndon.
6	2310	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes. AO Req #106. DTG: 230600H-231800H May 70. Purpose: Jungle clearing op. Area: Fr BT1119 W to 1519, S to 1517. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Sgt Watson; FSE, SFC Herndon.
7	0145	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS598834 at 222210H May 70. Obsr 4xVC w/starlight scope, 150m NW of their loc. Eng w/SA & M-79 fire. Called for arty illum. Swept the area at first light w/neg res.
8	0150	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, BT433087 at 222250H May 70. Search light obsr 3xVC at the above grid. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded NE. Will sweep at first light.
9	0430	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
10	0520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS815346 at 0435H. Obsr 8xVC/NVA moving S. Eng w/M-79 & M-60 MG w/unlk res due to malfunctioning of starlight scope.
11	0550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/4-31, LZ Siberia at 0545H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds (HE). One landed in a deserted part of the hill & 1xlanded between bnkrs 10 & 11. Res: NCD.
12	0600	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro, D/3-1, BS579627 & (en grid) BS582631 at 222300H May 70. Heard voices & what sounded like 60mm mort fire. Eng w/arty fr D/6-11 w/unlk res. Swept at first light w/neg findings.
13	0715	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. (ADS(S) departed VIP Pad enroute to the Combat Center. Departed Combat Center at 0800H enroute to the VIP Pad.
14	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52 & CAP 1-3-9, BS465873 & 466872 (en grids) at 0710H. A minefield planted by Korean's is at the above grids.
15	0845	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, 3/4 ARVN, BS610574 at 222400H May 70. Rec 10x82mm mort rds. Res: 2xARVN KIA & 6xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0215H. (Info only)
16	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, 3/4 ARVN BS610574 at 0030H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
17	1030	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. ADC(M) departed LZ Bronco enroute to FSB 411.
18	0845	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, 3/4 ARVN, BS616617 at 221820H May 70. Eng 1xsq of NVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA 1xChicom 7.62 MG, 500xrds of 7.62 ammo, 5xmosquito nets & 5xblankets CIA. (Info only)
19	0850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/4-31, LZ West at 0825H. Rec 1x60mm mort rds w/NCD.
20	0855	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. CG departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ West heading N. Landed at LZ West at 0915H.
21	0905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/3-21, BT163112 at 0650H. Fnd & dest 1x90mm RR rd.
22	0920	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. ADC(M) departed the VIP Pad enroute to LZ Bronco. ETA: 30xmin.
23	0950	AMCAL, Sp Gay, ADC. CG departed LZ West enroute to Hawk Hill.
24	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, AT886221 at 0820H. Rec 30xcal fire fr 50m w/NCD. Rtn organic wpns fire w/unlk res.
25	1010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20 & PF Plat #185, BS797428 at 0840H. Fnd 1xtunnel entrance in which they dtn 1xVC female. B/1-20 set up a Claymore mine in the tunnel entrance. B Co det the Claymore mine & H/gren in tunnel. Res: 1xVC KIA (male age 20-25yrs old) & 1xVC (female age 20-25yrs old) CIA w/false ID & 3xbooks CIA which the PF's say are important. VC female & books extracted to MACV.
26	1020	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. CG departed Hawk Hill enroute to LZ Bayonet.
27	1025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/4-31, LZ West at 0945H. Rec 2x60mm CS mort rds & 2x60mm HE mort rds w/NCD.
28	1200	AMCAL, Sp Conner, ADC. CG landed at VIP Pad fr LZ Dottie.
29	1105	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. CG departed LZ Bayonet enroute to LZ Stinson. ETA: 8xmin.
30	1130	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. CG departed LZ Stinson enroute to LZ Dottie.
31	1135	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. ADC(M) departed FSB 411 enroute to VIP Pad. ETA: 15xmin.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 May 70	2400	23 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1150	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. CG departed LZ Dottie enroute to VIP Pad. ETA: 15xmin.
33	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, USAF, AT908265 at 1126H. Two USAF F-100's flying in support of 3/6 ARVN rec unk amt of AWF w/unk amt of hits in 1xactf causing loss of hydraulic pressure w/neg cas. (Jake controlled fr Tam Ky). Msn was not compl & acft rtn to Tuy Hoa. (Info only)
34	1225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20, BS797428 at 1025H. Det 1xunk type B/T H/gren w/trip wire on a trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1055H to LZ Bronco. (Info) One US was CO of B/1-20 who was treated at LZ Bronco & is now back in the field. The other US was his RTO who is still at LZ Bronco.
35	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/3-21, LZ Center & (en grid) BT074241 at 1130H. Eng 10xVC in B Co's old NDP w/4.2" mort w/unk res.
36	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/3-21, AT960227 at 1210H. Obsr & eng 4xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack & 1xChicom H/gren CIA.
37	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 4/6 ARVN, AT900260 at 1230H. Obsr & eng 10xVC. Res: 10xVC KIA & 2xIWC. (Info only)
38	1230	CLDC, Sp Philburn. There will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1300H. Ntfy: C/S, SFC Drosdick; G-3, Sp Turcotte.
39	1305	AMCAL, Sp Gay, ADC. CG departed VIP Pad enroute to FSB 411.
40	1120	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS563732 at 0920H. Minesweep Tm fnd & dest 1x105mm rd B/T w/electrical firing dev. Fnd on Rt 518.
41	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT886221 at 1030H. UH-1C rec lt 30xcal fire w/neg hits. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
42	1228	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 3/17 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Cav, BT233500 at 221712H May 70. Eng a sqd size en force. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xM-16, 2xAK-47 & 1x45 cal pistol CIA. (Info only)
43	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/4-31, AT960270 at 1050H. Rec 1xRPG rd & SAF w/NCD. Rtn AWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xRPG launcher, 1xRPG rd & 1xAK-47 CIA.
44	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS667957 at 1125H. Rec 10-20xrds of SAF & obsr several VC dressed as PF's (wearing green shirts & black pants). Rtn SAF & req arty w/neg clnc. Swsep the area w/neg res.
45	1300	Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, 2/6 ARVN, AT904256 at 1110H. Res of search & clr msn: 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Will extract wpn to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
46	1315	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. ADC(S) departed VIP Pad. Will VR between LZ Minuteman & LZ Dottie.
47	1335	AMCAL, Sp Gay, ADC. CG departed FSB 411 enroute to San Juan Hill.
48	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick. Req time ext to AO Ext #82. Time: 232400H-262400H May 70. Appr by: 173d Abn Bde, MAJ Seat; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick; FSE, CPT Crane.
49	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ref DJF entry #47 14 May 70. Add: 12NVA KIA. Total: 38xNVA KIA (BS595605). Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1425H.
50	1430	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Hawk Hill. ETA: 15xmin.
51	1430	Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, 2/6 ARVN, AT902258 at 1150H-1330H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 15xNVA KIA 1xB-40 rkt launcher & 3xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
52	1435	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. ADC(S) departed Tra Bong & will VR area fr Tra Bong to OP #10.
53	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/3-21, At955227 at 1330H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
54	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/2-1, BT124333 at 1310H. Fnd 1000lbs of polished rice in a false wall in a shelter. While searching vil, obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x25 lbs bag of polished rice & 1/2xlbs of salt CIA. A Co req hel support to extract rice w/neg permission. All rice was dest. A Co cont to their objective.
55	1445	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. ADC(S) inbound VIP Pad fr VR of Tra Bong to OP #10 area. ETA: 5-10xmin.
56	1450	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. CG departed San Juan Hill enroute to LZ Bronco.
57	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/3-21, BT024225 at 1455H. While searching a vil, dtn 1xVN male, age 15yrs w/neg ID. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
58	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS456887 at 1400H. Eng 4xVC 400m fr their loc & VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1430H. WIA was DOA. Swept the area & fnd 1xM-16. Extracted to LZ Stinson.
59	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20 & PF Plat #185. Ref DJF entry #25, 23 May 70. Additional info: VC KIA was a member of the Duc Pho Dist Committee who worked w/propaganda. The VC CIA, (female) was a member of the Duc Pho City Committee Group which deals with sapper work.
60	1615	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
61	1640	AMCAL, Sp Reese, G-2 Ops. Passed info over Intel Net for 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Swain.
62	1640	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C-18-A, Ba To CIDG at 1100H-1415H. BS494345: Eng est sqd of VC at 100m. Res: 1xVC CIA & 1xunk type cbn CIA. Also dtn 3xVN. Evac to Ba To. BS499344: Eng UNSEF of VC. Res: 5xVC CIA. BS493352: Dest 15xstructures & CIA 1xMAS-36. BS492344: Eng 3xVC 50m fr their loc. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-16 (serial #1423361) CIA. Also dtn 2xVN. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 May 70	2400	23 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
63	1700	AMCAL, SSG Ried, G-3 Ops at 1640H. An F-4 Fighter has crashed in the vic of the CG's mess. The pilots ejected landing in the ocean & were picked up at 1645H. There were neg cas.
64	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS7781 at 0200H. While on a PSYOPS msn, UH-1H rec 20-30xrds of SAF w/neg hits.
65	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichety, C/3-1, Bs562733 at 221655H May 70. Two RF's obsr unk no. of VC implacing mines at the above grid. The VC eng the RF's w/SAF. Res: 1xRF KIA. The other RF did not eng the VC & VC evaded. 3-1 Inf will sweep the road tomorrow.
66	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-1, AT947207 at 1555H. Dtn twoxMAM. Extracted to LZ Center.
67	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/123d Avn, BS662519 at 1625H. Inserted Blues to check out the area. Eng 1xbnkr w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA. Blues extracted at 1645H.
68	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/3-82, LZ Siberia at 1820H. Rec 2x82mm CS & 1x82mm HE mort rds w/NCD.
69	1825	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/3-82, LZ Siberia at 1710H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
70	1745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 2/6 ARVN, AT903259 at 0700H-1700H. Totals for period: 20xVC KIA, 7xVC CIA, 3xAK-47, 3xM-16 & 1xM-40 rkt launcher CIA. Frd totals: 2xARVN's KIA, 7xARVN WIA(E) & 2xUS Adv isors WIA(E). (Info only)
71	1910	AMCAL, CPT Donovan, G-3 Ops. Delete DJF entry #28, 221010 May 70. Duplicate entry.
72	0930	AMCAL Air Cav Req: MAJ Hillier. Time: 240600H-241800H May 70. Box #45. Fr BT2609 to 2909 to 3802 to BS3799 to start. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE: CPT Sturdevant; TACP A1C Young.
73	0930	AMCAL Air Cav Req: MAJ Hillier. Time: 240600H-241800H May 70. Box #46. Fr BS4486 to 5086 to 5079 to 4179 to 4182 to 4482 to start. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE: CPT Sturdevant; TACP A1C Young.
74	0935	AMCAL Air Cav Req: MAJ Hillier. Time: 240600H-241800H May 70. Box #47. UL BT2602, LR BS3394. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE: CPT Sturdevant; TACP A1C Young.
75	0935	AMCAL Air Cav Req: MAJ Hillier. Time: 240600H-241800H May 70. Box #48. UL BS6192, LR BS7187. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; TACP, A1C Young.
76	0955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req. LT Illyckyj. Time: 231900H-240600H May 70. Box #20: Fr AT7930 to 8330 to 8327 to 8827 to 8821 to 7921 to start. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation: Sp Burchfield.
77	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req. LT Illyckyj. Time: 231900H-240600H May 70. Box #10: Fr AT 850235 SW along Ngon Thu to ZC1712. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation: Sp Burchfield.
78	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req. LT Illyckyj. Time: 231900H-240600H May 70. Box #12: Fr AT795300 S along Song Thu to AT 8722 to start. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation: Sp Burchfield.
79	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req. LT Illyckyj. Time: 231900H-240600H May 70. Box #20: Fr AT7930 to 8330 to 8327 to 8827 to 8821 to 7921 to start. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation: Sp Burchfield. [Note: duplicate of #78 above]
80	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req. LT Illyckyj. Time: 240600H-241800H May 70. Box #14: Fr BT2115 to 2715 to 2710 to 1710 to 1712 to 2112 to 2115. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
81	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req. LT Illyckyj. Time: 240600H-241800H May 70. Box #16: Fr ZC2030 to AT9930 to 9918 to 9916 to ZC2015 to start. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
82	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req: Sp Gilroy. Time: 240600H-241800H May 70. Box #67: UL BS6725, LR BS8019. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
83	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req: Sp Bonsack. Time: 240600H-241800H May 70. Box #32: UL BS7180, LR BS7575. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
84	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req: Sp Bonsack. Time: 240600H-241800H May 70. Box #31: UL BS4484, LR BS5179. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
85	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req: Sp Bonsack. Time: 240600H-241800H May 70. Box #30: UL BS4297, LR BS5191. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
86	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req: Sp Bonsack. Time: 240600H-241800H May 70. Box #31: UL BS4484, LR BS5179. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young. [Note: Duplicate of #84]
87	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req: Sp Bonsack. Time: 231900H-240600H May 70. Box #35: Fr BT3512 to RD line to along RD line to 4008 to 4004 to 3504 to start. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Burchfield.
88	1335	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req: Sp Bonsack. Time: 231900H-240600H May 70. Box #36: UL BS4890, LR BS5486. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Burchfield.
89	1730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req: Sp Bonsack. Time: 231900H-240600H May 70. Box #37: Fr BS790865 along coast to 780824. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Burchfield.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 May 70	2400	23 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
90	1605	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS496406 at 1550H, on approach to LZ for LRRP insertion, acct rec unk cal AW fire w/4xhits in tail. Res: Acft crashed, then recovered; neg cas. Bnkr on NW end of LZ.
91	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, C/3-21, AT951227 at 1615H, rec SA fire fr UNSEF. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O acct on approach to PZ rec SA fire, 150H, 15', 20k. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Fr 571 <sup>st</sup> Med Det. D/O compl at 1845H by 2 <sup>nd</sup> acct fr 236 <sup>th</sup> Med Det. Rec SA fire, 4xhits, neg cas.
	NOTE:	[Number sequence goes from #91 to #100]
100	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr on 23 May 70 cleared 17 acres fr BS763532 to BS755535 w/75m strip between above coordinates. Also fd & dest 1x155mm rd B/T & 1xM-14 AP mine.
101	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF Plat #184, BS765450 at 1745H. Req routine D/O for 1xPF who was walking point for patrol & det 1xH/gren B/T w/TWFD. D/O compl at 1755H. (Info only)
102	1930	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-3, BS665980 at 1600H rec 1xHoi Chanh from Nam Yen (H). She said she was a VC nurse. Brought in 1xsyringe w/needle & penicillin. Said she was a member of VC Co 30 Plat 151. In Plat 151 there were 30xVC (present loc BS683918) w/1x82mm mort & 4xAK-47's. (Info only)
103	1940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-1, BS735762 at 1630H, snatched 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.
104	2010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, BS556650 at 1740H, eng 2xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xRPG-2 & 1xRPG-7 launcher, 2xChicom H/gren, med supplies, misc mil supplies CIA evac.
105	2115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, LZ Center at 1845H, rec 10xrds 82mm mort fire. NCD. Fired counter battery w/neg res.
106	2250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Ha Thanh CIDG, BS471655 at 1100H, 2xPF Plat amb by UNSEF. Res: 10xVC KIA, 1xSKS, 1xAK-47, 1xAK-44, 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Neg cas. (Info only)
107	2000	TMF, Sgt Lewis, String #9, BT432031 between 231903H-1947H, detected 30 en total. There was a check fire in the rkt pocket for IR msn. At 1915H, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav VR vic BT413033, rec SAF. NCD. At 2108H, Arty fired 53 rds 155mm HE, 14 rds 4.2" HE & 46 rds 105mm HE. Also at 2110H, an intel grid was fired vic BT4103, 60xrds 105mm HE. 2140H, String #9 detected 10 stationary en. Fired 15xrds 155mm VT. 2145H, Radar on Hill 76, vic BT440023, detected 25-30xen. Arty fired. 2150H, increased fire in the northern rkt pocket was req & granted.
108	2200	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req LRRP AO Ext to Box #5. Same time frame. Area: To UL AS9800, LR Bs0297. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford. Ntfy: G Co Rangers, LT Tidlin; FSE, CPT Shults.
109	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 240600H-241800H May 70. Box #23: UL BT0703, R-2, D-1, UR BS2198. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; Tien Phuoc SF, CPT Burns. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sousek.
110	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 240600H-241800H May 70. Box #28: UL AT9514, LR BT0404. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; Tien Phuoc SF, CPT Burns. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sousek.
111	1900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 240600H-241800H May 70. Box #27: Fr AT7916 to 7918 to 8522 to 8917 to 8614 to starting point. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; Tien Phuoc SF, CPT Burns. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sousek.
112	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
113	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal / 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air and arty cont to support. US units in the vic of Hiep Du crept meeting only lt resistance as 3-21 Inf Bn joined other US & ARVN units in their ops there. ARVN units, however, rept two significant icdt: the first occurred when 2/6 ARVN eng UNSEF killing 15 NVA & captured 3 IW & 1 CSW. The other icdt resulted when 4/6 ARVN eng & killed 10 VC and captured 2 IW. US/GVN forced combined in a total of 8 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 4 VC & 15 NVA KIA w/3 IW & 3 CSWC. There were 5 VN dtn. US cas were 6 WIA(E).
114	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 May 70	2400	24 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0100	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4/4 ARVN, LZ Dragon at 232350H May 70. Req urgent D/O for 1xNPF shot in the head while trying to get backin inside the peri. (NFI) (Info only)
3	0110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Ref DJF entry #66, 23 May 70. Add 1xDET evac to Hawk Hill. (NFI)
4	0445	CLDC, CPT Abbey. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
5	0450	CLDC, CPT Abbey, Sub Sector #3, BT522092 at 0428H. Obsr 1xVN in the wire. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
6	0600	(DELAYED) 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Graham, A/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS594932 at 231750H May 70. While traveling on QL #1, rec SAF fr the E w/NCD. Cont to Chu Lai. (Info only)
7	0630	AAE, WO1 Petrucci, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, AT847218 at 0220H. Obsr 1xVC running around a hut trying to evad. Eng VC resulting in 1xVC KIA.
8	0900	G Co Rangers, LT Griffin, LRRP Tm Texas, AT962118 at 0840H. As the tm unloaded into the LZ, a member stepped into a punji pit. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Tm was extracted at 0845H. Obsr 2xVN children & 3xMAM while on the insertion LZ. Ntfy: G-2 Admin, PFC White; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott.
9	0740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS591859 at 0540H. Obsr & eng 5xVC w/packs & wpns. Also rec 20xrds of AWF. Swept the area w/neg res.
10	0940	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, 511 Engr Co, BS622868 at 0840H. While on QL #1, Engr Convoy rec 20-30xrds of SAF w/neg cas. Ntfy Convoy Control, Sp Clark. (Info only)
11	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS516856 at 0740H. Fnd 1xdead VN female. She died of frag wounds w/in the last 48xhrs.
12	0915	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. CG departed VIP Pad enroute to DaNang.
13	1405	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris. AO Req #113. DTG: 241200H-272400H May 70. Purpose: Combat Ops for 4-3 Inf. Area: Fr BS6042, N to 6043, E to 628440. Appr by B-11 SFG, (Ba To), (initials) LWK; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; FSE, CPT Crane.
14	1405	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Norris. AO Req #112. DTG: 231200H-312400H May 70. Purpose: Combat Ops for 3/4 ARVN. Area: Fr BS580575, S to 5851, E to 6151. Appr by: Minh Long, (initials) HC; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; FSE, CPT Crane.
15	0815	B-11 SFG, LT Monahan, Ha Thanh. Cancel AO Ext #93. Eff immediately. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea.
16	0745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/2-1, BT149249 at 0640H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns wearing green unif. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. Extracted pack to Hawk Hill.
17	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/2-1, BT095347 at 0845H. Obsr & eng w/SAF, 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xVC & small amt of med supplies CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Armstrong.
18	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 3-82 Arty AOBSE, AT899224 at 0950H. Obsr 1xRR pos. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
19	0745	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/2-1, BT113338 at 231830H May 70. While moving to night amb pos, rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn SAF w/unk res.
20	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS580831 at 0820H. Dtn 6xMAF. NPF say they are VCS. Extracted to LZ Stinson.
21	0940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, C/1-52 at 0930H. AOBSE in OH-6A fr Div Arty obsr mov in the woodline & camp fires. Door gunner eng w/M-60 MG. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) fr C/1-52.
22	0940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS467752 at 0900H. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA w/wpns w/arty. Res: 2xVC CIA (1xmale 18xys old & 1xfemale 8xys old). Extracted to LZ Bronco.
23	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, B/123d Avn at 0730H. At BS716214: Obsr small bnkrs & shelters. At BS738246: Obsr bnkrs & well used trails. At BS752242: Obsr cleared area & old campfire sites.
24	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/1-46, BT271118 at 0915H. Obsr 8-12xVC/NVA wearing blk PJ's carrying unk object to 5xen shelters, 600m fr their loc. One wpn was obsr. Arty req w/neg clnc due to proximity of AO bdry (CFZ).
25	1130	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. To all TOC DO to go into effect immediately upon receipt. Daylight unit locations will be sent to Americal DTOC on the Div Ops secure net as follows: 1000H locations to reach DTOC NLT 1100H & 1200H unit locations to reach DTOC NLT 1300H. If these deadlines cannot be met on secure radio, encode grids & send them on the direct line. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Masten.
26	0745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, CAP 1-4-2, BS779866 at 0730H. At 0730H obsr a 40-50xft boat in water at the above grid. Req Air Cav to check it out. At 0750H called LTJG Davis, DaNang Coastal Surveillance, requesting a check of the boat. At approx the same time, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav sent a tm to check it out. At 0830H, LTJG Davis reported that Run Patrol Boats searched the boat finding no irregularities except that it had engine troubles. The boat had been in the area for 1xmo & it is reported to be a US boat. Ntfy: CG, LT Carlton; C/S, Col Hume; G-3, MAJ Broome.
27	1045	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops, Req LRRP AO Time Ext for Boxes #19 & #20. Time: Fr 251800H-282400H May 70. Appr by: B-11 SFG, (initials) LWK & HC; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; FSE, Sp Clarke.
28	1140	Tam Ky, LT Daily, Ly Tinh, BT443100 at 0710H. The Hamlet Chief of Juong Nung (H) was assassinated by the VC. One VN female was also wounded. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp McMillan at 1318H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 May 70	2400	24 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/5 ARVN, LZ Siberia at 0955H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds fr the S w/NCD. At 1025H: Rec 4x82mm mort rds fr the S. Res: 5xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1115H. (Info only)
30	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/4-31, AT886210 at 1040H. Fnd fresh foxholes w/82mm mort & RR canisters. Dest all.
31	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/4-31, AT883213 at 0920H. While on a sweep msn, rec 57mm RR fire fr 400m SW of their loc & lt SAF fr 400-500m E of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1035H. Rtn SA, M-60 MG, M-79 & arty fire w/unk res.
32	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS520869 at 1000H. While on recon in force ops, 1xM-113 det 1x8" arty rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 5xUS WIA(E) & 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1020H. H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav Commander was WIA(E). Right track was blown off & 2xroad wheels broken. Ntfy: C/S, COL Hume; XXIV Corps, MAJ Hradecki at 1120H.
33	1135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS695915 at 0930H. Fnd a tunnel & shelters. In one shelter fnd 1xpack & several bandages. The tunnel was recently used. Dest all.
34	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 3/6 ARVN, AT910256 at 0830H-1130H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 1xM-79, 1xAK-47, 1xB-40 rkt launcher CIA. Also 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
35	1200	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS908283 at 120936H May 70. Dtn 2xMAM; 1xdressed in plaid top & khaki trousers & 1xdressed in white T-shirt & khaki trousers. Evac to LZ Bronco. At BS908286: Captured 1xVC wearing green top & black trousers (age 25yrs old). At BS913285: Fnd in concret block tunnel, CIA 1xSKS (serial #PN12330). Also at BS908286: Captured 1xPanasonic, 3xband radio. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.
36	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, CAP 1-1-7, BT247239 at 1000H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds & SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn 81mm mort fire & obsr UNSEF evade SE carrying 3xautomatic wpns, 1x57mm RR & 1x82mm mort.; CAP Tm made a sweep of the area finding 5xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Also, 3xPF's WIA(M). (Info only)
37	1240	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. CG departed DaNang enroute to VIP Pad. ETA: 5xmin.
38	1300	173d Abn Bde, Sgt Baltes, Req clnc on grid BS754197 for A/S at 1400H. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Baltes.
39	1320	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ Bayonet 1-14 <sup>th</sup> Arty. ETA: 5xmin.
40	1340	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. CG departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ Bronco.
41	1415	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. ADC(M) departed LZ Bayonet enroute to LZ Stinson.
42	1455	AMCAL, Sp Gay, ADC. ADC(M) departed LZ Stinson enroute to LZ Dottie. ETA: 5xmin.
43	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell, C/1-1 & A/1-1 Cav, AT973273 at 1430H-1540H. Rec 4xRPG rds fr both sides of the road. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). G/S on station & eng the area. Res: 2xNVA KIA conf by LOH. G/S took 2xhits in the tail & LOH rec unk amt of hits. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) (Aviator). One Sheridan tank fr C/1-1 Cav rec 1xRPG. Res: Ammo on the tank caught fire & exploded. Res: 1xSheridan M-551 is a combat loss. Ntfy G-4, MAJ Taylor.
44	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A.4-31, LZ West at 1410H. Rec 1x82mm mort CS rd w/NCD.
45	1515	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46 Inf at Ly Tin, BS463045 at 232015H May 70. Hamlet Security Chief accidentally was killed by a PF amb. (Info only)
46	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS708908 at 1300H. While checking a tunnel, 1xUS was trapped by a cave-in when he fired his 45xcal pistol 3xtimes. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), US is unconscious, w/possible ear dam.
47	1525	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops, BS495145 at 1337H. LRRP Tm Ohio was extracted at the above time & grid. Cancel Boxes #18 & #7. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon.
48	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS779866 at 0925H. An F/8 <sup>th</sup> LOH went down at LZ Minuteman fr mech failure. At 0930H: F/8 <sup>th</sup> inserted the Blues to secure the LOH (1-1 Cav). At 0940H: Blues extracted & LOH flew to Chu Lai under its own power.
49	1530	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. CG departed LZ Bronco enroute to LZ Stinson.
50	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS792428 at 0840H. Ref DFJ entry #25, 24 May 70. Add 2xVC KIA.
51	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/1-46, BT272117 & 275115 (en grids) at 1100H. Obsr 8-12xVN working in the field who obsr B Co & evaded into structures. They then rtn w/packs & wpns. Eng B Co. Rtn SAF & arty fire. VC/NVA evaded SE. Obsr 18xVC/NVA evading NE. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
52	1535	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. ADC(M) departed LZ Debbie enroute to Hawk Hill.
53	1705	Tam Ky, LT Daily, PF #102, BT297127 at 1615H. JAKE FAC obsr 20-25xVC evading SW. A/S processed w/unk res. Will sweep the area & move to objective #2. (Info only)
54	1608	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. CG departed LZ Stinson enroute to VIP Pad. ETA: 10xmin.
55	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/3-21, AT925215 at 1555H. Fnd in a hut area, 2x12" bear traps & wxNVA packs containing clothing. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
56	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/2-1, BT096343 at 1515H. Rec 1xM-79 rd fr 300m fr their loc which impacted inside their NDP w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.
57	1610	Quang Ngai, MSG Martin, 3/6 ARVN, AT906264 at 0920H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 24 May 70 2400 24 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1622	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS746564 at 1340H. While checking area where CH-47 rec fire, they eng 2xVC w/wpns. VC evaded to E to BS746564. Eng again w/4.2" mort & called G/S. Res unk.
59	1623	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS743564 at 1340H. While coming into LZ to lift out rice, a CH-47 rec SAF fr a woodline to the S. CH-47 was fr 132d Avn. Acft took unk amt of hits which dest the instrument panel. Acft flew to Chu Lai. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1410H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
60	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/3-82 Arty, LZ Siberia at 1520H. Rec 2x82mm HE mort rds fr the WSW w/NCD.
61	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/4 ARVN, BS680842 at 1400H. Fnd 10-12xcaves (2'x5') hv cam w/neg findings inside. (Info only)
62	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS452894 at 1600H. Fnd 1xSKS in a rice paddy. Extracted to LZ Stinson.
63	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS746564 at 1525H. Bde LOH led C Co to the area where they obsr pers evading. C Co fnd & dtn 7xVN going into a tunnel. Also dtn 6xVN in the tunnel. They were wearing blue & green uniforms & had blasting caps & ammo. Total res: 1xVC KIA (killed by Bde Avn), 15xVN dtn (C/1-20), 1xM-1 cbn, 1xSKS & docu CIA. IPW Tm is being taken to their field loc.
64	1635	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, B/3-1, BS463773 at 1500H. While crossing a river, 1xUS went under. Hel on station & have been unable to locate him. Req skin divers to search for the body. Req disapproved by G-3, CPT Donovan (only skin divers are in DaNang & there is no hel available for transportation).
65	1645	AMCAL, PFC Strobe, ADC. ADC(M) departed LZ Dottie enroute to Hawk Hill. ETA: 15xmin.
66	1708	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Northquist, LRRP Tm Michigan, BS455459 at 1705H. LRRP Tm Mich was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #20. Tm heard warning shots to the E & N.
67	1715	XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof, 39 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers. Fnd a compl SOI determined to be fr 2-1 Inf. The 7 <sup>th</sup> Marines have the SOI now, will rtn code letters on material. KAC QY 741 & KAC PY 257. Ntfy: DSO, CPT East; G-2, SGM Stevenson.
68	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/3-1, BS556649 at 1550H. Fnd 50lbs of polished rice. Res: Dest. Also fnd 1xponcho, 3xpith helmets, 1xgrave containing 1xNVA killed by SAF (body 48xhrs old). Then 150m S, find area smelling of dead & decomposed bodies. Will check the area tomorrow.
69	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS458894 at 1615H. Rec 10-15xrds of SAF fr 75m. Rtn SAF. Swept the area w/neg res.
70	1825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr. Land clearing ops for 24 May 70. Cleared 22xacs. Area: BS755535 to 756535 to 756537 to 754538 w/35xbulldozer hrs. Used 450xgal of fuel, w/5xoperational bulldozers & 2xCEV op. Dest 3xbnkr, 1xB/T 105mm rd w/pressure type firing device, 1x105mm rd not B/T & 155mm rd not B/T.
71	1910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT950233 at 1710H. While on a resupply msn, UH-1H rec SAF w/1xhit, minor dam & neg cas. Cont msn. Alt: 100xft. Speed: 60xknots. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
72	0915	AMCAL, Air Cav Req: MAJ Hillier. Time: 250600H-251800H May 70. Box #67: UL BS6725, LR BS8019. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
73	1015	AMCAL, Air Cav Req: MAJ Hillier. Time: 250600H-251800H May 70. Box #65: UL BS5170, LR BS5665. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
74	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req: LT Illyckyj. Time: 250600H-251800H May 70. Box #14. [Note: no cords listed] Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young
75	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req: LT Illyckyj. Time: 250600H-251800H May 70. Box #16: Fr ZC 2030 to AT 9930 to 9918 to 9916 to ZC 2015 to start. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
76	1030	AMCAL, Night Hawk Req: MAJ Hillier. Time: 241900H-250600H May 70.Box #20. Fr AT 7930 to 8330 to 8327 to 8827 to 8821 to 7921 to start. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
77	1045	AMCAL, Night Hawk Req: MAJ Hillier. Time: 241900H-250600H May 70.Box #12. Fr AT 795300 south along Song Thu to AT 8722. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
78	1045	AMCAL, Night Hawk Req: MAJ Hillier. Time: 241900H-250600H May 70.Box #11. Fr AT 0022 west along Song Chang to AT 9519 to BT0020. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
79	1045	AMCAL, Night Hawk Req: MAJ Hillier. Time: 241900H-250600H May 70.Box #10. Fr AT 850235 south west along Ngon Thu to ZC 1712. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
80	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req: PFC Bonseck. Time: 241900H-250600H May 70. Box #37. Fr BS790865 along coast to 780824. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
81	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req: PFC Bonseck. Time: 250600H-251800H May 70. Box #30. UL BS4297, LR BS5191. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
82	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req: PFC Bonseck. Time: 250600H-251800H May 70. Box #31. UL BS4484, LR BS51791. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
83	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req: PFC Bonseck. Time: 250600H-251800H May 70. Box #32. UL BS7180, LR BS7575. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
84	1700	AMCAL, Night Hawk Req: MAJ Hillier. Time: 241900H-250600H May 70.Box #26. Fr AT 8227 along Ke Tra Ly River Valley to 1721. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Dudek.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 24 May 70 2400 24 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Ha Thanh SF/CIDG at 2323H. At BS430760, eng UNSEF at 5x meters. Res: 2xVC KIA. At 240600H at BS426760, eng UNSEF at 100m. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
86	1936	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52 Inf, BS592826 at 241845H. While moving to amb site, rec 1xM-79 rd w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF w/unk res.
87	1945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 3-21 Inf, BT082246 at 241815H. Obsr 1xVC 3000m E of loc. Eng w/mort w/unk res.
88	1945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/2-1 Inf, BT093382 at 241800H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA 1500m S of their loc w/wpns. Eng w/art y w/unk res.
89	1945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/2-1 Inf, BT098348 at 241800H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA 600m W of their loc w/pack. Eng w/AWF w/unk res.
90	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20 Inf, BS768453 at 241806H. Fnd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/fish line trip wire. Fnd another B/T, same type, 550m NW. Dest both.
91	2025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 1-46 Inf, BT231075 at 241845H. Sensors det 5xpers w/metal moving E to W. Eng w/art y w/unk res.
92	2025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/1-46, BT275114 at 241735H. Obsr 8xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns 900m E of loc. Eng w/art y w/unk res.
93	2025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 1-46 Inf, BT16320 at 241830H. Sensor #36 det 2xpers w/metal moving W to S. Neg arty CLNC due to CFZ.
94	2035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS739575 at 242015H. Heard movement approx 40m to front. Rec 1xH/grenade. Rtn w/SAF. Res: NCD.
95	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, 1-6 Inf, Rec info fr Son Tinh VN duty officer that there is a Bn of VC located at the following grids: BS724772-728775-731769-729772-732768-734770. Area will be shelled tonight by VC arty. (Info only)
96	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/3-1, BS568624 at 242025H. Heard movement in river N of loc. Eng w/H/grenades w/unk res.
97	2210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/4-21, BS866327 at 242125H. Obsr 2xlights moving NW. Eng w/art y w/unk res.
98	2215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/4-21, BS835307 at 242130H. Ambush eng 1xNVA w/SAF & H/gren. NVA evaded NW. Ambush pursued & eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xUS WIA(M).
99	2217	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, PF Plat #200, BT455055 at 242055H. Eng 1xVC plat 50 meters fr their loc. VC rtn fire & evaded W. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
100	2345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/4-31 Inf, AT890231 at 241700H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 and 100lbs rice CIA.
101	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS855307 at 241700H. While on search & clear msn, fnd 1000lbs of unpolished rice buried 1xfoot deep, wrapped in plastic in good condition. Fnd 100x meters fr shelter area in three different holes. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Harmon.
102	2340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/3-1, BS568625 at 242305H. CP rec 5xrds of incoming, believed to be mortar rds. Res: NCD. Did not rtn fire because they did not know where loc was.
103	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/3-1, BS565629 at 242005H. Rec 4xunk type mort rds. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to Bronco at 2050H.
104	1945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/1-1 Cav, AT955264 at 241855H. Rec 6xRR rds fr 300 meters S & E of their loc. NCD
105	2121	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/3-21, AT950231 at 242000H. While moving into NDP fnd 2xVN females & 10xchildren. Females stated they had been kidnapped fr Hiep Duc & were taken to this area 4x days ago by 10xNVA; NVA told them to stay there and they would come back after them. Will evac to Hiep Duc on 25 May 70.
106	0920	AMCAL, Air Cav Req: MAJ Hillier. Time 250600H-251800H May 70. Box #47: UL BT2602, LR BS3394. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, Sgt Cooper.
107	0920	AMCAL, Air Cav Req: MAJ Hillier. Time 250600H-251800H May 70. Box #46: Fr BS 4486 to 5086 to 5079 to 4179 to 4182 to start. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, Sgt Cooper.
108	0930	AMCAL, Air Cav Req: MAJ Hillier. Time 250600H-251800H May 70. Box #48: UL BS6192, LR BS7187. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, Sgt Cooper.
109	0915	AMCAL, Air Cav Req: MAJ Hillier. Time 250600H-251800H May 70. Box #45: Fr BT 2609 to 2909 to 3802 to BS3799 to star. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, Sgt Cooper.
110	1700	AMCAL, Night Hawk Req: MAJ Hillier. Time: 241900H-250600H May 70. Box #42: UL BS4686, LR BS5080. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, Sgt Dudek.
111	0915	AMCAL, Air Cav Req: MAJ Hillier. Time: 250600H-251800H May 70. Box #23: UL BT0703, LR BS2198. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; Tien Phuoc, CPT Burns. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
112	1535	G Co Rangers, SFC Silver, LRRP Tm Arkansas, BS004986 at 1520H. On insertion, primary LZ was not adequate. On approach to sec LZ, insertion acct rec SAF. Insertion not complete. Rtn to LZ Hawk Hill.
113	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 1-1 Cav, AT983277, AT985277, AT984268. Ref DJF entry #43, 24 May 70. Add: Rec 11xRPG rds, 2xM-551 rec minor dam. 4xUS evac w/heat exhaustion. 1xUS evac, dropped 122mm rd on foot. 1xhit on M-551 was dud, left small dent. 1xhit in track. Made repairs & continued.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 May 70	2400	25 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2345	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/1-46, BT276109 at 241700H May 70. Fnd a wpns cache consisting of: 1x45 cal Thompson SMG (serial #8829), 1x45 cal (M-3) SMG (serial #70028), 2xunk type SMG (serial #373392 & 56445), 1xFrench SMG (serial #A-11837), 4xUS 45 cal pistols (serial #245885, 137813, 2644169 & 980495), 1xUS 38xcal pistol (serial #5770671), 6xAK-47 (serial #982055, 9467345, 2142371, 11003579, 11078663 & 12055956), 51xAK-47 mags, 4x30 cal mags, 11x45 cal SMG mags, 150xrds of SA ammo, 1xM-17 protective mask, 2xChicom H/gren & misc military equip. All were fnd in a 55xgal drum, hv cam & no signs of recent activity. Wpns were extracted to LZ Professional. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges at 0030H.
3	1015	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H May 70. Box #25: Fr AT8321 to 8415 to 8615 to 8621 to starting point. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Albright.
4	1800	(DELAYED) AMCAL MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 250600H-251800H May 70. Box #19: Fr BT0827 to 1330 to 1531 to 1628 to 1325 to starting point. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
5	0120	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-14 Arty, LZ Bayonet. At 242335H May 70: Radar detected 1xVC between the radar site & arty peri. Searchlight picked up 2xVC vic of the Combat Center rifle range moving S to N. Eng the area w/M-79, M-60 MG, & SAF. At 242350H May 70: Eng BT552000 & 555005 w/4.2" mort. At 0015H: Bnkr #10 rec 30-50xrds of AK-47 fire fr 1xVC 300m SE of the bnkr. VC evaded S. At 0035H: Bnkr #10 obsr 1xVC at BS549996. Eng w/M-79. Res: Unk. Will sweep at first light.
6	0330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, B/4-21, Charlie Brown at 0255H. D/O req by B/4-21 for 1xVN male w/sucking chest wound believed to be from RF #180. H & I fire fr Charlie Brown is believed to be the cause.
7	0330	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Tucker, G-3 Ops. 123d Avn, AT944267 at 241400H May 70. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Rec fr after action report.
8	0354	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
9	0630	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn at 242330H May 70. Vic BS7759, 7756, 7656, 7656, 7657, 7658, 7456, 7556, 7558: PSYOPS acft rec 30xcal MG SA & AWF in 10-15xrd bursts w/neg hits & neg cas. Unable to eng w/arty due to built up area.
10	0647	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/2-1, BT100358 at 242020H May 70. Det a mech amb. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack & docu CIA. Extracted docu to Hawk Hill.
11	0700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, 5-46. EOD Tm Req. Purpose: Dest possible 1x122mm rkt possibly B/T at BT425068. Pick up at Amin Pad at 0745H. Passed to EOD, Sp Menes. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
12	0715	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Annas, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn & PF's. BS743553 at 241545H May 70. PF's were chasing & shooting at a VN male. The VN male was hit & primo LOH picked up the man. Evac to LZ Bronco at 1555H.
13	0821	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BT458002 at 0600H. Rec 6xrds of SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 500xft. Speed: 130xknots. Eng area w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
14	0824	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Annas, B/4-21, BS897207 at 0730H. 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde LOH obsr bnkr at the above grid. B Co moved to the bnkr & eng w/H/gren w/neg res.
15	0827	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, C/1-20, Ref DJF entry #94, 24 May 70. Add: CIA 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xbandolier w/3xfull M-16 mags & 1xVN poncho.
16	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS565633 at 0810H. Fnd 1xshelter (8'x15') w/bnkr. It had been used w/in last 24xhours.
17	0750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend. APD Msn Req. Time: 250600H-251800H May 70. Msn #17, Area: Fr ZC175125 to 098210 along Quan Duc Duc bdry line to AT815265, along river to AT850220. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sousek.
18	0810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-1 Cav, BT425068 at 0700H. Fnd 1x122mm rkt. Inserted Blues fr 1-1 Cav who said rkt looked dam & possibly B/T. Could not eng. Blues extracted. EOD checked & determined the item was expended rkt pod.
19	0900	G Co Ranger, LT Griffin, LRRP Tm Texas, AT975133 at 0850H. LRRP Tm Texas was inserted at the above time & grid. Tm rec lt SAF on the LZ. Ntfy: G-2 Admin, PFC White; FSE, CPT Crane.
20	0925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21. BS835307 at 0758H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0831H. D/O took 30-40xrds of SAF fr BS835366 & 842307. B Co rtn SA & AWF. Acft took 1xhit w/neg cas. Also Ref DJF entry #98, 24 May 70, change 1xUS WIA(M) to 1xUS WIA(E). Res fr action last night.
21	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, BS856302 at 0907H. 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde LOH rec 3-4xrds of SAF fr approx 300m N fr a treeline. Acft took 1xhit w/neg cas. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
22	0951	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, BS679300 at 0915H. Fnd 1xshelter (6'x6') containing 1xold sweatshirt, 3xrice bowls & 1xpot of water. Area had been used w/in the last 12xhours. Did not dest, are remaining in the area to see if anyone ret.
23	1009	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Arty AOBSEER (Red Baron 20), AT943267 at 1045H. Arty fired on the above grid by ARVN arty at LZ West & A/3-16. Arty also fired by C/3-82 Arty on LZ Siberia. Res: 2xsecondary explo obsr.
24	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 4-31 Inf, LZ West at 0920H. Rec 1x60mm mort HE rd which impacted between the VIP Pad & mess hall. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rd was fired fr the SW, prox unk.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 May 70	2400	25 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1011	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 4-31 Inf, LZ West at 0915H. Rec 1x60mm mort HE rd which landed behind bnkr #28 w/NCD. Rd fired fr the SW, prox unk.
26	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, B/3-1. Req UDT Tm to search river vic BS4575 where US MIA was lost on 24 May. PO 3d Cl, MacDonald, Da Nang UDT Tm ntfy. Pickup tm at Tien Shaw Pad at 1230H. Tm must be rtn to Da Nang tonight. 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde will pickup & rtn team.
27	1024	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/4 ARVN, BS612603 at 0900H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd an unk amt of shelters. Also obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xMAS-36, 3xChicom H/gren CIA. Also dest 2xshelters. (Info only)
28	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/1-46, BT255124 at 0750H. D/O acct rec SAF 100m W of LZ at 10xft w/neg hits. Msn not complete. G/S on station & expended at 0830H. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
29	1035	AMCAL, CPT West, G-2 Ops. Req LRRP AO Ext on Box #5. DTG: 250600H-292400H May 70. AO: Add grid square BT0100, 0101, 0201 & 0301. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynykyj; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; G Co Rangers, LT Griffin.
30	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF Plat #163, BT181275 at 0615H. Obsr 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn, 100m W of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
31	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, BT171280 at 0330H. Obsr 1xVC 500m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/neg res.
32	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1, BT283184 at 0830H. Req D/O for 1xUS w/infected foot. D/O compl at 1036H.
33	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, PF Plat #318, BT181257 at 0330H. While searching a vil, eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xhammock CIA. (Info only)
34	1111	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS829310 at 0845H. A mech amb was removed by en between 242100H-250545H May 70. Fol lost: 3xClaymore mines, 5xblasting caps, 10xft det cord, 100xft Claymore wire & 2xBA-30 batteries.
35	1610	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, MSG Martin, R/5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, LZ Siberia, (en grid) AT905235 at 241105H May 70. Rec 20x82mm mort rds. Res: 6xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
36	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/3-21, AT954230 at 0745H. Rec 2-3x82mm mort rds & lt SAF fr 150m W of their loc. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0830H. At 0855H: Rec AWF fr 150m W of their loc. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1000H.
37	1115	CLDC, Sp Frost. There will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, SGM Meier.
38	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123d Avn at 1115H. While working in Air Cav Box #60, obsr the fol: At BS622513: Fnd 1xlog shelter. BS623510: Obsr & dest 2xnew shelters. BS624508: Fnd 1xfresh grave. BS623530: Fnd cooking utensils, 1xbnkr & well used trails. BS632529: Fnd old clothing, 1xlarge tunnel complex w/no signs of recent activity. BS622513: Expended ordnance.
39	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, BT255124 at 0750H. Ref DJF entry #28, 25 May 70. Add: While moving down an old trail, pointman det 1xhomemade Chicom H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0800H. (They were moving parallel on the trail.)
40	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, LZ West at 1105H. Rec 1x60mm HE mort rd which impacted vic of BTOC area. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1140H. (Info only)
41	1155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 4-31 Inf, LZ West, (en grid) AT990267 at 1125H. Rec 6-8x60mm HE mort rds impacting on the W side of the peri w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
42	1225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, R/1-20, BS778470 at 1200H. Fnd & dest 2x15 lb blocks of explosive rigged as a B/T w/trip wires.
43	1045	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow. AO Req #98. DTG: ASAP to 302400H Jun 70. Purpose: Interdict en infiltration routes & loc w/dlyd ordnances (A/S). Area: Fr ZC130217, N to 130270, NE to 2134 E to AT840340, S to 840276. Disapproved by S3, C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns; 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, msg #4528 DTG 241300H May 70; G-3, SFC Williams. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Gauthier.
44	1030	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-2, BS555892 at 1015H. Rec 2xmale Hoi Chanhs, ages 40 & 36yrs. They were local force guerillas fr Binh Phien (V) (BS523939) & worked making cooking utensils and runners. Rallied because of arty & G/S activity around the vil. Extracted to Binh Son. (Info only)
45	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, AT891213 at 1245H. While on a sweep, Fnd 60mm mort pos & 2x60mm mort rds. Dest rds.
46	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT202260 at 1235H. Obsr 6xNVA in the open. Eng w/AWF. NVA evaded NE into woodline. Res: unk.
47	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/2-1, BT192231 at 1030H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA 50m S of their loc w/neg wpns & 1xpack. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
48	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/2-1, BT128338 at 1200H. Obsr 4-6xNVA in green unif evading SW at 75m. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xAK-50, 1xpack w/docu, 2xloaded AK-47 mags (50xrds) & 1xpr US binoculars CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
49	2300	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 2-1 <sup>st</sup> Inf. AO Req #120. DTG: 280001H May 70 to 102400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT1320 to 1317 to 1917 to 2221 to 2223 to 2023. Disapproved by C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, SFC Williams. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell.
50	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/3-21, AT958229 at 1235H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd & hv SAF fr 150m W of their loc. Res: 8xUS WIA(E). Req G/S to escort D/O. D/O compl at 1345H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallagos at 1400H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 25 May 70 2400 25 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, LZ West at 1310H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds fr the SW w/NCD. Eng the suspected en loc w/arty w/unlk res.
52	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat #60, BS594807 at 0750H. While on amb, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
53	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, BS850302 at 1245H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 600xlbs of unpolished rice in good condition buried 1xft underground & wrapped in plastic. Extracted rice to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hason.
54	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ramos, AO Req #3. DTG: 260700H-261400H May 70. Purpose: Troop mov for 3-1 Inf. Area: Fr BS5865, E to road #516, S along road to BS614634, W to BS5863, N to starting point. Appr by: Quang Ngai, LT Phuc; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward; FSE, CPT Crane.
55	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS685912 at 1200H. Rec 1xRPG rd prox 200m. Rtn AW & M-79 fire. Call arty w/neg res. Res: Dam to water hoses, radiator & possibly oil line.
56	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/4-31, LZ West at 1330H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds w/NCD.
57	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav & 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS669918 at 1345H. An M-551 det a 40-50xlb Nitro Starch homemade mine. Res: 9xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1400H. Five WIA(E) fr H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav & 4xWIA(E) fr 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr. M-551 had 2xtracks, several road wheels & idler arm assembly blown off. Crater was 3 1/2 ft wide & 2xft deep. Ntfy: C/S, COL Hume; XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1655H.
58	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS697912 at 1255H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 1xM-1 cbn stock & 1x45 cal pistol in vil at the above grid.
59	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS516844 at 1420H. Rec 10-15xrds of SAF w/neg hits & NCD. Rtn AWF w/unlk res. Alt: 1500xft. Speed: 80xknots.
60	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 4-31 Inf, LZ West at 1450H. Rec 1x60mm mort HE rd w/NCD. At 1455H: Rec 2x60mm mort HE rds w/NCD. At 1500H: Rec 2x60mm mort HE rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/neg res.
61	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/3-21, AT941208 at 1520H. Dtn 1xVN male in a hut area w/neg pack or wpn wearing blk PJ's. Will extract to Hawk Hill.
62	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/2-1, BT131337 at 1330H. While moving into a vil, dtn 1xVN male, age 30yrs wearing blk PJ's. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
63	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell. Cancel AO Ext S2 eff immediately. Ntfy: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, Sp Martinas; FSE, CPT Crane.
64	1630	Tam Ky, LT Daily, M-46, LZ Karen at 1600H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
65	1630	Quang Ngai, Sgt Shifflet, 3/6 ARVN, T904258 at 1535H. Fnd 30xNVA bodies KBA/S recently. Also fnd 1xK-44 pistol & 50xB-40 rkts. (Info only)
66	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, R/4-21, BS902203 at 1600H. Fnd a basecamp not used w/in last month, 3xshelters dest by arty & trails overgrown.
67	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-21, BS848281 at 0815H. While on a VR, obsr 1xlarge rock w/blue arrow 3xft long & 10xinch wide oriented N to NW. Arrow was painted w/in last 2-3xdays.
68	1745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS548856 at 1620H. Fnd 100xrds of SA ammo, 4x60mm mort rds & 4xM-16 mines. Area was an old NDP. Will dest all.
69	1805	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 4-21 Inf, 25 May 70. Rice denial op. Bagged 32,500xlbs of rice today. Cumulative total: 52,500xlbs. 30,000xlbs is currently bagged in the field and awaiting extraction. Unit is still bagging.
70	1805	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr on 25 May 70. Land clearing ops for 25 May 70. Cleared 21x acres today. Used 34xbulldozer hrs, 450xgals of fuel. Res: 4xbnkr dest, 1x155mm rd dest by bulldozer, 3x155mm rds & 1x105mm rd dest by Engr by using 20xlbs of C-4. Four bulldozer operational, 1xdeadlined for turbocharger, 1xon stand-down maintenance & 2xCEV's operational.
71	1805	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/4-31, BS816337 at 1730H. Obsr 1xVC in a white unif. Fired 81mm mort w/unlk res.
72	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS704807 at 1730H. One VN female det 1xunk type B/T. D/O compl at 1759H.
73	1315	AMCAL, Sp Gay, ADC(M). ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Minh Long. ETA: 0945H. Departed Minh Long enroute to LZ Crunch. Departed LZ Crunch enroute to San Juan Hill. ETA: 10xmin (1113H). Departed San Juan Hill enroute to LZ Bronco at 1310H.
74	1440	AMCAL, Sp Gay, ADC(S). ADC(S) departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ West at 0945H. Departed LZ West enroute to LZ Siberia at 1037H. Departed LZ Siberia enroute to VIP Pad. ETA: 1225H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ Bronco. Departed LZ Bronco enroute to Combat Center. ETA: 1430H.
75	1615	AMCAL, Sp Gay, CG, CG departed VIP Pad at 0905H enroute to Phu Bai. At 0925H located mouth of Hoi An River. Departed Phu Bai enroute to VIP Pad at 1310H. Departed VIP Pad heading N at 1428H. CG enroute to VIP Pad. ETA: 1610H. ADC(M) & ADC(S) enroute to VIP Pad at 1630H.
76	0850	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #24. Fr BT0827 to 1330 to 1531 to 1628 to 1325 to start. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llynyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
77	0900	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #48. UL BS 6192 LR BS7187. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 May 70	2400	25 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
78	0900	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #47. UL BT 2602, LR BS 3394. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
79	0900	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #46. Fr BS 4486 to 5086 to 5079 to 4179 to 4182 to 4482 to start. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
80	0900	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #45. FR BT 2609 to 2909 to 3802 to 3799 to start. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
81	0900	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #44. Fr BS 0595 to 1395 to 2391 to 2389 to 1291. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
82	0915	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #60. UL BS6055 LR BS6548. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
83	0930	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #67. UL BS6275 LR BS8019. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
84	0935	AMCAL, Night Hawk Req. MAJ Hillier. Time: 251900H-260600H May 70. Box #20. Fr AT 7930 to 8330 to 8327 to 8827 to 8821 to 7921 to start. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk. Cleared only W of 86 Gridline.
85	0940	AMCAL, Night Hawk Req. MAJ Hillier. Time: 251900H-260600H May 70. Box #25. Fr AT 8321 to 8415 to 8615 to 8621 to start. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
86	0940	AMCAL, Night Hawk Req. MAJ Hillier. Time: 251900H-260600H May 70. Box #26. Fr AT 8227 along Ke Tra Ly river valley to 1721. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
87	1010	AMCAL, Night Hawk Req. MAJ Hillier. Time: 251900H-260600H May 70. Box #65. Fr BS4671 to 4771 to 4964 to 4864 to start. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
88	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req. Sgt Lark. Time: 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #31. UL BS7180 LR BS7575. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
89	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req. Sgt Lark. Time: 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #30. UL BS4397 LR BS5292. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
90	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req. Sgt Lark. Time: 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #32. UL BS4484 LR BS5179. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
91	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req. Sgt Lark. Time: 251900-260600H May 70. Box #35. Fr BT3512 to RD line along RD line to 4008 to 4005 to 3504. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
92	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req. Sgt Lark. Time: 251900-260600H May 70. Box #36. UL BS 4686, LR BS 5080. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
93	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req. Sgt Lark. Time: 251900-260600H May 70. Box #37. UL BS 6592, LR BS 6888. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
94	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req. LT Ilnyckj. Time: 251900H-260600H May 70. Box #12. Fr AT 795300 S along Song Thu to AT 8722. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
95	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req. LT Ilnyckj. Time: 251900H-260600H May 70. Box #10. Fr AT 850235 SW along Ngon Thu to ZC 1712. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyk.
96	1958	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/1-46, BT284094 at 1715H. Obsr unk num VC/NVA moving S. Neg eng due to neg CLNC.
97	2015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS899200 at 1800H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA in black unif, 1xwpm was obsr. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
98	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 1-46 Inf, BT185082 (en grid) & LZ Professional at 1815H. Rec 20xrds SAF fr approx 300xm N of loc. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
99	2110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS590823 (en) BS599832 at 1925H. Rec 3xM-79 rds & 20 to 30 rds SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.
100	2110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS612834 at 1830H. Fnd & dest 1x60mm mort dud rd. At BS601835 1xVN child brought in 1x105mm rd. Dest in place. Paid 400xpiasters. Also at BS601835, fnd & dest 1x155rd.
101	2205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4 ARVN, BS720589 at 1930H. 1xVC walked into amb site. Res: 1xVC CIA (female). (Info only)
102	2205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS825330 at 2100H. Sensor (ACUBUOY) det at above loc. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. Ntfy TMF, Sp Lauderdale.
103	2110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, BT433039 at 1845H. While moving to NDP, det 1xunk type B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1855H.
104	2205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Base Defense, LZ Bronco at 2130H. 1xtrip flare went off between bunkers 11 & 12. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
105	2250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS783433 at 2200H. Rec 10 to 15 rds SAF w/neg cas. Rtn SAF w/neg res.
106	2310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/2-1, BT125327 at 2200H. Amb eng 1xVC w/Claymore mine. Res: 1xVC KIA. 2210: mech amb det, will check at first light.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 May 70	2400	25 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
107	2118	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, S2 1-6 Inf, BS686915 at 1930H. Obsr camp fires. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
108	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Wilson, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn. Delete DJF #21. LOH did not rec fire or hit.
109	1920	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-4-2, BS776858 at 1518H. Rec 4xHoi Chanhs. Pham Taw Lot (M), 27 yrs old fr Phu Qui (V) – VC Sqd Ldr. Pham Thi Ngan (F), 30 yrs old, fr Phu Qui (V) – VC Nurse. Nguyen Hoi (M), 41 yrs old, fr Chau Binh (V) – VC Sqd Ldr for 13 yrs. Nguyen Sanl (M), 30 yrs old, fr Chau Binh (V) – VC Recruiter. Al will be extracted to Son Tinh (D) HQ. (Info only)
110	1958	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/4-31, LZ West at 251720H. rec 1x82mm mort rd (dud) w/NCD.
111	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/1-1 & C/4-31 at 1325H, AT958269, C Co sweeping in front of A/1-1, rec hvy SAF fr 150m N of loc. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1350H. A/1-1 supporting C/4-31 rec 10xRPG-7 rds fr 200m N of loc. Res: 2xM-113 took hits. 1xtrack exploded & completely dest. 1xtrack hvy dam w/motor & trans dest. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1430H. C Co rtn SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xRPG-7 launch & 3xRPG rds CIA. G/S & Arty eng area w/unk res. Contact broken at 1630H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Harmon.
112	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/4-31, AT881220 (en) at 1900H. Rec 7x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
113	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/1-1 Cav, AT956275 at 1700H, rec 4x75mm RR rds w/NCD. Eng area w/AWF w/unk res.
114	2025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/3-21, LZ Center, BT088248 at 1900H, rec 3x75mm RR rds fr approx 3200m E of loc. Res: 3xUS WIA(M). Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
115	2026	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/2-1, BT284131 at 1620H. Obsr 4xVC mov W w/packs & wpns 15m fr loc. Eng w/AW, SA, M-79 & H/gren. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-50, 1xAK-47, 3xChicom H/gren, 1xpistol belt, 1x2nd ARVN Div patch & docu CIA. Dest Chicom H/gren. All other equip evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
116	2120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/2-1, LZ Hawk Hill, at 1615H, while working at Hawk Hill trash dump, obsr 1xVN child (male) w/1xM-2 cbn. When child saw vehicle coming he dropped wpn & 3xfull mags & evad. Res: fd 1xM-2 Cbn w/3xfull mags.
117	2125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, S2/2-1, BT132241 (en) at 1845H, BC scope on OP Legionnaire obsr 25xVC in open evad W w/packs & wpns. A/3-82 Arty fired & E/2-1 Inf fire mort. Res: 2xVC KBA (Prob), 2xVC KB mort (Prob). 1920H, obsr 7xVC policing up bodies. Eng w/Arty w/unk res. 1930H, obsr 2xVC/NVA, BT158266. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
118	2125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/2-1, BT288133 at 1830H, obsr 3xVC 15m W of loc, rec SA & AWF. Rtn fire w/Claymore mines. Res: 1xVC KIA.
119	2200	Tam Ky, Sp Butler, AO Req #119.DTG: 250600H-270600H May 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BT1010, LR BT1406. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, LT Daily; FSE, CPT Shults.
120	2205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Nghia Hanh PF's at 2025H-2200H, made contact w/est 2xNVA/VC Co's. the en overran 2xhamlets at BS603620 & BS604627. The en evad NW. Believed to be at grid BS616652. PF's now control the 2xhamlets again. PF Plat #134, 131 & 123 are securing them. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
121	2215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/4-31, AT880220 at 241000H, rec SAF w/neg cas, eng area w/AW & SAF & left area. 1400H, check area of contact. Fd 3xNVA KIA by SAF.
122	1730	G Co Rangers, SSG Silver, LRRP Tm Texas. O850H, vic AT975133, Tim inserted & rec lt SAF w/neg cas on LZ: 0915H, obsr 2xVC 300m away to W, 1xw/pack & 2xVC 500m E; 0926H, obsr 4xVC/NVA 200m S working in field; 1017H, obsr 3xmales in green unif mov W to E at 500m S of loc; 1022H, 3xVC/NVA fired 3xshots; 1050H, 2xMAM 500m W carrying sacks of ric; 1157H, obsr 3xen w/packs & wpns mov SW & heard voices getting closer to pos; 1200H, obsr 3xVC/NVA running N to SE w/packs & wpns, Tm eng 3xVC/NVA 200m fr loc w/unk res & rec SAF w/NCD. Tm called for extraction because of contact & 3xheat cas; 1430H, tim obsr 4xVC to SE joining w/12 other VC/NVA, som w/wpns. Tm extracted at 1545H fr cold PZ. Cancel Box #12: CPT Nelson. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj.
123	1730	G Co Rangers, SSG Silver, LRRP Tm Arkansas, 1155H, Tm inserted vic BT027009; 1200H, obsr 2xNVA w/wpns & packs 200m to W of loc, Tm evad SE; 1212H, Tm extr from same LZ, extraction acct rec SAF fr 2xNVA. Res: 3xhits, neg cas. Acft rtn fire. Res: 2xNVA KIA (credited to F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav). 1217H, tim reinserted vic BS036973 & obsr 5xNVA evad 200m SE; 1255H, obsr 2xNVA 200m S of loc; 1300H, 1xNVA 75m S of loc w/wpn, he obsr Tm & fired 2xshots; 1315H, Tm rec hvy SAF fr N, E, & S f rest 12xVC/NVA; 1355H, Tm extracted to LZ Hawk Hill, neg cas. Cancel Box #5: CPT Nelson. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj.
124	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, LRRP Tm Michigan, 0945H, Tm at BS458457, heard warning shot SE of loc; 1150H, obsr 4xVC by campfire, eng w/arty w/unk res; 1410H, obsr 4xVC/NVA mov S to N along trail at BS472445, joined by 28xothers; G/S fr 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn on station & expended w/unk res at 1450H; 1630H, heard warning shots fr 100m NE; 1646H, Tim in contact w/9xVC/NVA. Req extraction; 1730H, Tm extracted fr BS454454 fr hot PZ, extraction acct rec SAFw/2xhits, neg cas. Cancel Box #19 & #20: CPT Nelson. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey.
125	0850	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #23: UL BT0703, LR BS2198. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; Tien Phuoc SF, CPT Burns. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
126	0915	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #22: UL BT0023, LR BT0918. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; Tien Phuoc SF, CPT Burns. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
127	1710	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H May 70. Box #11A: Fr AT9220 along river to AT9512, 1000m on each side of the river. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 May 70	2400 26 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Air Cav Req. Time 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #103: UL AT8830, LR AT9927. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
3	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Air Cav Req. Time 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #102: UL AT94230, LR AT9920 (cannot flyN of Son Chang River). Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
4	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Air Cav Req. Time 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #101: Fr AT8820 to 9920 to 9918 to 9516 to 8815 to starting point. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
5	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Air Cav Req. Time 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #105: UL ZC2030, LR AT8722. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
6	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Air Cav Req. Time 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #104: UL AT2022, LR AT8815. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
7	0920	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #62: Fr BS5544 to 5546 to 5950 to 6246 to 5844 to starting point. Appr by: Minh Long SF, (initials) JBM; Ba To SF, (initials) PHH. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
8	0925	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #64: UL BS4440, LR BS4933. Appr by: Minh Long SF, (initials) PHH; Ba To SF, (initials) JBM; Gia Vuc SF, (initials) GWV. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
9	0930	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #44: Fr BS0595 to 1395 to 2092 to 2090 to 1291 to starting point. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
10	1700	(DELAYED) Div Cml, CPT Owens. APD Msn Req. Time: 261300H-261530H May 70. APD Msn #70. Area: Fr BS4435 to 4440 to 5740 to 5735. Free Fire. Appr by: Ba To SF, (initials) HC; Minh Long SF, (initials) DES; Gia Vuc SF, (initials) GWV. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
11	1825	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #61A: Fr BS4852 to 5044 to 5340 to 4940 to 4347 to starting point. Appr by Minh Long SF, (initials) JWF. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
12	1825	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-261800H May 70. Box #28A: Fr AT9220 along river to 9512, 1000m on each side of river. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj; Tien Phuoc SF, CPT Burns. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart. Note: Start at 93 grid line.
13	0030	(DELAYED) CLDC, LTC Breen, MCB-7, BT553062 at 252210H May 70. Obsr underwater lights off the pipeline approx 25-40m off the shore. Fired a star cluster flare & lights went out. Flare ship sent & junk fleet ntfy to look for ships running without lights. Res: Neg.
14	0045	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, BS768438 at 252350H May 70. Obsr 1xVC on access road. Eng w/SAF. Req illum & obsr VC evading N at 500m.
15	0120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS573616 at 0001H. Heard sounds of wood being cut w/ax. Eng w/105mm arty w/unlk res.
16	0120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, Hill 411 at 0100H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA 200-300m W of bnkr line. Eng w/quad 50xcal MG & 81mm mort. Will sweep at 1 <sup>st</sup> light.
17	0148	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT1926 at 0045H. During PSYOPS msn, rec SAF. Res: 1xhit w/neg cas, cont to fly & msn not compl.
18	0205	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Tucker, G-3 Ops, AAR D/1-1 Cav, BS096943 at 251300H May 70. Obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
19	0302	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn at 0200H-0240H. PSYOPS acct rec hv SAF fr BT198252 & 178267 w/neg hits. Eng w/arty & mort w/unlk res.
20	0345	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, CAP 1-3-4, BS612998, 615016 & 614017 (en grids) at 252400H May 70. CAP Tm obsr a non-CAP PF Plat estimated 35xpers. They were not attached to CAP 1-3-4. Obsr PF Plat rec mort rds at grid BS612998. En force est to be 40-50xVC. Obsr PF's eng VC w/organic wpns w/unlk res. CAP 1-3-4 req & rec G/S. G/S expended load on the above 3xen grids. En evaded in an unk direction. Did not sweep due to distance. PF's will sweep at first light. Neg cas to the PF's. (Info only)
21	0410	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
22	0600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Base Defense, LZ Bronco at 0045H. Trip flare went off between bnkr 8 & 9. Eng the area w/M-79 fire w/neg res.
23	0700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS446052 at 0620H. Dtn 2xMAM, 1xw/ID & 1xw/new ID. Inserted Blues at 0625H & extracted at 0635H. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
24	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend. Ref DJF entry #111, 25 May 70 (C/4-31). Add: 1xNVA KIA. Change 1xUS WIA(E) & WIA(M). Add: 2xUS WIA(M). (A/1-1 Cav). Add: 2xUS WIA(E).

**CONFIDENTIAL****Organization or Installation**

Americal Division TOC

**Location**

CHU LAI, RVN

**Period Covered****From**Hour Date  
0001 26 May 70**To**Hour Date  
2400 26 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	0743	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, RF #178, BT207187 at 251715H May 70. Obsr 15xVC starting fire. Eng w/81mm mort w/unlk res.
26	0748	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, Tracker Dog Req. Time 260900H-271800H May 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 0900H, Tail #759. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
27	0759	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Cancel AO Ext #27. Eff 0800H. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland; FSE, CPT Crane.
28	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/3-21. Ref DJF entry #50, 25 May 70. Delete 1xUS WIA(E) & add 1xUS MIA.
29	0810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/3-21, AT956230 at 0650H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds & lt SAF fr 200m N of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unlk res.
30	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 1-20 Inf. As of 0810H: total rice extracted: 52,000lbs. Ready for extraction: 30,000lbs. Extract to MACV in Mo Duc.
31	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, A/2-1, BT125327 at 0800H. While checking area of mech amb, fnd 1xNVA KIA in an 8xft hole, wearing green unif. CIA: 1xnotebook. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Body was approx 12xhrs old.
32	0935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, AT882224 at 0845H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/pressure type firing device, well cam. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0910H.
33	0946	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/2-1, BT203228 at 0830H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Arty fired w/unlk res.
34	0946	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/2-1, BT210218 at 0750H. While moving to blocking pos, rec 20-30x rds of AWF fr the E. Cannot check due to priority of msn.
35	0947	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Barr, A/2-1, BT137326 at 0730H. While checking area of amb, fnd 1xSKS in fair condition. Will extract wpn to Hawk Hill.
36	1005	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/4 ARVN, BS646572 at 0845H. Fnd 4xNVA KBG/S. Credit given to 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn. Also fnd 10xpacks.
37	1007	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, BS720589 at 251930H May 70. Amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. He was wearing black PJ's. (Info only)
38	1010	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Glass, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS464874 at 0920H. Fnd & dest by D-7E, 1xtunnel.
39	1013	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, BS830316 at 0917H. Fnd 40x rds of M-60 ammo hidden in an M-16 ammo can. Ammo is in good condition. Will use ammo.
40	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, BS885288 at 0845H. Req urgent D/O for 2xVN civ; 1xmale, 35yrs old w/M-16 wound in the upper left shoulder & 1xVN female, age 12yrs wounded in the leg. They were shot by RF's fr 115 Co who had attempted to detain them for questioning. VN ignored the command to halt (they were driving a truck) so RF's shot them. D/O compl at 0930H.
41	1017	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/4 ARVN, BS635598 at 0835H. Fnd 500xkilos of unpolished rice. Dest 1xshelter. Fnd & dest 1x105mm rd. Rice was evac to LZ Dragon. Also fnd 3,000xkilos of unpolished rice. Also evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
42	1017	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, BS855285 at 0930H. Mech amb set up in the area of bodies which were KIA by previous amb. Did not det; however, bodies had been removed. BS846290: Mech amb det. Res: Fnd 1xempty cylindrical can (NFI).
43	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller, R/1-52. Req EOD Tm. Msn: Dest 60mm mort rds B/T & M-16 mines. Time: 1115H. Pickup at Admin Pad; Tail #543. Ntfy EOD, Sp Menees. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller.
44	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/123d Avn, BS617529 at 0810H. Inserted Blues who rec 1xHoi Chanh. They had 2xMAM in the area who they attempted to capture. MAM evaded successfully. Uniforms & docu CIA. All evac to LZ Bronco. Hoi Chanh is a local guerrilla.
45	0815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46. Mine Dog Req. Time: 261300H-271800H May 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 1300H; Tail #919. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Tucker. Appr by G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
46	0921	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell, D/1-46 w/A/1-1 Cav, AT983274 at 0735H. Rec SA & AWF. Req G/S. G/S on station at 0745H. G/S eng the area. Res: 1xNVA KIA. D/1-46 rec SAF at 0905H. G/S on station. D/O compl at 0930H for 3xUS WIA(E).
47	1100	CLDC, Sp Frost. EOD will be blasting at 1130H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, Sp Turcott.
48	1106	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, A/2-1, BT125313 at 1050H. While on a cordon & search ops, dtn 2xMAF. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
49	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21, AT903222 at 0930H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Rec SAF & 1xelm was pinned. Prox too close for G/S to eng. Contact broken at 0945H. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1010H. At 0950H: Eng 6xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. At 1010H: Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA. At 1040H: G/S expended on the above grid & arty fired w/unlk res.
50	1130	AMCAL, SSG McKeller, G-2 Ops. Passed intel. Rec by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, no commo.
51	1139	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Arty AOBSE, AT983276 at 1025H. Rec 40x rds of SAF w/1xhit & neg cas. Speed: 80xknots. Alt: 2000xft. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
52	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS692906 at 1020H. Fnd in a bnkr, 8x57mm RR rds in good condition, 1x60mm mort sighting device & 2xAK-47 mags (empty) in good condition. Dest all.
53	1140	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS565729 at 0800H. Rec 1xrd of SAF w/NCD on Road 518.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 May 70	2400 26 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/1-46, BT193101 at 0930H. Fnd 1xhut (8'x5'), 1xbnkr (8'x10'), 14xAK-47 mags, 1xM-16 mag & 1xSK8 in good condition (serial #66800). Extracted wpn to Hawk Hill.
55	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/1-46, BT193101 at 0905H. One man stepped in 1xbear trap. He was not hurt in any way. Trap was extracted to Hawk Hill.
56	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, A/1-46, BT191101 at 0800H. One man stepped in a bear trap. He was not hurt in any way. Extracted trap to Hawk Hill.
57	0620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus, C/1-6, BS692803 at 0555H. Mech amb det. Eng the area w/SAF. Fnd blood trails. They are pursuing. Blood trail led up to a 2xman fight pos which was dest. Blood trail was lost 100m past the fighting pos.
58	1200	Quang Ngai, Sgt Williams, 3/6 ARVN, AT914263 at 1040H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xNVA KIA & 5x60mm mort rds CIA. (Info only)
59	1202	Quang Ngai, Sgt Williams, 2/6 ARVN, AT889267 at 0530H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), 2xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
60	1215	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS758539 at 1040H. One D-7 bulldozer det 1x30 lb mine w/pressure type firing device w/neg cas. Res: 1xtrack was blown off & neg shrapnel in crater which was 4'x2'. Possible frame dam to D-7.
61	1240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 3d Plat of A/2-1 BT137326 at 1020H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA. Eng w/SAF at 300m SW. Res: En evaded SW.
62	1310	109 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son, BT612017 at 0025H. Hai Ninh (H), Binh Sa (V) was atk by est plat of VC. PF plat B-31 was providing security for hamlet. VC landed in sampans & w/drew in sampans. Res: 1xRD cadre KIA, 1xPF KIA, 1xARVN KIA, 7xciv KIA, 600xstructures dest. There are 1500xVN civ w/out homes. G/S killed 7xVC & 3xsampans were dest. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hason at 1315H. (Info only)
63	0935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 4-31 Inf, LZ West at 0845H. Rec 1x60mm mort HE rd which impacted in front of bnkr #25 w/NCD. Rd rec fr the SE. Arty fired w/unlk res.
64	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS703897 at 1140H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.
65	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/4 ARVN, BS681817 at 1030H. Captured 1xVC who is presently leading 1/4 ARVN to caves vic BS687814. (Info only)
66	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-21, AT954228 at 1225H. Rec 8-10xrds of SAF fr 100m N of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unlk res.
67	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-21, AT960227 at 1320H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg pack or wpn, 60yrs old. Will extract to LZ Center then to Hawk Hill.
68	1345	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Helzer, CAP 1-3-3, BS645983 at 0750H. Obsr 6-10xVC at BS635974. Eng w/art. Swept the area & fnd 10-12xfortified bnkr. Dest 7xbnkr. Fnd 1xVC female WIA. She said she was a member of unit that attacked Hai Ninh (H) on 26 May 70. D/O compl at 1010H. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee. (Info only)
69	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, RF Co #238, BT255204 at 1340H. Dtn 2xVN females. Extracted to Tam Ky. (Info only)
70	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, BT271249 at 1000H. Fnd & dest 1xChicom H/gren.
71	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, BT232233 at 1340H. Fnd & dest 1xunk type B/T w/pressure type firing device. Crater was 18"x20".
72	1200	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #1 DTG: 270600H May 70 to 022400H Jun 70. AO: Fr BS2468, E to 2960, S to river, W along river to BS250626, N to 2468. Mission: Area recon. Appr by: B-11 SFG, (initials) JJM; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane.
73	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS468783 at 1410H. Obsr 1xcam shelter, 1xbnkr & 1xtunnel. Area appeared to be well used.
74	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21, AT905200 at 1420H. Ref DJF entry #49, 26 May 70. Swept area of contact & fnd 7xNVA KIA. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1640H.
75	1525	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT132272 at 1402H. While cdt VR, obsr 1xVC evading N. Eng w/organic wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA.
76	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/4 ARVN, BS635515 at 0850H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF wearing black PJ's. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
77	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/3-21, AT954228 at 1225H. Ref DJF entry #66, 26 May 70. Change res to read: Searched the area & fnd 1xNVA KIA w/neg pack or wpn.
78	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 4/4 ARVN, BS728624 at 1200H. Rec a comd det B/T. Res: 7xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1230H. (Info only)
79	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/3-1, BS512698 at 0945H. Fnd & dest 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire.
80	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS563733 at 1040H. Rec 2xM-79 rd fr 250-300m N of their loc w/NCD.
81	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, BS853283 at 1130H. Fnd 1xVC KBA. Credit given to A/6-11 <sup>th</sup> & C/1-82d Arty.
82	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Bde Avn, BS713524 at 1105H. A UH-1H (Bde CC ship) rec SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 150xft. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 May 70	2400	26 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
83	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, BS675305 at 1330H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA in a tree 50m S of their loc. En fell out of tree & A Co eng w/SAF. VC/NVA evaded W.
84	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, BS832318 at 1110H. While on search & clear msn, fnd 900lbs of unpolished rice, locally grown, in good condition, 2xwks old, wrapped in plastic & buried in a hole (5'x2 1/2' x2 1/2'). Extracted rice to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1640H.
85	1552	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/2-1, BT205215 at 1400H. Rec 1xM-79 rd fr the N w/NCD.
86	1554	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/2-1, BT232232 at 1400H. Fnd & dest in place 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire.
87	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/1-46, AT983274 at 1445H. Rec sniper fire fr 300m N of their loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1500H.
88	1610	Quang Ngai, Sgt Williams, 4/5 ARVN, AT893259 at 1230H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 8xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
89	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/2-1, vic BT2322 at 1400H. Rec SA & AWF fr 250m N of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1615H. Arty fired w/unlk res.
90	1621	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/2-1, BT204229 at 1500H. Rec sporadic SAF fr 400m NW of their loc w/NCD. Fired arty w/unlk res.
91	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, PF's w/B/2-1, BT232234 at 1545H. Fnd 1xB/T consisting of C-4 (3"x4" block) cam on a trail w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place. Crater was 18" x 20". (Info only)
92	1643	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav at 1440H. At BS465782: Obsr 2xdismantled 105mm rds. At BS444835: Obsr a well used trail running E to W. At BS443797: Obsr 5xfresh tunnels & entrances (2'x3'). Neg eng due to lack of fuel.
93	1615	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, MAJ Gray, (Div Trans Off). Convoy fr Qui Nhon to Chu Lai is scheduled to depart Qui Nhon on 27 May 70 at 0730H. Convoy is scheduled to rtn to Qui Nhon on 28 May 70 at 0800H. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Sites; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
94	1635	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Bonsack, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS518887 at 1300H. An M-113 det a 750lb bomb w/pressure type firing device on Tra Bong Road. Res: 1xUS KIA & 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 1420H. The veh was combat loss. Will retrieve ACAV. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1740H.
95	1651	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, BS850280 at 1400H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 1xM-60 ammo box containing docu, 2xfull M-16 mags, 25x45 cal rds, 1xAK-47 rd (docu were pers letter & diary). Extracted all to LZ Debbie. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.
96	1652	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn at 1430H. While on a VR, at BS619407 & BS620407: Obsr cam shelters, blue unif, 4'x4' concrete structures w/smoke stacks & many signs of recent activity.
97	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/3-21, BT090215 at 1600H. While moving to their NDP, rec hv AWF fr the N. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1650H.
98	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/3-21, AT952231 at 1650H. Eng w/SAF, 1xVC 30m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA. Extracted wpn to LZ West.
99	1720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS738572 at 1515H. Fnd 15,000lbs of unpolished rice in various locs in the vic of the above grid. Fnd 6000lbs under a haystack in a hole; 3000lbs in a cam rice bin; 3000lbs under a pig pen in a hole; 2000lbs under a false floor o f a hut; 1000lbs in the open. All rice was in good condition, wrapped in plastic, locally grown & buried since last harvest. Will extract to Mo Duc. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1740H.
100	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS913195 at 1557H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1605H to LZ Bronco.
101	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS688855 at 1540H-1600H. Snatched 2xMAM w/neg ID & 1xMAF w/neg ID. At Bs744757: Obsr 3xMAF evade into bnkr. Did not eng; ran out of fuel. At BS738763: Snatched 1xMAM w/neg ID. At BS738778: Obsr numerous bnkr, tunnels & well used trails. Neg clnc for engagement. At BS743773: Obsr 2xfortified bnkr. Eng & dest. All DET were extracted to LZ Bayonet.
102	1800	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, R/3-21, BT033209 at 251300H May 70. Fnd 6xgraves 3-6 wks old containing 3xVC KBA (credit given to B/3-82) & 3xVC KIA (credit given to B/3-21).
103	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS548856 at 1500H. EOD Tm dest 2x500lb bombs B/T, 2xbouncing betty mines & 2xM-26 H/gren not B/T.
104	1810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS703815 at 1720H. Req D/O for 1xVN male who det an unk type mine or B/T. D/O compl at 1720H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. CO said it was getting too late or they would have checked the area where the VN male was wounded.
105	1815	Div Trans, MAJ Gray, S-3 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Please send representative to coordinate security for Tien Phuoc Convoy. Meeting will be held at 1400H on 29 May 70 in the Div Trans Office. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Sites.
106	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT994254 at 1705H. UH-1H on resupply rec SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 1600ft. Speed: 40xknots.
107	1100	AMCAL, Sp Gay, ADC(S). ADC(S) departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ Bronco at 0900H. Departed LZ Bronco enroute to VIP Pad. ETA: 25xmin at 1035H.
108	1525	AMCAL, Sp Gay, ADC. CG departed VIP Pad heading S at 0845H & landing on San Juan Hill at 0915H. Departed San Juan Hill for VIP Pad at 1000H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Hawk Hill at 1330H. Landed at Hawk Hill at 1340H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute to VIP Pad at 1505H. CG arrived VIP Pad at 1520H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 May 70	2400 26 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
109	1610	AMCAL, Sp Gay, ADC(M). ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Quang Ngai at 0930H. Departed Quang Ngai for VIP Pad at 1125H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to LZ Bayonet ETA: 5xmin. Departed LZ Bayonet enroute to Hawk Hill at 1506H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac Hosp. ETA: 15xmin at 1605H.
110	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 3/4 ARVN, BS634584 at 1650H. Obsr 1xplat of NVA wearing green unif moving down a trail. Eng w/SAF. Res: 8xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-1 cbn, 7xpacks, 10xB-40 rkts, 25xChicom H/gren, & 15x57mm RR rd all CIA. Wpns & ammo extracted to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
111	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/1-20, BS735432 at 1725H. 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn CC for 1-20 Inf, dtn 1xVN male 45yrs old. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
112	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/2-1, BT205215 at 1640H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA 400m fr their loc evading E w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res.
113	1850	AMCAL, Sp Reese, G-2 Ops. Ref DJF entry #78, 25 May 70. Delete entry; same as #79.
114	1905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-82, C/1-82, BS719545 at 1815H. 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn UH-1H obsr & directed arty on 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KBA.
115	1750	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-4-1, BS585786 & 588799 (en grids) at 1015H. CAP Tm heard SAF & moved towards fire. Rec SAF w/NCD. Obsr several VC in green unif evading. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res. Swept area & fnd 2xPF KIA & 2xPF WIA(E) as a res of det of an apers mine. D/O compl at 1200H. (Info only)
116	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/1-46, BT281155 at 1125H-1200H. Fnd 2xlarge bnkr & fighting pos & 1xNVA rucksack. Also rec SAF fr 200m NE of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/neg res. Obsr smoke in the treeline 1800m E of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. Obsr 2xVC/NVA 1400m SE of their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. Fnd 1x60mm mort rd B/T. Hoi Chanh disarmed the B/T.
117	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Warfd, 4/4 ARVN. At 1700H, BS638624: Obsr 1xVC on a trail. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. Extracted to LZ Dragon. At 1740H, BS727624: Obsr 3xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 6xM-26 H/gren (dest), 10xM-14 apers mines (dest) CIA. (Info only)
118	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20, BS779461 at 1647H, rec lt SAF fr 200m S of their loc. Rtn SAF. Res: Dtn 1xVN male WIA(E), neg ID. Swept area & fd 1xpistol belt, 3xM-26 H/gren. D/O compl at 1655H.
119	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 61 MED Det, BT232224 at 1615H on D/O. Alt: 600', 60K. Rec SAF, 10xhits in fuselage. Rtn to Hawk Hill. G/S eng the area w/unlk res. D/O compl at 1630H, but D/O acct rec SAF fr S. Alt: 300', 80K. Neg hits. G/S eng the area w/unlk res. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
120	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req: msg #5544. Time: 261800H-270600H May 70. Box #10. UL ZC 2030, LR AT 8616. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
121	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req: msg #5544. Time: 270600H-271800H May 70. Box #14. BT 2115 to 2715 to 2710 to 1710 to 1712 to 2112 to 2115. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
122		[This item is missing]
123	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req: msg #5544. Time: 270600H-271800H May 70. Box #15. Fr BT 0827 to 1330 to 1531 to 1628 to 1325 to 0827. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
124	1115	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 270600H-271800H May 70. Box #47. UL BT 2602 LR BS 3394. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
125	1115	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 270600H-271800H May 70. Box #44. Fr BS 0595 to 1395 to 2391 to 2389 to 1291 to start. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
126	1120	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 270600H-271800H May 70. Box #48. Fr BS 6192 to 7192 to 7190 to 6590 to 6587 to 6187 to start. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
127	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req, LT Ilnyckj. Time: 270600H-271800H May 70. Box #104. UL AT 2022, LR AT8815. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane. TACP, Sgt Milliken.
128	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req, LT Ilnyckj. Time: 270600H-271800H May 70. Box #101. Fr AT 8819 to 9419 to 9920 to 9516 to 8815. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane. TACP, Sgt Milliken.
129	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req, LT Ilnyckj. Time: 270600H-271800H May 70. Box #102. UL AT 9423, LR AT 9920. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane. TACP, Sgt Milliken.
130	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req, LT Ilnyckj. Time: 270600H-271800H May 70. Box #103. Fr AT 8828 to 8830 to 9930 to 9927 to 9127 to 9128 to start. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane. TACP, Sgt Milliken.
131	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req, LT Ilnyckj. Time: 270600H-271800H May 70. Box #105. UL ZC 2030, LR AT 8722. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane. TACP, Sgt Milliken.
132	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req, Sgt Lark. Time: 270600H-271800H May 70. Box #30. UL BS 4397 LR BS 5292. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
133	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req, Sgt Lark. Time: 261900H-270600H May 70. Box #35. Fr BT 3505 to 3507 to boundary along boundary to BT 3610 to RD line to BT 4008 to 4004 to start. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
134	1610	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req, Sgt Lark. Time: 261900H-270600H May 70. Box #36. UL BS 4684 LR BS5080. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, PFC Dudek.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 May 70	2400	26 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
135	1120	AMCAL, Night Hawk Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 261800H-270600H May 70. Box #65. Fr BS 4671 to 4771 to 4964 to 4864 to start. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Roberson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Birchfield.
136	1220	AMCAL, Night Hawk Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 261800H-270600H May 70. Box #66. Fr BS 5847 to 5956 to 6456 to 6351 to 6046 to start. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Roberson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Birchfield.
137	1120	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 270600H-271800H May 70. Box #63. Fr BS 4870 to 5461 to 5160 to 5059 to 4470 to start. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Roberson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
138	1610	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req, Sgt Lark. Time: 261900H-270600H May 70. Box #36. UL BS 4684 LR BS 5080. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
139	1410	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Night Hawk Req, Sgt Lark. Time: 261900H-270600H May 70. Box #37. UL BS 6592 LR BS 6888. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
140	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, APD Msn Req, Sp Pleten. Time: 271000H-271200H May 70. Box #1. UL BS 4284 LR BS 4880. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Lark; G-2, MSG Morelle.
141	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req, Sgt Lark. Time: 270600H-271800H May 70. Box #32. UL BS 4686 LR BS 5272. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
142	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Air Cav Req, Sgt Lark. Time: 270600H-271800H May 70. Box #31. UL BS 7180 LR BS 7575. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
143	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/1-46, AT987278. Additions to D/1-46 contact today. Rec SAF. 0930H, 1xUS MIA; 1325H, 1xUS KIA; 1455H, 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E); 1645H, 1xUS WIA(M).
144	2250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 3-1 Inf, Tu Myat 2100H. Rec gnd probe fr NE by UNSEF. Rec 1xHgren wounding 1xVN male civ(M). Eng area w/SAF w/unlk res.
145	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/2-1. REF: DJF entry #89, delete 1xUS WIA(E); add 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(M).
146	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, BT205216 at 2000H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA w/pack.
147	1940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/3-21, AT954228 at 1900H. Rec SAF fr 200m NE of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1915H. Eng area w/SAF w/unlk res.
148	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/2-1, AT232232 at 1745H. Fd & dest 200 lbs rice.
149	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, BS527708 at 2045H. Obsr light, eng w/4.2mm mort. Res unk.
150	2155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF 115, BS880280 at 1845H. Req D/O for 2xRF. They were riding motorcycle & rec en SAF at above loc. D/O compl 1855H.
151	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1 Inf, BS459766 at 2010H. Mech amb det. Eng w/M-79 & 81mm mort. Will sweep at first light.
152	2135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46 Inf, BT434042 at 1945H. Obsr 2-3xVC det claymore mine. Rec 2xChicom H/gren. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.
153	2135	26 <sup>th</sup> EngrHQ, Sgt Johnson, B/26 Engr, BS452872 at 1545H. Element fnd 1x750 lb bomb w/metal to metal type firing device. Was dest by EOD Tm, leaving crater 6' in diameter & 6' deep. Res: NCD.
154	2025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1 Inf, BS565645 at 1905H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng w/arty & 81mm mort w/unlk res.
155	1943	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 Engr. Cleared 22x acres 300m x 300m, 21 dozer hours. 1xD7 combat loss, 400 gal fuel, 5xD7's operational, 2xCEU's operational.
156	1110	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 270600H-271800H May 70. Box #28A, Fr AT 9316 to river to AT 9512. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
157	1100	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 270600H-271800H May 70. Box #23, UL BT 0703, LR BS 2198. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
158	1120	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 270600H-271800H May 70. Box #61. Fr BS 4852 to 5044 to 5341 to 4940 to 4347 to start. Appr by Minh Long, DES & JAC. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
159	0915	Ha Thanh, Night Hawk Req, LT Monaghan. Time: 262000H-270600H May 70. Box #40. Fr BS 9167 to 3672 to 3667 to 3165. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, JJM/(U.S); DVE (VN Pol); G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, PFC Dudek.
160	1110	AMCAL, Air Cav Req, MAJ Hillier. Time: 270600H-271800H May 70. Box #62. Fr BS 5544 to 5546 to 5950 to 6246 to 5844 to start. Appr by BATO SF, DES & JAC. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
161	2252	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, 1-4 ARVN, 1500H, BS679810, 1xVC CIA. 1400H, BS664843, rec 2xHoi Chans (female). (Info only)
162	2250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/5-46 Inf, Fat City at 2130H. Obsr 2xVC 200m W of loc. Eng w/SAF & arty; checked area w/neg res.
163	1115	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 270600H-271800H May 70. Box #45: Fr BT 2609 to 2909 to 3802 to 3799 to starting point. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Young.
164	1000	(DELAYED) Div Cml, CPT Owens. APD Msn Req. Req clnc for APD Msn D-23A in the area bounded by UL BS4440, LR BS5435. Time: 271300H-271530H May 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the fol acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Appr by: Ba To (initials) HC; Minh Long (initials) DES; Gia Vuc (initials) GWV. Ntfy: Div Cml, SFC Akers; G2 Air, Sgt Wilson; AAE, LT Tomlin.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 May 70	2400	27 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	2000	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, Ref DJF entry #72, 26 May 70. Change to read: AO: BS2568 to 2868 S to river, W along river to BS250625, N to BS2568.
3	2035	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 4-3 Inf. AO Req #6. DTG: 282400H May 70 to 032400H Jun 70. Purpose: Cbt ops. Area: BS6135 to 6130 to 6530. Disapproved by Ba To, (initials) DES; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea.
4	0006	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, HHC/1-46, LZ Professional at 262325H May 70. Land line activated for S4 Pad to TOC. Bnkr vic of S4 Pad obsr mov on the Pad. Eng w/M-79 fire w/unlk res. Pad is outside peri & mech amb was set up between the peri & pad. Will check at first light.
5	0200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 1-46 Inf, LZ Professional at 0055H. Bnkr #15 obsr mov on the S4 Pad. Eng w/SA & M-79 fire w/unlk res. Will check at first light.
6	0220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/4-31, AT888244 & (en grid) AT886224 at 0110H. Rec 4xRPG rds fr the above en grid. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0155H. Arty fired w/unlk res.
7	0230	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, B/3-1, BS461775 at 261145H. Fnd 1xUS MIA who drowned. Res: 1xUS KNB.
8	0300	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS844288 & (en grid) BS845290 at 262145H May 70. Rec 2x60mm mort rds (HE) fr the NE side of their NDP w/NCD. Eng w/arty. Will sweep the area.
9	0330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro, B/3-1, BS460759 at 0300H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA moving towards their peri fr the SW. Eng w/SA & M-79 fire at 75m. Res: En evaded S.
10	0335	(DELAYED) XXIV Corps, CPT Boggess, NSAD, BT238492 at 262340H May 70. NSAD pers obsr 20xpers plus another much larger force moving S. Some indiv were armed. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland.
11	0445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, BS480822 at 0230H. Obsr 1xVC evading into a hut. Eng w/organic wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA. Obsr 1xVC evading along a trail. Eng w/organic wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA. Ntfy C/S Sp Roat.
12	0600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, TOC, BS772816 at 0225H. CAP 1-4-4 req & rec arty illum rds. Obsr 1xlarge VN fishing boat along the shore. Obsr a smaller boat leave the area of the larger boat & head for the shore. Req but did not receive Navy boat. Night Hawk arrived on station at 0300H & broke station at 0340H w/neg res.
13	0725	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/2-1, BT205225 at 0610H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/unlk type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0634H. Also rec SAF w/NCD. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Roat; AAE, CPT Fisher.
14	0730	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #2. DTG: 280600H May 70 to 032400H Jun 70. AO: BT0704, NE to 0905, S to 090025, W to 070025, N to 0704. Passed to C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Ottilige. Cancelled by G-2, MAJ McGee. Ntfy C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Ottilige.
15	0750	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-4, BS641012 at 261820H May 70. Rec 120-150xrds of SAF fr 3-4xVC at the above grid. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E) & 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1840H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & 60mm mort fire. Res: VC fled E. Swep the area w/neg res. Ntfy C/S, Sp Roat. (Info only)
16	0750	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-2, BS555893 at 0150H. Amb rtn to pl base, rec 20xrds of sniper fire f rest 2xVC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0235H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Did not rtn fire due to proximity of frd. (Info only)
17	0756	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS451759 at 0106H. A mech amb det w/neg res. Ntfy C/S, Sp Roat.
18	0800	AMCAL, SSG Ried, G-3 Ops. Delete DJF entry #93, 26 May 70. Erroneous entry. Ntfy C/S, Sp Roat.
19	0824	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 ARVN, BS734613. At 260610H May 70: Amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 20xkilos of rice & 6xChicom H/gren. At 260615H May 70: Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xpack & 5xChicom H/gren. Ntfy C/S, Sp Roat. (Info only)
20	0825	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, LZ West, at 0730H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds fr the SW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Eng suspected en loc w/arty w/unlk res. Ntfy C/S, Sp Roat.
21	0825	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 ARVN, BS727624 at 261740H May 70. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 10xunk type mines & 6xChicom H/gren. Ntfy C/S, Sp Roat. (Info only)
22	0826	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 ARVN, BS736614 at 261910H May 70. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-1 cbn, 1xM-16, 8xChicom H/gren. Ntfy C/S, Sp Roat. (Info only)
23	0827	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS770453 at 0650H. Fnd & dest 1xB/T M-33 H/gren w/trip wire, 50m N of their loc, 1xdog set off 1xsimilar B/T. There were neg cas. Ntfy C/S, Sp Roat.
24	0845	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS560717 at 0810H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy C/S, Sp Roat.
25	0905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, BT280131 at 0805H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA w/wpns 1000m fr their loc moving E to W. Neg eng. Ntfy C/S. Sp Roat.
26	0907	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, BT231232 at 0817H. Rec SA fr approx 100m E of their NDP. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0844H. Rtn fire w/organic wpns w/unlk res. Ntfy C/S, Sp Roat.
27	0927	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, C/4-21, BS840366 at 0845H. While on a search & clear msn, obsr 4-6xVC/NVA & rec 4-6xrds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/neg res. Ntfy C/S, Sp Roat.
28	0928	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, D/4-21, LZ Debbie at 0725H. Called routine D/O for 1xVN female w/gunshot wound in back fr unk source. D/O compl at 0807H. Ntfy C/S, Sp Roat.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 May 70	2400	27 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	0929	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/4-21, BS913263 at 0800H. Rec 3xrds of SAF w/NCD. Eng w/SA & M-79 fire w/neg res. Ntfy C/S, Sp Roat.
30	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, AT792301 at 0935H. AH-1G rec 1xrd of SAF w/neg hits. Speed: 60xknots. Alt: 800xft. Eng the area w/AWF w/unlk res. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Roat; AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
31	2400	(DELAYED) 173d Abn Bde, CPT Johnson. AO Req #116. DTG: ASAP to 252400H May 70. Purpose: Naval gunfire. Area: Fr BS740238, NW to BS7325, N to 7327, SE to 8624, S to 8622. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson w/the following conditions: (1) Use only Naval gunfire in the area, (2) Ntfy 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde before firing into the area, & (3) Check fire when Air Cav or other ops are being conducted in the area. Appr by AMCA, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Matthews; FSE, CPT Crane.
32	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick. AO Req #7. DTG: 310700H May 70 to 032400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS654340 to 6434 to 6435 to 6135 to 6130 to 648300. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) DES; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; FSE, CPT Crane.
33	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/123d Avn, BS3600700 at 1010H. Dest 2xstructures w/bnkr. Ntfy C/S, Sp Roat.
34	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, HHC/4-31, LZ West at 0930H. At 0930H: Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. At 0945H: Rec 4x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). (Fr HHC/4-31) & 1xUS WIA(M) (fr A/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr). D/O compl at 1000H. Ntfy C/S, Sp Roat.
35	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LZ West at 1030H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1100H. Ntfy C/S, Sp Roat.
36	1110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, C/4-21, BS845366 at 0950H. Eng 6xNVA in green unif. G/S on station & eng the area. En rtn SAF & evaded. Neg frd cas. Swept the area & fnd 4xbaskets containing 10xft of det cord.
37	1110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, Tu Nghia RF, BS555698 at 1010H. Obsr 1xplat of VC in the open. Eng w/4.2" mort w/unlk res. Ntfy C/S, Sp Roat. (Info only)
38	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, SF & CIDG fr Ba To, BS621324 at 0845H. Eng est sqd of VC. Res: 8x VC KIA & 2xM-1 cbn CIA. En evaded NE. Ntfy C/S, Sp Roat. (Info only)
39	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/1-20, BS782435 at 0905H. Obsr 1xVN male in the field hit a dud M-79 w/a hoe. Res: 1xVN civ KIA. Ntfy C/S, Sp Roat.
40	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, RF Co #119, BS560717 at 0720H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pack or wpn. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume. (Info only)
41	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS537884 at 1030H. One US was sleeping behind an M-551 when it made a pivot turn. Indiv leg was severed. Res: 1xUS WNB. D/O compl at 1040H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Ntfy C/S, Sp Heinrich.
42	1130	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, R/4-3, BS616419 at 261250H May 70. While searching the area, dtn 2xMontagnards, 1xwearing a green t-shirt & blue pants and the other wearing black. Could smell cooking but fnd neg huts. One DET said that 9-12xmales are to the NE. DET are 25 & 40xys old. Extracted DET to LZ Bronco. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.
43	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/1-46, BT282120 at 1035H. Fnd 1xB/T 60mm mort rd well cam w/trip wire. Dest in place. Ntfy C/S, Sp Heinrich.
44	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, RF #115, BT254117 at 1120H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Ntfy C/S, Sp Heinrich. (Info only)
45	1205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, C/4-21, BS843366 at 1130H. Obsr a fire started by G/S. Fire caused 1xsecondary explosion; possibly a B/T 105mm rd or 4.2" mort rd. Res: Explosion caused NCD. Ntfy C/S, Sp Heinrich.
46	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT254147 at 1155H. Obsr 3xNVA wearing green uniforms 400m S of their loc. Eng w/AWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xpack containing med supplies CIA. Extracted pack & med supplies to Hawk Hill. Ntfy C/S, Sp Heinrich.
47	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, R/4-3 & 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, BS616421 at 0920H-1200H. Mech amb det & obsr 1xVC dragging another VC away fr the amb site. Arty processed. VR Tm was launched & search of the area revealed 2xVC KIA, 1xruksack CIA (all credited to R/4-3). While conducting VR, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn LOH eng 1xVC evading w/wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Wil extract wpn to LZ Bronco. (Credit given to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn). Ntfy C/S, Sp Heinrich.
48	1255	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS768534 at 1200H. While on a land clearing op, rec 1xM-79 rd fr N of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unlk res. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.
49	1300	Div Avn, CPT Sturdevant, AAE, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Blues were inserted at 1030H at BT278081. At BT275083: Rec hv SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Blues were extracted at 1240H. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.
50	1300	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-9, BS473876 & 465870 at 262130H May 70. While in vil, rec 1xM-79 rd fr H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Called & asked to cease fire. Rec 1xM-79. Res: 2xUSMC WIA(M). Ntfy C/S, COL Hume; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
51	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/3-21, AT953230 at 1130H. An UNSEF det a mech amb. Res: 2xNVA KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.
52	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat #11, BS627997 at 1045H. Obsr 20xVC. Eng w/SAF & arty. Rec SA & AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xM-1 cbn & 6xM-1 cbn mags CIA. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume. (Info only)
53	1300	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-5, BS704948 at 1115H. Fnd 1xM-1 rifle buried in unserviceable condition. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 May 70	2400	27 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, D/1-20, BS740573 at 1230H. Fnd 8200lbs of unpolished rice buried in holes under haystacks, shelter floors & some in rice bins. All rice was wrapped in plastic & in good condition. Will extract rice to Mo Duc. Ntfy: C/S, COL Hume; XXIV Corps, MAJ Heason at 1350H.
55	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, B/4-3, BS704338 at 0911H. Resupply acft went into B Co loc to extract 1xUS w/high fever. Upon taking off, acft obsr & eng 2xpers w/wpns (w/out getting gnd Commander's clnc). Pers were a ptl fr B Co. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl by resupply acft to LZ Bronco. Acft claimed he had rec fire & gnd troops claim they heard none. Troops fired at were in compl uniform. Acft crew had been briefed at 4-31 Inf TOC of frd unit locs. S-1 is conducting an invest. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Heinrich; XXIV Corps, PFC Brownson at 1120H.
56	1205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, C/3-1, BS558650 at 1130H. Fnd 1xhut (20'x10') containing misc clothing & sandbags. The area was used within the last 48xhrs. Res: Dest all w/NCD. Ntfy C/S, Sp Heinrich.
57	1320	AMCAL, CPT Owens, Div Cml / G-2 Air at 1300H. Pers fr the Div Cml Sec flew APD Msn fr 1030H-1200H in the area bounded by BS4440 to 5440 to 5435 to 4435 w/the following res: Hot Spots: BS482385, 492392, 493391, 505392, 504387, 502389, 536392, 515370, 518372, 522373, 531379 & 540379. Cont Hot Readings: BS527391 to 535395; 540395 to 540389; 500369 to 505374; 509375 to 516377; 516377 to 517382; 517382 to 520389. Obsr 9xwater buffalo at BS466355 & rice drying at BS468353.
58	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/4-31, Ref DJF entry #20, 27 May 70. Delete 1xUS WIA(E).
59	1410	AMCAL, Sp Shupe, G Co Rangers, BS278661 at 1355H. LRRP Tm Florida was inserted into a Cold LZ at the above time & grid. Acft rec SAF leaving the LZ fr 200m W of the LZ. Acft pilot obsr 1xNVA/VC in blue uniform w/wpn & 8xVC/NVA (NFI) & 1xhut. Ntfy: C/S, COL Hume; G-2 Admin, PFC White; FSE, CPT Crane; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch.
60	1432	AMCAL, Sp Shupe, G Co Rangers at 1415H. At 150m S of the LZ (BS275644), LRRP Tm Florida fnd a tunnel complex & trenchline (fresh digging fr 1-2xdays old). Tm is moving toward their objective. The are expected to reach objective by nightfall. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.
61	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/4-21, BS845312 at 1430H. Obsr & eng 1xVC in black shirt & bush hat w/1xM-14 evading N. En evaded successfully. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.
62	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/1-1 Cav, AT973273 at 0925H. Rec SAF & 10-12xRPG rds fr 200m N of their loc. Res: 1xhit on M-113. Res: 3xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E) (A/1-1 Cav) & 1xUS WIA(E) (C/4-31). D/O waiting for G/S. D/O compl at 1255H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Colinsani; G-3, LTC Stottle; CO, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, COL Kennedy.
63	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Req the fol area be cleared for APD msn #1. 87 <sup>th</sup> Cml wil cdt msn. Time: 281000H-281200H May 70. Req clnc for Fire for Fire. Area: UL BS2782, LR BS3678. Appr by: Ha Thanh, (initials) AT; Tra Bong, (initials) BS; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
64	1445	AMCAL, Sp Shupe, G Co Rangers at 1437H. LRRP Tm Florida moved 250-350m W of the LZ (BS275644) & obsr many trails & trail markers. Tm regrouped back at the LZ & are sending out small recon units.
65	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/3-21, AT955228 at 1125H. While cutting a trail, rec hv SA, AWF & 6-8x60mm mort rds fr 200m NE of their loc. Res: 7xUS WIA(E), 2xUS KIA & 4xUS MIA. At 1150H, D/O rec 2xhits in the belly. At 1250H, D/O w/G/S eng the area w/unk res. D/O compl at 1344H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, PFC Brownson.
66	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/4-31, AT889219 at 1415H. Fnd 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 & 1xpistol (NFI) CIA as a res of 26 <sup>th</sup> May 70 contact.
67	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/1-1 Cav, AT985274 at 1015H. Rec 9xRPG rds & SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1255H. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
68	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS720813 at 1255H. Rec 400xrds of SAF fr 300m. Rtn SA & arty fire. Swept the area w/neg res.
69	1530	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
70	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/2-1, BT219227 at 1525H. Fnd a sapper tng site consisting of 3xrows of wire & 2xdouble apron fences 20m long & 10m wide. Dest site.
71	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/2-1, BT109303 at 1505H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA w/pack & neg wpn moving SE. Eng w/SAF at 200m. Res: En evaded SE successfully.
72	1610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-3, BS714350 at 1400H. Dtn 1xVN male (7xyrs old) wearing a US fatigue shirt & black shorts. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
73	1610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS737576 at 1455H. Fnd 2xNVA canteens & 1xhut. Dest all.
74	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, R/1-20, BS736474 at 1553H. Fnd 1xbear trap in a vil. Will extract to LZ Liz.
75	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, D/4-3, BS777313 at 1530H. Obsr & eng 2xVC 100m fr their loc, wearing blue uniforms. One VC had a plastic bag w/10-15lbs of rice which he dropped while evading successfully.
76	1445	AMCAL, Sp Gay, ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Hawk Hill at 1314H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute to LZ Center at 1414H. Changed course enroute to LZ Center due to turbulent weather at 1435H; inbound to Chu Lai VIP Pad.
77	1500	AMCAL, Sp Gay, ADC, CG departed VIP Pad enroute to Chu Lai 5-46 Inf area at 1310H. Departed Chu Lai 5-46 Inf area enroute to LZ Dottie at 1349H. Departed LZ Dottie enroute to Hill 411 at 1410H. Departed Hill 411 enroute to Chu Lai at 1456H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 May 70	2400	27 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
78	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, Ref DJF entry #110, 26 May 70. Change 3/4 ARVN to read 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn. Add: 4xNVA KBG/S. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.
79	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, Ref DJF entry #36, 26 May 70. Change to read 3/4 ARVN eng & killed 4xNVA. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume. (Info only)
80	1635	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS688920 at 1515H. Fnd 1x8" arty rd & 1x175mm arty rd not B/T. Will dest in place. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.
81	1650	Quang Ngai, Sp Lucero, 2/5 ARVN, AT893267 at 1100H. Fnd 8xARVN KIA fr 2/5 ARVN. (Info only) Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.
82	1650	Quang Ngai, Sp Lucero, 3/6 ARVN, AT906270 at 0820H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA & 1xIWC. Also fnd 5xARVN KIA. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume. (Info only)
83	1650	Quang Ngai, Sp Lucero, 2/6 ARVN, AT906268 at 1000H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E), 3xNVA KIA & 1xCSWC. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume. (Info only)
84	1745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, CS drop for 4-31 Inf fr 1030H-1730H. Line A: Start at 1030H & finish at 1730H. Line B: 175. C/S - 2. Line C: (1) AT952293; (3) AT973293 & (4) AT945285. Line D: 10xtotal. Line E: 4000xt. Line F: 2xwere not dropped due to prox of frd. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.
85	1745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS693919 at 1530H. Fnd 1xM-16 ammo can w/15xblasting caps inside. Fnd 1xM-14 apers mine & 1xChicom H/gren w/several Chicom fuses. Dest all in place.
86	1745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS697927 at 1500H. Fnd 100xlbs of corn & 50xlbs of rice in hedgerow. Also fnd 1xAK-47 ammo can that was empty. Corn & rice was not fit for consumption; dest.
87	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, M-26 (MACV Mo Duc), BS768537 at 1735H. CIV's at Nui Ong Da told M-26 that 3-4xVC were loc at the above grid. At 1700H: 1xPlat went to the above grid & rec 3xVC Hoi Chanhs w/neg wpns. Additional VC did the same a short time later. All were extracted to the above vil for interrogation. (Info only)
88	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, 27 May 70. Land Clearing: Cleared 22 acres. Strip 200m wide between BS770593 to BS772548. Dest 6xbnkr. Used 400xgals fuel. Total Operational hours: 18xhrs. 5xD-7 operational; 2xCEU's operational.
89	1820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1-20 Inf, 27 May 70. Summary of rice: Rice extracted: 92,000 lbs; ready for extraction: 23,000 lbs.
90	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Helix FAC, AT949285 at 1700H, obsr 1xsec explo fr Arty fire.
91	0845	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H May 70. Box #48: UL BS6192, LR BS7187. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Harris. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, Sp Clark; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
92	0845	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H May 70. Box #45: Fr BT2609, to BT2909, to BT3802, to BT3799, to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Harris; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, Sp Clark; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
93	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H May 70. Box #50: Fr BS8045, to BS8345 to BS8541 to BS8341 to BS8045. Appr: 1-20 Inf, MACV, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; SALVATION, PFC Atkinson.
94	1620	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H May 70. Box #45A: UL BT3309, LR BT3903. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, Sp Clark; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
95	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips, APD Msn. Time: 280830H-280930H May 70. Box #59A: Fr BS6152, to BS7252, to BS7246, to BS6346, to start. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
96	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H May 70. Box #30: UL BS4397, LR BS5292. Box #31: UL BS7180, LR BS7575. Box #32: LR BS4485, UL BS5199. Box #33: Along Tra Bong road fr Hwy #1 to SF Camp to VR area in prep for convoy. Box #43: UL AS9685, LR BS0082. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, Sp Clark; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
97	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5554, Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H May 70. Box #13: UL AT9414, LR BT0304. Box #16: Fr BT0827, to BT1330, to BT1531, to BT1628, to BT1325, to BT0827. Box E#101: Fr AT8820, to AT9920, to AT9918, to AT9516, to AT8815, to start. Box #103: UL AT8830, LR AT9927. Box #104: UL ZC2022, LR AT8815. Box #105: UL ZC2030, LR AT8822. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, Sp Clark; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
98	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H May 70. Box #35: Fr BT3504, to BT3508, to BT3712, to BT4008, to start. Box #36: UL BS4684, LR BS5080. Box #37: UL BS6590, LR BS7080. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; SALVATION, PFC Atkinson.
99	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H May 70. Box #51: UL BS3059, LR BS3841. Box #52: UL BS6448, LR BS7043. Box #53: Fr BS6828, to BS6826 to BS7823 to BS7828 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, Sp Clark; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
100	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5554, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H May 70. Box #10: UL ZC2030, LR AT8616. Box #11: Fr AT2024, along Ke Tra Ly river valley to AT1721. Box #11A: Fr ZC9320, along river to AT9519. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; SALVATION, PFC Atkinson.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 May 70	2400 27 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
101	0845	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-181800H May 70. Box #47: UL BT2602, LR BS3394. Box #44: Fr BS0595 to BS1395, to BS2391, to BS2389, to BS1291 to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Harris; Tra Bong SF, (init) B.D. (LT Monihan). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, Sp Clark; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
102	0845	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H May 70. Box #62: Fr BS5544, to BS5546, to BS5950 to BS6246, to BS5844, to start. Box #61: Fr BS4852, to BS5044, to BS5341, to BS4940, to BS4347, to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Minh Long SF (init) J.A.C. (LT Monihan). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, Sp Clark; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
103	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/1-46, BT281120 at 1925H, rec 6xrds 60mm mort fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2035H, 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Stinger on station & expended w/un k res. Will check area at first light.
104	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/2-1, (en) BT109296 at 1715H, obsr 2xNVA 250m S of loc w/packs & 1xwpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xNVA packs & 1xunk type pistol CIA. (NFI)
105	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/3-21, (en) AT955228 at 1715H. Ref DJF entry #65, 27 May 70. Obsr 4xNVA approx 800m W of loc collecting equip & 2xUS MIA were dragged into woodline. (Info not confirmed to date, 272200H May 70). 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn G/S on station & eng area w/1xsec explo. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
106	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/2-1, (en) BT205223 at 1805H, obsr & eng w/SAF 1xNVA w/wpn approx 500m NW of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xChicom H/gren CIA.
107	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/2-1, (en) BT103296 at 1830H, obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC (female) w/pack & wpns 50m W of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-50 & med supplies CIA.
108	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/2-1, (en) BT129303 at 1720H, obsr 40-50 VC/NVA w/packs & wpns 2000m SW of loc. Arty fired w/un k res. G/S on station w/neg res.
109	2005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/2-1, (en) BT207225 at 1735H, obsr & eng 30 VC/NVA 600m NW of loc. Swept area w/neg res.
110	2110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/4-21, (en) BT045246 at 2000H, fd & dest M-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire.
111	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/4-31, (en) AT889218. Ref DJF entry #66, 27 May 70. Fd 4x.51 cal pos, 1xmort pos & 1xRR pos. CIA: 15x.51 cal rds, 4x82mm mort rds, 8xcases 82mm mort primers, 1xM-16, docu. Evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
112	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/2-1, (en) BT203221 at 2124H, rec lt SAF w/NCD. Arty fired w/un k res.
113	1905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 4-4 ARVN, (en) BS744642 at 1800H, obsr 1xVC sqd. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA (SN: 1319685), 6xChicom H/gren CIA. Extract wpn to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
114	2235	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, Base Defense, LZ Bronco, (en) (BS831380 at 1845H, Bnrk #42 & #43 obsr 2xindiv. At 1915H, 2xmort indiv joined the first two. A check w/Bn HQ & MACV pers revealed no frnd in that area. Warning shots were fired by bnkr line as req by MACV. At that time, the 4xindiv moved approx 100m E & stopped. They appeared to be digging. Unable to determine clothing or uniform. At 2045H, eng above gric w/81mm mort rds w/un k res.
115	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, (en) BS843308 at 1700H, rec 4-5 rds SAF fr en grid. Also, 1xplat obsr 2xindiv in black PJ's (vic en grid) w/neg wpns. Indiv evad. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
116	1905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lockhart, Arty A.O., 270800H-1100H at BS654345, obsr major trail, indicated having been used extensively in early morning hours w/several fighting pos. At BS754245, obsr fresh digging, bnkr w/overhead cover & fresh tracks on trails. At BS458382, obsr small shelters, several water buffalo & several well used trails. At BS364705, obsr shelters & bnkr. At BS558551, obsr AW pos, numerous trails leading to & fr pos w/signs of recent activity.
117	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS854313 at 1745H, dtn 1xVN male evad into shelter w/false ID. Will extract to LZ Bronco.
118	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-31, (en) BS854313 at 1735H, obsr & eng 1xVN male evad. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. (Later classified as CD). Extracted to LZ Bronco. D/O compl at 1755H.
119	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, (en) BS740574 at 1850H, fd 7160 lbs unpolished rice in good condition. (fd 3x100 lb bags in bushes around a shelter, the rest in holes; all wrapped in plastic & in place approx 5 weeks). Will ext to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway.
120	2110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, (en) BS452763 at 1845H. Rec 10xrds SAF w/NCD. Eng w/arty. Swept area w/neg res.
121	2110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/3-1, (en) BS521699 at 1905H, obsr 4xVC in black PJs. Eng w/4.2" mort w/neg res. VC evad NW.
122	0900	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Opns, LRRP AO Req. Box #3. DTG: 280600H-311800H May 70. AO: Fr BT0604, S to BT0601, E to BT124022, N along river to BT127050, W to 107050, S to 0703, N to BT0704, W to BT0604. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: FSE, LTC Foster; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; C Co 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, CPT Burns; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: G Co Rangers, Sp Geddings.
123	1722	G-2 Opns, Sp Shupe, G Co Rangers, BS288652 at 1720H, LRRP Tm Florida has heard warning shots fr N, S & W.
124	1915	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, LCPL Fuhrman, CAP 1-1-5, BT231283 at 1545H, rec 1x60mm mort rd, NCD. (Info only)
125	1915	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, LCPL Fuhrman, CAP 1-3-5, (en) BS703950 at 1750H, fd & dest 1x57mm RR rd B/T w/TWFD & 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD. (Info only)
126	2115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, (en) BS510884 at 1900H, eng 2xVC 200m E. Rec hvy SA fire, SE & SW of loc w/NCD. G/S on station w/neg sightings. Swept area w/neg res.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	28 May 70	2400	28 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2350	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, LZ Debbie at 262350H May 70. Bnkr #4 rec 10xAK-47 rds fr the NW fr an UNSEF. Did not rtn fire due to proximity of frd forces. Bnkr #4 is on the SW side of the peri.
3	2350	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-6, BS574947 at 272350H May 70. Rec hv SAF fr 3-5xVC. Rtn SAF w/neg res. VC evaded N. (Info only)
4	1715	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H May 70. Box #28A: Fr AT9316 along river to AT9512. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnycky; Tien Phuoc, CPT Burns. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Young.
5	0050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS485752 at 280004H. CP elm rec 50xrds of AK-47 fire & 3xChicom H/gren fr an UNSEF to their NE. Fired illum w/neg res. Res: NCD. Swept the area at first light & fnd 28xAK-47 rds.
6	0052	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS525711 at 0017H. Mech amb det & heard voices at loc. Eng w/4.2" mort w/unlk res. Will check at first light.
7	0045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 1-46 Inf, LZ Professional at 0010H. Bnkr #3 obsr 1xVC/NVA 300m W of their loc by arty illum. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. Will check at first light.
8	0110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/4-31, AT877217 at 0005H. Rec 15x60mm mort rds. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 2xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0107H.
9	0420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk BT843236 at 0043H. Rec AWF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unlk res.
10	0430	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #5, effective 0630H.
11	0615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, BS6788, BS6888 at 280515H. Obsr numerous campfires and people. Turned on his light and people evaded into shelters or held their arms stretched out. He obsr several MAM, VN females and children. People were in groups of 2 or 3, and stayed in vic of shelters & campfires. Did not eng because arty clas area as populated village. Did not rec hostile grd fire.
12	0647	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/2-1, BT250210 at 0310H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA moving W. Eng w/arty and 81mm mort w/unlk res.
13	0716	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/4-31, AT889224 at 0710H. Checked mech amb which had det last night, and fnd 1xNVA KIA.
14	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, F/17, BT201189 at 0720H. Obsr 4xNVA in grn unif 600m W. Eng w/org wps w/neg res.
15	0745	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-5, BS687945 at 0600H. Rec mod SAF f rest 5xVC. Rtn SAF. En fled NW. Swept & fnd 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 mag, 1xpack w/unif w/96 sapper emblem. (Info only)
16	0745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Sgt Lark, D/1-1, at 0650H. At BS463972, obsr 1xwell used trail. At BS480982 checked out a "Snoopy-Ghost" grid w/neg findings.
17	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS525711 at 0045H. Mech amb det. Checked at first light & fnd blood trails, signs of something being dragged off, 1xbush hat, & bandages.
18	0825	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17, BT208190 at 0810H. Fnd & dest 1xempty rkt pod fr fixed wing acft.
19	0856	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, Nghia Hanh, BS617655 at 0030H. Rec 20xB-40 & B-41 rkts. Res: 1xshelter 60% dest.
20	0857	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Davis, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS512888 at 0805H. Fnd 1x50 lb mine w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place. Crater was 6'x6'. Rec a secondary explosion. The road is still passable.
21	0935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS515878 at 0810H. Fnd 1xfuse can, dest in place. Res: 1xsecondary explosion of approx 40-50lbs of nitro starch.
22	0935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS517887 at 0805H. Fnd & dest 1x50 lb charge in the middle of the road. Crater was 6'x10'. Res: NCD.
23	0957	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS774517 at 0915H. D-7 Bulldozer, while on a land clearing op, det 1x105mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Crater was 1'x2'. Res: NCD.
24	0959	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/3-1, BS656645 at 0810H. While on ptl, dtn 1xMontagnard (male) w/neg ID. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
25	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS775547 at 0927H. While on a land clearing op, a D-7 bulldozer det 1x155mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Crater was 4'x3'. Res: Neg cas. Minor dam was caused to the D-7 but is still operational.
26	1007	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT202185 at 0950H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 1xMAM hiding in a bnkr w/heg pack or wpn. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
27	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, AT844209 at 0920H. LOH rec SAF while at 50xft w/neg hits. Acft dropped smoke & cont to take SAF w/neg hits. Arty eng suspected en loc w/unlk res.
28	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS744642 at 0850H. Det 1xM-14 apers mine w/pressure type firing device set up on a trail. Res: 1xARVN KIA.
29	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS689919 at 0955H. Det unk type B/T trap elevated in a hedgerow. Res: 7xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1005H. Det 1xM-14 mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1005H. Det unk type mine. Res: 8xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1015H. Ntfy: C/S, COL Hume; XXIV Corps, Sgt Mitchell at 1105.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 May 70	2400	28 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1115	AMCAL, CPT West, G-2 Ops. Passed intel to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Delaney; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, neg commo.
31	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT962232 at 1035H. Rattle acct rec 51xcal fire w/neg hits. Alt: 300xft. Speed: 60xknots. Arty fired w/unlk res.
32	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, BT098286 at 1015H. Fnd 1x60mm mort rd in a small tunnel not B/T. Dest in place.
33	1130	AMCAL, Sp Shupe, G Co Rangers, BT121036 at 1105H. LRRP Tms Hawaii & Mich were inserted at BT121036 at 1105H into Box #3. The insertion LZ was cold.
34	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1145H. Req EOD Tm. Purpose: Check out ordnance in the area where M-551 det a mine. EOD Tm will be at LZ Bayonet Pad at 1500H. Passed to EOD, Sgt Geddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
35	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/1-46, BT274120 at 0930H. Fnd a bnkr complex consisting of 4xbnkr (5-7xft deep & 2xft wide), approx 1xweek old on the side of a trail. Dest bnkr.
36	1217	AMCAL, Sp Shupe, G Co Rangers, BS271649 at 1155H. LRRP Tm FL obsr 1xindiv 40m SE of their loc. Fla also obsr a vil 280m SW of their loc. They are moving to higher ground at this time.
37	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Bde Avn, BT063293 at 1115H. Rec 10-15xrds of AWF w/neg hits. Alt: 800xft. Speed: 80xknots.
38	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, BT098283 at 1120H. Dtn 1xVN female & 2xVN children. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
39	1340	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS509825 at 1045H. Fnd & dest 1x30 lb mine w/bamboo type firing device connected to a wire & additional charge. Charge was destroyed in place w/NCD. Crater was 6'x3'.
40	1405	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/2-1, BT304144 at 0900H. While on ptl, point elm rec SAF fr 3xVC fr approx 50m fr their loc. VC evaded successfully to the W. Checked the area, fnd & dest 1xbnkr.
41	1411	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend R/2-1, BS300144 at 1015H. While on ptl, fnd 1xunk type apers mine. Dest in place.
42	0858	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, RDT #60, BS642639 at 272330H May 70. Eng est sqd of VC. Res: 3xRDT WIA(M). (Info only)
43	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS746644 at 1200H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1240H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
44	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/3-1, BS447758 at 1100H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1xunk type B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1130H. Crater was 6' wide & 4' deep.
45	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, D/1-20, BS739573 at 1210H. While on rice denial op, dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Extracted to MACV at Mo Duc.
46	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, RF Co #147, BS813413 at 1236H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Extracted to MACV in Duc Pho. (Info only)
47	1430	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Davis, C/26, BS777543 at 1330H. D-7 dozer hit 1x60mm mort rd (not B/T) w/NCD. Crater 1'x1'.
48	1830	(DELAYED) B-11 SFG, Sp Vick, AO Req #4. DTG: 260900H-301200H May 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS470595, N to 4762, E to 5362, S to 5361. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; Quang Ngai, CPT Que; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, Sp Vick; FSE, CPT Crane.
49	1500	(DELAYED) Div Arty, MAJ Minnich, FSE, AO Req #69. DTG: ASAP to 062400H Jun 70. Purpose: Arty raid. Area: Fr AT8210, E to 9410, S to 9402, E to Tien Phuoc CFZ, S & NE along CFZ to BT1105, E to 2105, S to BS2198, W to 1898, S to 1884, W to AS9084, N to AS9094, W to 8294, N to starting point. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford. Disapproved by Tien Phuoc, (initials) FA (only portion falling inside of Tien Phuoc). Appr by AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy FSE, CPT Crane.
50	1500	(DELAYED) Div Arty, MAJ Minnich, FSE, AO Req #69A. DTG: 311800H May 70 to 062400H Jun 70. Purpose: Arty raid. Area: Fr AT9513, E to BT0213, S to BT0207, W to AT9807, NW to AT9510, N to starting point. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy FSE, CPT Crane.
51	1925	(DELAYED) C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, CPT Burns. AO Req #10. DTG: 010600H-071900H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops (Co size). Area: Fr BT0901, SE to BS1398, E to 1698, N to BT1601, NW to 1209. Appr by: FSE, MAJ Minnich; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, Sp Septal; FSE, CPT Crane.
52	2010	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lockhart. AO Req #11. DTG: 310600H May 70 to 072400H Jun 70. Purpose: LRRP Ops, APD mns & combat ops against the 403d Sapper Bn. Area: UL BS5526, LR BS6321. Appr by: 173d Abn Bde, CPT Condry; Ba To, (initials) AHP; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas; FSE, CPT Crane.
53	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, B/2-1, BT205223 at 270830H May 70. Obsr 2xVC displaying large white sheet, oriented toward mountains SW of B Co's loc. Approx 1xhr later, obsr 2xsqds of VC coming down fr the mountains. This was probably an all clear signal. Arty fired & VC evaded. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.
54	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, Helix 19, AT956228 at 0620H. While flying in support of C & D/3-21, processed A/S. Res: 3xdud Napalm bombs on his second run, obsr 3xsecondary explosions & obsr several bnkr that were dest. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.
55	0920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, 3/F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav & RF Co #115, BT248210 at 0900H. Obsr 2xVC (1xwearing blue unif & the other wearing brown unif) evading. Eng VC w/SAF. Res: VC evaded successfully. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 May 70	2400	28 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS516885 at 0905H. While securing mine sweep tm, M-551 Sheridan det a 40-50lb Nitro starch mine. Crater: 8' deep & 15' in dia. Res: 1xUS KIA (H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav) & 3xUS WIA(E) (2xH/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav & 1xB/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr). Sheridan caught fire & ammo cooked off. D/O compl at 0920H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Mine sweep tm had swept the road, party was returning to check point to link up with another mine sweep tm. Pressure test had not yet been conducted. D-7 bulldozer, while pushing Sheridan off the road, rec shrapnel fr 1x152mm rd which exploded. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) (2xfr H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav & 1xfr B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr). D/O compl at 1100H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 0935H; G-4, CPT Myers.
57	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, BT098287 at 0915H. While on a search & clearn msn, obsr & eng w/SAF, 1xVC/NVA 100m N of their loc. Res: Swept the area & fnd 2xpacks w/med supplies, pers items, 1xStars & Stripes dtd 22 May 70. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.
58	1022	Tam Ky, LT Daily, PF #122 fr Hiep Duc, AT893220 at 0930H. While sweeping the area on rice denial, eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.
59	1125	Tam Ky, LT Daily, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT249209 at 1015H. While on a sweep msn, fnd 1xM-60 ammo can containing med supplies (drugs, pills, microscope slides, 2xsmall med books & bandages) & 1xapers mine similar to a Russian POMZ-2. Ntfy, C/S, COL Hume. Ext med to Hawk Hill.
60	1228	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, R/1-52, BS465798 at 1030H. Obsr 10xVC w/packs & wpns approx 450m fr their loc. VC were wearing shorts, bush hats, & different colored shirts. Eng w/SAF. Rec unk amt of SAF w/NCD. Swept the area w/neg res. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.
61	1230	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/3-21, AT955228 at 271125H May 70. Eng 1xNVA w/H/gren. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Also eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.
62	1230	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/3-21, AT954228 at 261900H May 70. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.
63	1230	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/3-231, AT951227 at 231630H May 70. Eng 2xNVA in a bnkr. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.
64	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav at 1050H. While conducting APD msn at BS337787: Eng 1xVC w/pack w/unk res. AT BS337787: Eng 1xhut w/unk res. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.
65	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Spr Thornton, B/123d Avn, BS606466 at 1200H. Obsr 3xbnkr & fighting pos. At BS612465: Obsr 1xcam hut & bnkr. At BS601463: Obsr 2xcam huts & clothing on the gnd. At BS593470: Obsr a 6'x6' bnkr w/hut on top & a new 51xcal pos. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume.
66	1310	Quang Ngai, Sgt Shifflet, 4/5 ARVN, AT893257 at 1215H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 9xVC KIA, 1xM-16 & 2xAK-47 CIA. Will extract wpns thru ARVN channels. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume. (Info only)
67	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF Co #489, BS722943 at 0630H. Made contact w/21xVC. Res: 13xVC KIA, 8xVC CIA, 2xM-16, 1xM-79 & 1xM-60 MG CIA. Neg frd cas. Wpns & PW are w/CAP Tm 1-3-5 awaiting extraction to Binh Son. (Info only)
68	1700	AMCAL, ADC, PFC Strobe. CG departed VIP Pad enroute to Hawk Hill at 0915H, arriving at Hawk Hill at 0930H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute to Freedom Hill at 0955H. Departed Freedom Hill enroute to VIP Pad. ETA: 30xmin at 1300H. Inbound to VIP Pad & wants the Finance Officer w/2xvehicles at VIP Pad awaiting arrival at 1320H. Inbound to VIP Pad in 1xmin at 1328H. Left from VIP Pad enroute to LZ Bronco at 1418H. Enroute to LZ Liz fr LZ Bronco at 1540H. Landed at LZ Liz at 1542H. Inbound from LZ Liz to LZ Dottie at 1600H. Inbound fr LZ Dottie to VIP Pad in 10xmin. Req for two vehicles. TOR: 1632H. Landed at VIP Pad at 1640H.
69	0900	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-5, BS701946 at 0700H. Villagers brought CAP Tm 1xVN child (10xyrs old) w/gunshot wounds fr AWF allegedly from hel. D/O compl at 0730H. lcdt allegedly took place at 0345H at BS715976. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher (AAE rept that no AMCAL Div hel were in the area); 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Bonsack. Ntfy XXIV, PFC Brownson.
70	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS624588 at 0500H. Sprung an amb on an UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcbn & 2xChicom H/gren CIA. Extracted to LZ Dragon. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume. (Info only)
71	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, Ba To P-64-A, BS604241 at 1100H. Eng 1xVC & 1xchild at 5m. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1x7 yr old child CIA. Ntfy C/S, COL Hume. (Info only)
72	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, MAG-13, BS578205 at 1240H. An F-4 on an A/S rec SAF w/neg hits.
73	1530	Tam Ky, LT Daily, PF Plat #178 & 122, LZ Karen at 1330H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
74	1400	AMCAL, MAJ Gray, Div Trans Office. (1) Convoy fr Qui Nhon to Chu Lai is scheduled to depart Qui Nhon on 29 May 70 at 0730H. (2) Above mentioned convoy is scheduled to rtn to Qui Nhon on 30 May 70 at 0800H. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lockhart; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack.
75	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT957228 at 1445H. While on a resupply msn, UH-1H rec 10xrds of 30xcal fire w/neg hits. Alt: 800xft. Speed: 60xknots. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
76	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, AT888218 at 1524H. While on a sweep msn, fnd 1xcam bnkr w/3xentrances, 1x50 cal pit & 1x30 cal pit. Dest all.
77	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia & LZ Karen at 1600H. Two unk type rkts passed over LZ Siberia and landed 200-300m E of LZ Karen w/NCD. It is believed that they were fired fr thw SW of LZ Siberia.
78	1644	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/1-46, BT135067 at 1400H. Fnd 1xUS M-1 cbn in some bushes. Wpn was rusty. Extracted wpn to LZ Professional.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 May 70	2400 28 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	1650	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ref DJF entry #29, 28 May 70. Add among cas are, 1xLT who is B Co Plat Ldr, 1xCPT who is arty LNO, 1xLTC who is Bn CO & 1xE-8 who is 1SG of B Co.
80	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/1-46, BT271120 at 1220H. While on a sweep msn, fnd a shelter complex (12xstructures) (8'x12' & 16'x20') w/underground bnkr. Dest all. Ntfy CG, LT Carlton.
81	1700	AMCAL, ADC, PFC Strope. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Tien Phuoc at 0920H. ETA: 15xmin. Departed Tien Phuoc enroute to Hau Duc. ETA: 5xmin at 1220H. Departed Hau Duc enroute to Tam Ky. ETA: 15xmin at 1305H. Departed Tam Ky enroute to Hawk Hill at 1515H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute to 273d in 15xmin. Will arrive at VIP Pad in 45xmin. At 1555H (TOR). Departed 273d enroute to VIP Pad in 5xmin. TOR at 1628H.
82	1700	AMCAL, PFC Strope, ADC. ADC(S) departed VIP Pad enroute to Hawk Hill at 1000H. Enroute to LZ Center at 1100H. Inbound to VIP Pad at 5-10xmin; no veh req at 1205H.
83	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS770550 at 1520H. Dtn 4xVN females w/neg ID (3xMAF & 1x10 yrs old). Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy CG, LT Carlton.
84	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, C/3-1, BS559629 at 1610H. Fnd 3xgraves which contained 3xNVA bodies in green unif. They were killed fr frag wounds. Bodies are 1xwk old. Ntfy CG, LT Carlton.
85	1705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS689919 at 0915H-1002H. B Co's 4 <sup>th</sup> Plat was reconning a hill for use as an NDP when at 0915H they det 1xunk type mine/B/T. Res: 7xUS WIA(E). The 2 <sup>nd</sup> Plat moved to help the 4 <sup>th</sup> Plat secure an LZ for D/O. While moving, they det 1xM-14 apers mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O for the 9xUS WIA(E) was compl at 0945H. B Co's 1SG gave word for everyone to move down off the hill. While doing so, a 50xcal ammo can filled with unk type explosive was det. Res: 8xUS WIA(E). LTC Schwartzkopf (1-6 Inf CO) had his CC land to assist w/the D/O efforts. CPT Bratt (1-14 <sup>th</sup> Arty LNO), while collecting sticks to construct a litter for the wounded det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 15xUS WIA(E), 1xinterpreter WIA(E) & 1xScout Dog WIA(E). B Co moved out of the area at 1215H. As of 1705H 2xof the WIA(E) have died in the hosp. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Mitchell at 1830H. This entry is update to entry #29, DJF 28 May.
86	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 1-20 Inf on 28 May 70. Rice denial SITREP: 2500xlbs extracted on 28 May 70, 119,000xlbs extracted to date & 1400xlbs ready for extraction. Ntfy CG, LT Carlton.
87	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, 28 May 70. Land Clearing Sitrep. Cleared fr BS773550 to BS772543 to BS779540. Total of 74 acres. Dest: 17xbnkr, 4xfighting pos, 3xB/T. Fd: 1x155mm rd, 1xhomemade Chicom H/gren, 1xM-72 LAW (expended), 50xlbs of rice, docu; rice & docu extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy CG, LT Carlton.
88	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, (en) BS445739 at 1000H. Fd & dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: CG, LT Carlton.
89	1805	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, (en) BS447758 at 1615H, req urgent D/O for 1xUS WIA fr B/T. B/T small in small can w/trip wire firing device. D/O compl at 1641H to Chu Lai. Ntfy: CG, LT Carlton.
90	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/2-1, (en) AT206214 at 1620H, rec 4-5xrds SAF fr approx 300m S of loc. NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Ntfy: CG, LT Carlton.
91	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt, vic Hiep Duc, 1-28 May 70. Res of Opns. Frnd cas: (1-5), 14xKIA, 75xWIA; (2-5) 11xKIA, 66xMIA, 97 WIA; 3-5, 18xKIA, 61xWIA; (R-5) 3xKIA, 20xWIA. En Cas: 421xKIA, 1xPW, 1xCSSW, 54xIWC. (Info only)
92	1905	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, (en) BS506881 at 1745H, sniper eng 14xNVA at 600m w/packs, wpns & lt blue unif. Rec 5xrds SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA.
93	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Ba To CIDG, (en) BS598236 at 1500H, eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xM-1 Cbn, 1xAK-47 CIA. 1xCIDG WIA(M). (Info only)
94	1935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #133, (en) BS814406 at 1715H, eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xM-26 H/gren & docu CIA. Evac to MACV. (Info only)
95	1935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey PF #171, (en) BS813408 at 1600H, eng 1xVC at amb site. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xB/T H/gren CIA. (Info only)
96	1940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, (en) BS739573 at 1910H, fd 2000xlbs unpol rice. Fd in 3xholes. 2xunder hootches, 1xunder haystack. All wrapped in plastic & in good condition. (Info only)
97	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Tien Phuoc CIDG, (en) AT996043 at 1500H, eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 Cbn CIA (SN: 693726). (Info only)
98	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Tien Phuoc CIDG, (en) AT980045 at 1030H, fd 1xbase camp w/1xcamera, med supplies, docu, 46xChicom H/gren, 10xruck sacks, 1000xlbs rice, 10xbnkr; dest. (Info only)
99	2010	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Fuhrman, 1200H, CAP Tm #112, #114, #116, #127 were deactivated today. Equip & pers were distributed to remaining tms. (Info only)
100	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, APD Req. Time: 290730H-291030H May 70. Box #60: UL BS5526, LR BS6321. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
101	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5562, APD Req. Time: 280600H-281800H May 70. Box #1: UL BT2305, LR BT2702. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
102	0850	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H May 70. Box #62: Fr BS5544 to BS5546, to BS5950 to BS6246, to BS5844, to start. Appr: Minh Long SF, CPT Sweat. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 May 70	2400	28 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
103	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/4-21, BS816350, (en) BS823352 at 282025H, obsr 2xred lights. Eng w/arty. Res: Lights went out.
104	2125	XXIV Corps, CPT Millier, MAJ Hof, rec ntfy of Red Rkt Msg at 2125H. Rec Chu Lai Comm Center, 2142H. Rec by DTOC DO, 2145H. Rec AMCAL Comm Center, 2144H. Rec DTOC DO, 2147H. Ntfy MAJ Hof, XXIV Corps of msg rec, 2148H.
105	2220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Tien Phuoc CIDG, BT011124 at 1300H, obsr 2xVC Co approx 700m N of loc. B/3-16 Arty eng area. Res: Est 20xVC KBA (PROB). (Info only)
106	2232	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Tien Phuoc CIDG, (en) BT017130 at 0930H, amb eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack w/equip CIA. (Info only)
107	2330	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/3-21, AT955228 at 271845H, obsr 15xNVA mov S 700m N of loc. 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn eng area. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
108	1620	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H May 70. Box #30B: Fr BT325050, along river to BS2896. Box #30C: UL BS4397, LR BS5292. Box #48: UL BS6192, LR BS7187. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
109	1615	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H May 70. Box #44A: UL AS9998, LR BS0789. Box #45A: UL BT3309, LR BT3903. Appr: LT Ilnyckyj, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde; CPT Duncan, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
110	1620	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H May 70. Box #20: UL AT9201, LR AS9994. Box #22: Fr BT0827, to BT1531, to BT1628, to BT1325, to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
111	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5562, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281800H-290600H May 70. Box #13: Fr BT0324, to BT0525, to BT1025, to BT1022, to BT0622, to BT0323, to BT0324. Box #15: Fr BT0827, to BT1330, to BT1531, to BT1628 to BT1325, to BT0827. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; SALVATION, PFC Wynohradnyk.
112	1520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H May 70. Box #51: UL BS3059, LR BS3841. Box #52: UL BS6448, LR BS7043. Box #53: Fr BS6828, to BS6826 to BS7823 to BS7828. Appr: CPT Shea, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde; MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
113	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H May 70. Box #35: Fr BT3504, to BT3507, to Bde AO bdry, along bdry to 3612, to RD line, along RD line to BT4008, to BT4004, to start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; SALVATION, PFC Wynohradnyk.
114	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H May 70. Box #36: UL BS4684, LR BS5080. Box #37: UL BS6886, LR BS7483. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; SALVATION, PFC Wynohradnyk.
115	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5562, Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H May 70. Box #101: Fr AT8820, to AT9920, to AT9918, to AT9516, to AT8815, to AT8820. Box #102: UL AT9427, LR AT9920. Box #103: UL AT8830, LR AT9927. Box #104: UL ZC2022, LR AT8815. Box #105: UL ZC2030, LR AT8820. Appr: LT Ilnyckyj, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
116	0855	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H May 70. Box #23: UL BT0703, LR BS2198. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; Tien Phuoc SF, (init) J.N. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
117	1520	2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div, MSG Youngblood, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H May 70. Box #1: UL BS5072, LR BS5468. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: LT Tomlin, AAE; Sgt Atkinson, SAC.
118	1529	2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div, MSG Youngblood, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H May 70. Box #2: UL BT1526, LR BT1922. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin, SAC, Sgt Atkinson.
119	1615	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H May 70. Box #62A: UL BS6642, LR BS74368. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Young.
120	1615	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H May 70. Box #30A: UL BS3597, LR BS4493. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; Tra Bong SF, (init) R.N. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Young.
121	1620	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H May 70. Box #22A: UL BT0836, LR BT1527. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Young.
122	1700	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H May 70. Box #65A: Fr BS7047, to BS7347, to BS7541, to BS7040 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALVATION, Sgt Atkinson.
123	1700	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H May 70. Box #69A: Fr BS4574, to BS5262, to BS4362, to BS4670 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
124	1620	G-2 Opns, Sp Shupe, Co G Rangers, BT119041 at 1615H, LRRP Tm Hawaii & Michigan are at BT119041 for their Night Laager. They have neg sitrep at this time.
125	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/26 Engr & C/4-3, BS778557 at 1940H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds. All landed outside peri. NCD. En loc, 1500m NW.
126	2047	CLDC, Sgt Philburn, PNO, Chu Lai at 2045H, rec call fr CLDC that 1xVC (conf) had escaped fr 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. PW was captured at approx 2150H at the base of the PX cliff. Ntfy: CG, GEN Milloy; C/S, COL Hume; G-3, COL Stottle.
127	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/1-46, (en) BT281120 at 1925H, rec 6x60mm mort rds. NCD. Fired counter battery w/neg res.
128	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/1-46, (en) BT221118 at 1830H, fired arty on 2xVC 1000m N. Neg res. This caused 8xVC to move into the open. Fired arty. Res: 1xVC KBA. B/1-14 Arty credited.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 May 70	2400	29 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/3-21, LZ Center at 282225H May 70. Bnkr #22 obsr 2xVC/NVA 200m S of their loc. Eng w/mort fire w/unlk res.
3	0030	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20 & RF #172, BS771461 at 282250H May 70. North Bridge rec 1x82mm mort rd which landed inside peri w/NCD. Did not eng; grid unk.
4	0030	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS6857 & 6957 at 282345H May 70. PSYOPS ops Hel rec gnd fire (30xrds of SA & AWF) w/neg hits. Did not eng due to prox of populated area. Alt: 1000xft. Speed: 60xknots.
5	0040	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4/4 ARVN, BS746644 at 281200H May 70. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
6	0045	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF #169, BS794380 at 282250H May 70. Amb eng 30xVC w/wpns at distance of 50m. En was moving S to N. Neg frd or en cas known.
7	0150	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/2-1 on OP 76P, BT250217 at 282230H May 70. Heard a loud speaker broadcast fr the above grid stating how many pers were on the OP and that NV/NVA were going to atk OP 76P when pers went on maneuvers.
8	0300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb, HHC/4-31, LZ West. Req EOD Tm to dest a live rd under bnkr. Pickup at 0800H at Admin Pad; Tail #004. Passed to EOD, Sgt Geddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Miller, Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb.
9	0600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson, RF #115, BS897282 at 0445H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, (2xIWC), 1xM-1 & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
10	0615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk at 0450H. While in Box #36: At BS488821: Rec unk type fire fr 1xMAM who evaded into a bnkr. Eng w/Neg res. Res: NCD. At BS489822: Rec fire fr 2xVC in structure. Eng the area. Res: 2xVC KIA.
11	0620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, BT075245 at 0455H. While in Box #13, rec unk amt of SAF. Gimlet OP obsr the same contact. Night Hawk left Box & OP eng w/81mm mort w/unlk res.
12	0705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS768446 at 0615H. Fnd 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Dest in place. NCD.
13	0708	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, B/2-1, BT215213 at 0130H. A mech amb det. Res: 1xVC female KIA. She was a nurse, 25yrs old wearing black & green clothing. Also, 1xkilo of rice & bandages CIA.
14	0730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS444742 at 0030H. UNSEF det a mech amb. Eng w/SAF. Swept area at first light w/neg res.
15	0730	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, D/4-31, AT888224 at 281900H May 70. Mech amb det. Swept the area & fnd 1xVN male in black PJ's (16yrs old) KIA. Neg pack or wpn fnd. Notify G-5, Sgt Wade.
16	0805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS685814 at 0610H. Sniper Tm obsr 4xVC; 1xw/pack & 1xw/wpn moving towards their pos. Eng w/SAF at 75m. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. Extracted pack to LZ Dottie.
17	0820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, BT156232 at 0325H-0425H. Rec SAF fr the above grid. Eng the area. Res: 1xVC KIA. At BT158222: Rec SAF. Eng the area. Res: 1xVC KIA. At BT172228: Rec SAF. Eng the area. Res: 1xVC KIA.
18	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, RF Co #723, BT245143 at 0545H. Obsr & eng UNSEF w/SAF 200m fr their loc. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
19	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-46, BT213124 at 0730H. Obsr 1xNVA w/neg pack or wpn 700m fr their loc. Eng w/arty & mort w/unlk res. At 0740H: Obsr 4xmore NVA w/packs. Eng w/arty & mort w/unlk res.
20	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, BT203203 at 0715H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 1xNVA pack w/pictures, small amt of rice, 3xpaper plates w/writing on them & a drawing of a LOH on them. Also obsr 4xVC/NVA evading W. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Extracted pack & contents to Hawk Hill.
21	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, BS631996 & 632994 at 0755H. R/1-6 on a CA. Lift ship rec SAF fr the NE & SE w/2xhits. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0835H. Eng w/SA, AWF & G/S eng the area w/unlk res.
22	0905	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/2-1. BT198205 at 281900H May 70. Obsr 2-3xNVA moving W of their loc. NVA evaded before B/2-1 could eng. Searched the area & fnd several trails leading to bnkr; believed to be rest areas (15-20xbnkr). Res: Dest bnkr.
23	0900	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS771551 at 0815H. While on a road clearing op, a D-7 bulldozer det a 40xlb mine; believed to be Nitro starch. Crater was 3xft deep & 6xft wide w/neg cas. Dam to D-7: 3xoil lines were dam.
24	2200	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward. Req time ext to AO Ext #25. Time: Until 152400H Jun 70. Appr by: B-11 SFG, (initials) JD; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer; FSE, Sgt Rapa.
25	0900	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS771552 at 0820H. While on a road clearing op, A D-7 bulldozer det apers min. Crater was 1xft deep & 1xft wide. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (fr D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr). D/O compl at 0847H. Fuel line on the D-7 dest & repaired.
26	0925	G-2 Ops, Co G Rangers, BS274647 at 0920H. LRRP Tm Florida is at above loc and is going to use this loc for an OP site.
27	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17, BT231161 at 0815H. Req routine D/O for VN male w/suspected appendicitis. D/O compl at 0835H.
28	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, Bde Avn. BS622525 at 0940H. While conducting a VR, a LOH rec unk amt of SAF & took unk # of hits. Aircraft crashed. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0955H. LOH is total loss.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 May 70	2400	29 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, BT238115 at 0850H. Fnd 1xen lean-to, w/42x82mm mort fuses, 40x82mm mort rds, 72x82mm mort ignition cartridges. Evac to LZ Professional.
30	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-46, BT219124 at 0830H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA in blk PJ's, neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unlk res.
31	1020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS506973 at 0935H. Fnd 1xbody, credited to A/1-14 Arty fired last night. Still sweeping area. Res: 1xVC KBA.
32	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17, BT247155 at 0930H. Req urgent D/O for 5xRF's (723d). Det anti-personnel mine in hedgerow. D/O compl 0955H.
33	1035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick, D/1-20, BS734579 at 1010H. Fnd 155mm rd B/T buried approx 2' in grnd. Blown in place, w/NCD.
34	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick, D/1-20, BS736575 at 0920H. Fnd 1xB/T 105mm rd w/pressure type firing device buried on a rice paddy dike. Dest in place.
35	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS631996 & BS632994 at 0755H. While supporting R/1-6 CA, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
36	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/123d Avn, BS705267 at 0945H. Obsr 1xbnkr & 1x fighting pos.
37	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, AT955230 at 0935H. While on a search, find 1xUS MIA fr D/3-21 stripped of all mil equip except clothing. Res: 4xUS KIA. While on search, find 1xUS MIA fr C/3-21 stripped of all mil equip except clothing. Res: 1xUS KIA.
38	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/2-1, BT091277 at 0735H. While checking amb site, obsr 1xVC female evade 50m fr loc w/neg pack or wpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
39	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, RF 723 Co, BT154147 at 1030H. While on search & clr msn, find some documents, med supplies, 10xHCM sandals & 1xSinger sewing machine. Will ext to Hawk Hill.
40	1111	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/2-1, BT178309 at 1040H. Fnd 1xdud 105mm rd, not B/T or cam. Dest in place. Crater 1 1/2' x 2 1/2'. (S/C msn).
41	1120	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Erler, B/26 Engr, BS648937 at 1040H. While on search & clr msn, visually obsr 1xB/T mine on side of hill, had M-16 firing device. Dest in place.
42	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS677894 at 1100H. While on VR, snatched 1xMAF w/neg ID. Extr to IPN at Bayonet.
43	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-21, BT994231 at 1135H. Had mech amb det. Res: 1xdog KIA.
44	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, ARVN, BS663537 at 1000H. Obsr 1xsq of NVA moving down a trail. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 3xpacks CIA, 6xChicom H/gren CIA.
45	1145	AMCAL, Sp Parmelee, G-2 Ops. Weather warning. Fr 291300H-300400H May 70, 2xthunderstorms isolated after 2200H. Surface winds ranging fr 20-30xknots w/rain. Ceiling 1500xft, overcast. Visibility 1xmile w/thunder showers. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
46	1155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT173321 at 1115H. Inserted Blues at the above time & grid. Searched the area & find 3xfighting pos. Blues extracted at 1135H.
47	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, R/4 ARVN, BS663537 at 1000H. Obsr 1xsq of NVA moving down a trail. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 3xpacks CIA & 6xChicom H/gren CIA.
48	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/A/2-1, BT099266 at 1005H. While on a search & clear msn, find a small base camp (75xm square) w/2xlarge bnkr, writing on trees & running water. Dest all.
49	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, AT885216 at 1105H. While on search op, find 300xlbs of unpolished rice, 100xlbs of corn, 1x51 cal pos & 1x82mm mort pos. Dest all.
50	1200	(DELAYED) Div Arty, MAJ Minnich, FSE, BT011126 at 281925H May 70. Tien Phuoc CIDG, while on search & clr msn, obsr est 2xCo's of VC. CIDG called for & rec arty fr B/3-16. Res: 20xVC KBA. Confirmed by CIDG & credited to B/3-16. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp McMillan at 1320H. Update DJF #105 27 May 70. Note change of time & grid.
51	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/1-46, BT187076 at 1100H. While on recon msn, find 1xtunnel complex (3'x10') w/reinforced walls, 2xcam entrances, 4xbunks inside. Complex is approx 1xmo old w/neg signs of recent activity obsr. Will dest.
52	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, AT971239 at 1230H. Obsr 7xV C/NVA in the open. Arty fired w/unlk res.
53	1225	AMCAL, Sgt Shaw, TMF, BS095944. At 0945H: Sensor String #908 detected 3xpers moving E to W; visually confirmed. Neg fire msn called. At 1050H: String #908 detected 25xpers moving W to E; visually confirmed. Neg fire msn called.
54	1315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS458803 at 1200H. Eng 7xNVA w/SAF w/packs & 1xw/AK-47, 350m W of their loc. NVA rtn SAF & evaded. Swept area w/neg res.
55	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/1-46, BT274119 at 1230H. While on ptl, find 1xshelter w/bnkr. Inside find docu, 2xshirts, 2xpair of black PJ's & parts of a stethoscope. In the vic find 3xfighting pos & many trails. All except docu were dest. Extracted docu to LZ Professional.
56	1340	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/3-21, AT953236 at 1330H. Obsr 1xVC in blk PJ's, neg pack or wpn 1000m NE. C/3-82 eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA.
57	1545	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/-21, AT950231 at 1330H. Extr 12xrefugees (4xfem, 8xchild) to LZ Center for relocation at NUI LAC SON.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 29 May 70 2400 29 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1545	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, BS747406 at 1415H. Spotted 1xVC w/wpn. Evaded to bnkr. Eng w/organic wpns. Res: Dest bnkr.
59	1550	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick, 4-21, QL-1 S of Debbie will be closed after Qui Nhon convoy passes.
60	1345	DIV AVN, CPT Sturdevant, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0823H at BT105305 inserted Blues. Had obsr'd grn unif, 2xMAM, 2xfem, 2xchild evade. Swept area w/neg res. At BT103305, fnd 1xpackage containing uniforms & eating utensils. Obsr 2xMAM evade. Blues extr at 0925H. Blues inserted at 0935H at BT160319 to secure Cobra G/S (AH-1G) that made a precautionary landing. Aircraft returned to Chu Lai under own power. Blues extracted at 1000H.
61	1355	G-2 Ops, Sp Shupe, BS281635 at 1345H. LRRP Tm Florida obsr 15-20xpers at BS281635. Tm is going to call in arty on this loc.
62	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, A/3-1, BS452768 at 1120H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID & docu. KCS said he is VC. Extr to Bronco.
63	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, E/1, BS856348 at 1240H. Fnd & dest 1xbnkr.
64	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, R/4-21, BS877342 at 1215H. 174 <sup>th</sup> G/S obsr 4xMAM evade into structure, R/4-21 inserted & snatched 2xMAM w/ID's. Pho Hiep (V) villagers said ID's were false. Extr to LZ Bronco.
65	1400	Div Avn, CPT Sturdevant, AAE, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1115H, at BT176323 inserted Blues to check cam shelter. Swept w/neg res. Blues extr 1135H.
66	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, A/4-3, BS622525 at 1130H. While securing downed LOH, eng 1xVC w/SAF at 20m moving E. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA, 1xnew NVA unif. All dest.
67	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/2-1, BT177302 at 1130H. While on a search & clr msn, fnd 2xshelters, 2xbnkr, 6xanimal pens, 1xVN male, 2xVN female, 15xchild. They performed Medcap and left area.
68	1420	2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN, Sgt Shifflet, 4/5 ARVN, AT890253 at 0955H. At Obj #2, find 1xARVN KIA, 1xChicom switchboard, 10x82mm mort rds. (Info only)
69	1430	Div Avn, CPT Sturdevant, AAE, BS675414 at 1415H. D/1-1 obsr & eng and dest tunnel that showed signs of recent activity.
70	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS513865 at 1210H. Rec 5-10xrds of SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA. Rtn SAF & arty fired. Res: 1xVC KIA.
71	1455	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, D/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT277195 at 0940H. While on Rt 533, a 5xton truck det a 20xlb mine. Res: Truck was hv dam & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1019H. (Info only)
72	1537	AMCAL, CPT Crane, FSE, BS281629 at 1515H. LRRP Tm Florida obsr 1xVC. Called arty. C/3-18 Arty fired. Res: 1xVC KBA.
73	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21, AT956228 at 1235H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 1x60mm mort tube w/no base plate, 7xRPG rds, 3xAK-47, 1xUS PRC-25, med docu, 300xlbs of unpolished rice. Same area of recent contact. Radio was set on 65.35.
74	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Helix 04, BT269032 at 1345H. Obsr a circular object w/rice drying on it. One man made bridge across a stream was also obsr. Fired arty w/unlk res.
75	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS514863 at 1445H. Rec 10-20xrds of SAF, 2xM-79 rds fr approx 200m SE of their loc w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & arty fired w/unlk res. Swept area w/neg res.
76	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1450H-1620H. While on a VR msn, at AT798173 at 1450H: Obsr a hut (5'x5') well cam. At AT838210: At 1500H obsr 1xindiv going into a hut. Eng the indiv & rec AK-47 fire f rest 3xAK-47. Eng the area w/unlk res. Also fired arty w/unlk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
77	1600	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
78	1610	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-4-2 at 0130H. Amb in Binn Buc (V) vic BS7886, obsr 1xVC male evading fr the vil. CAP Tm & PF's captured the VC & extracted him to their CP. Interrogation revealed that PW was fr Chau Thuan (H) & that the 48 <sup>th</sup> VC Bn, 83d MB Sappers are supposed to overrun CAP 1-4-2 when the moon is down. Sappers are located at BS783857, 7584, 7585 & 7485. (Info only)
79	1611	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS701806 at 1500H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/neg pack or wpn. He said he was a Sgt working w/a VC Co. Will extract to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
80	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Helix #10, AT983283 at 1610H. While on PSYOPS msn, rec 10xrds of SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 1600xft. Speed: 60xknots. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
81	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 4-31 Inf, LZ West at 1615H. Admin Log was jammed by a person using foul language for 5xmin. Ntfy Radio Research.
82	1645	AMCAL, LT Griffin, C Co Rangers, BS282263 (en) at 1625H. LRRP Tm Florida directed an A/S on BS281633 on 15-20xVC/NVA.
83	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/2-1, BT203203 at 1600H. One VN male (55-60xyrs old) came to B Co's loc & stated that he was selling rice to VC. Res: Dtn 1xVN male. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
84	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahstock, A/1-46, BT223313 at 1430H. While on a recon msn, fnd 2xen shelters w/bnkr. Inside bnkr fnd 75x51cal rds, 1xtransistor radio, 1xStevens 12xgauge shotgun & 1x105mm rd not B/T. Extracted wpn, ammo & radio to Hawk Hill & dest rest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 May 70	2400	29 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS608502 at 1621H. Rec SAF fr the gnd w/2xhits w/neg cas. Alt: 150xft. Speed: 75-80xknots. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
86	1710	AMCAL, Sp Shupe, G Co Rangers, BT119041 at 1705H. LRRP Tm Mich has approx 40xVC/NVA pers to their E, 50m away. Vegetation is too thick to determine type of equip the en has. Also, en pers are starting to encircle them. Tm requested extraction & was extracted at the above time & grid.
87	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4 ARVN, BS675530 at 1630H. While walking down a trail, stepped on 1xM-16 mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xM-16 90% dest. (Info only)
88	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Req time ext for AO Ext #42. Time: Until 312400H May 70. Req was granted. (Bn AO Ext) (Info only)
89	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, E/1-1 Cav & R/4-21, BS869345 at 1505H-1700H. Dtn 1xVN male w/ID. He was evading. He says he was an ARVN deserted & a VC. He also stated that a VC w/1xAK-47 is at BS869338. R Co checked the area & fnd 1x9mm pistol in spider hole. Will extract to LZ Debbie.
90	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, BS622525 at 1145H. Fnd a rocky cave while on a search & clear msn. Inside fnd 1xM-2 cbn (very good condition) w/attached banana clip & ammo in it. Also fnd 14xpacks, 5-6xlbs of docu, misc clothing, toilet supplies & hammocks (unk amt). Extracted wpn & docu to LZ Bronco & dest rest. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
91	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS771551 to 765558 to 772556 on 29 May 70. Res of land clearing ops. There were 45xacres cleared. Dest 11xbnkr, 5xfighting pos, 1x155mm rd, 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device & 1x155mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device.
92	1735	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/2-1, BT203203 at 1640H. Fnd 300xlbs of unpolished rice & 150xlbs of potatoes buried in gnd. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
93	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/2-1, BT216216 at 1730H. Eng 3xNVA 75m W of their loc w/SAF w/neg packs or wpns. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xUS pistol belt & 1xChicom H/gren CIA (dest). Extracted pistol belt to Hawk Hill. Other 2xNVA evaded NW.
94	1750	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS590838 at 1650H. Rec 40-50xrds of SAF fr est 3xVC, 450m NW of their loc. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
95	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/3-21 at 1615H. At AT956228: Fnd 1xAK-47, 100xlbs of unpolished rice & 1xboat. Res: Extracted wpn to LZ Center & dest rest. At AT955231: Fnd 1xgrave containing 1xNVA KIA by SAF (body approx 10xdays old). At AT955229: Fnd 5xgraves containing 5xNVA KIA by SAF (bodies approx 3xweeks old).
96	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/1-46, BT221134 at 1600H. While on recon msn, fnd 90xlbs of rice in an open field in a bag. Dest rice. Reason: Could not get acft for extraction & had to move on to their objective.
97	1820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips, A/4-3, BS622525 at 0940H. While enroute to secure downed LOH, dtn 1xMAM w/frag wounds to the legs. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
98	1825	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BS513862 at 1745H. Rec 2xrds of SAF fr approx 400m SW of their loc w/NCD. Arty processed & swept area w/neg res. C/1-52 was on a search & clr msn.
99	1825	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT165032 at 1615H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
100	1905	G Co Rangers LT Griffin, LRRP Tm Michigan, BT118036 at 1805H. Tm was extracted at the above time & grid fr a cold PZ. Ntfy: G-2 Admin, PFC White; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock.
101	1905	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BS519860 at 1820H. Rex 20xrds SAF 3xM-79 rds 4x60mm mort rds fr 400m SW of their loc w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res. Swept the area w/neg res.
102	1915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/3-82 Arty, LZ Siberia at 1900H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds fr the SE. Res: 1xPF WIA(M) w/neg dam.
103	1920	AMCAL, SFC Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #88, 29 May 70. Delete entry.
104	1410	Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291800H-300600H May 70. Box #2: UL BT1526, LR BT1922. Box #3: UL BT1230, LR BT1626. Appr: 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div, W.Q.Lung; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; SALVATION, PFC Wyrohadyk.
105	1420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291800H-300600H May 70. Box #35: Fr BS3504 to BS3507, to Bde AO Bdry, along bdry to BS3612, to RD line, along RD line to BS4008, to BS4004, to start. Box #36: UL BS4783, LR BS5080. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; SALVATION, PFC Wyrohadyk.
106	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H May 70. Box #30: UL BS4397, LR BS5292. Appr: CPT Borretti, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde; MAJ Hillier; G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
107	0700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Msg #5571, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H May 70. Box #13: Fr BT0324 to BT0525 to BT1025 to BT1022 to BT0622 to BT0323, to BT0324. Box #101: Fr AT8820 to AT9918 to AT9516 to AT8815 to start. Box #102: UL AT9427, LR AT9920. Box #103: UL AT8830, LR AT9927. Box #104: UL ZC2022, LR AT8815. Box #105: UL ZC203, LR AT8820. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
108	1140	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H May 70. Box #21: UL BT0724, LR BT2020. Box #24: UL BT2011, LR BT2505. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT llyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane, TACP, A1C Stuart.
109	1950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/3-21, (en) AT971225 at 1925H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/pack, 900m S of loc. Eng w/arty. En evad S into woodline.
110	1956	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, CPL Fuhman, CAP 1-1-7 deactivated 281600H May 70. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 29 May 70	2400 29 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
111	2015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 2-1, OP #10, BT149335, (en) BT135328, 1915H, obsr 15xVC/NVA w/wpns 700m NW of loc. Eng w/81mm mort & A/3-82 eng w/Arty. Res: 5xVC/NVA KIA (PROB). Will check at first light.
112	2025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, vic BS744554 at 1915H, fd 1000lbs of unpol rice wrapped in plastic, in good condition, buried in holes throughout vil. Rice will be evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SFC Harmon.
113	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Ha Thanh CIDG, BS343704, (en) BS346708 & BS354698 at 1120H, rec 3x60mm mort rds & SAF fr 400m W & 200m E of loc. Eng area w/SAF w/unk res. (Info only)
114	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Ha Thanh CIDG, BS352697 at 1330H, rec SAF fr 700m N of loc. Rtn fire w/SA. VC evaded N. Checked area. Res: 1xbarrel & receiver for Cbn, 40xrds of SA ammo, 1xponcho, 1xpr black PJ's & 1xfish net CIA. (Info only)
115	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-1 Cav, (en) BS494991 at 1845H, VR of rkt pocket fnd 1xtunnel & 1xbnkr. Eng w/rkts. Res: 1xtunnel, 1xbnkr dest.
116	1430	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291800H-300600H May 70. Box #5: Fr BS6742 to BS7048 to BS7446 to BS7041 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALVATION, PFC Wyrohadryk.
117	1130	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H May 70. Box #22A: UL BT0836, LR BT1527. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
118	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/2-1, (en) BT093250 at 1930H, while searching a vil, obsr 3xVC evad E, approx 20m fr loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC WIA(E), 1xVC KIA, med supplies CIA, 10xgreen unif CIA. 2xVN children, age 1xyrs & 2xyrs were extracted because they had no parents. Children & supplies extracted to Hawk Hill. D/O compl at 2000H.
119	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/4-3, BS620515 at 1700H, fd tunnel 2 ½ ft x 3 ft x 4 ft into hill. Fd 6yxRPG rds & 1xentrenching tool.
120	2145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/4-21, BS885306 at 2015H. Rec CS in route to amb fr vil. Did not eng.
121	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, BS637980 at 1300H, fd large cave 5' high by 20' deep. Fd docu, evac to LZ Dottie. Blew cave entrance w/shape charge.
122	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten R/1-52, BS451798 at 2115H, eng 2xVC 200m fr loc. VC evad S. Swept area, fd 2xpacks CIA.
123	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/4-21, BS816238 at 2110H, obsr 2xlights mov N. Eng w/Arty. Lights went out.
124	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, R/1-20 & 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, (en) BS813412 at 1900H, obsr 4xVC w/wpns. Rec SAF. Neg hits. Reaction force, R/1-20, CA fr LZ Liz at 1930H to above grid. At 1940H, LZ cold, swept area & fd 6xVC KIA, dtn 1xVN w/1xM-1 cbn, med supplies, 3xpacks & docu. 3xVC & 1xIWC credited to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn. 3xVC & 1xdtn credited to R/1-20. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SFC Harmon.
125	2135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/3-1, BS555636, (en) BS540626 at 1907H, eng 4xVC, 1xw/poss mort tube. Eng at 150m w/M-60 MG. VC, mov W to E, rtn fire. Eng w/81mm mort. Res: 1xVC KIA. Numerous blood trails leading W. Blocking fire fired by D/6-11 Arty on en grid, will sweep tomorrow.
126	2140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/4-21, BS831339 at 1930H, req D/O for 1xVN female w/lower left leg missing.
127	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lucas, 3-21, req 1xtracker tm & 1xtunnel dog tim. Pick up at 300900H, Ranger Pad. Rtn at 311800H May 70. Appr: G-3, CPT Miller.
128	2334	CLDC, CPT Abbey, Bnkr #612 & #613, (en) BT570017 at 2315H, obsr 2xrd SAF pass over head into Chu Lai. NCD.
129	2210	G Co Rangers, Sgt Lindhe, LRRP Tm Mich, BT119041 at 1705H, Ref DJF Entry #86. Change to read: 20 en obsr instead of 40.
130	2313	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, D/4-31, LZ West at 2100H, EM fired M-79 RPG into wire by accident. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2120H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp Morris at 301500H.
131	2317	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21 Inf, BS816350, (en) BS821353 at 2200H, obsr 1xstationary light. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
132	1140	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H May 70. Box #30A: UL BS3597, LR BS4492. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CP Duncan; Tra Bong SF, (init) B.D. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
133	1150	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H May 70. Box #41: UL BT3215, UR BT3712, LL BT3211, LR BT3708. Box #45A: UL BT3309, LR BT3903. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
134	1140	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H May 70. Box #30C: UL BS4397, LR BS5292. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
135	1140	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H May 70. Box #30B: Fr BT325040, along river to BS2896, 1000m on each side. Box #40: UL BS1096, LR BS1890. Box #42: UL BS4584, LR BS5080. Box #48: UL BS6192, LR BS7187. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
136	1130	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H May 70. Box #52: UL BS6448, LR BS7043. Box #53: Fr BS6828 to BS6826 to BS7828 to BS7823 to start. Box #60: UL B S4871, UR BS5571, LL BS5066, LR BS5566. Box #62: Fr BS5544, to BS5546 to BS5950 to BS6246 to BS5844 to start. Box #62A: Fr BS4574, to Bs5262 to Bs4362 to 4670 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant, FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 30 May 70	2400 30 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT159235 & 159242 (en grids) at 292310H May 70. Rec SAF w/NCD. Alt: 900xft. Speed: 80xknots. Eng w/AWF w/unlk res.
3	0005	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/4-31, AT883203 at 292300H May 70. Rec 4xRPG-7 rds fr 200m NE of their NDP. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 292330H May 70 to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Counter battery was fired w/unlk res.
4	0430	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
5	0500	AMCAL, Sgt Offutt, G-2 Ops. Intel passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lockhart; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Harris.
6	0545	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS899303 at 292255H May 70. Elm of C Co had mech amb det. Swept the area & fnd 1xhat w/holes in it & a piece of cloth.
7	0545	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sgt Annas, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, LZ Dragon at 292305H May 70. Rec 2x122mm rcts which came over LZ Dragon fired fr BS725500. Eng grid w/art y w/unlk res. One rkt landed on LZ Dragon & was a dud. The other rd landed near QL #1 w/neg dam. (Info only)
8	0705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mortland, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav & RF Co #723, BT251201 at 0630H. While sweeping area, flushed 4xVC out driving them towards the RF's. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 6xChicom H/gren & docu CIA. Extracted wpn, docu & H/gren to Hawk Hill. Credit given to RF Co #723. (Info only)
9	0805	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, RF #496, LZ Karen at 0340H. Eng plat size en force w/SAF & AWF. Res: 10xNVA KIA, 2xVN civ WIA(E) & 4xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
10	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS744582 at 0730H. While on ptl, fnd 1xVN child who said 2xVC were in the area last night w/2xM-16 & 1xunk type radio. At 0750H: Obsr 1xMAM w/neg pack or wpn 75m S of their loc. NPFF asked to halt & fired warning shots but subj cont to evad. NPFF's eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
11	0845	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, Thang Binh PF's BT135328 at 291919H May 70. Obsr 15-20xVC evading. Arty fired by A/3-82. Res: 5xVC KBA. Conf by PF's & credited to A/3-82.
12	0845	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, B/3-21, AT955230 at 291235H May 70. Fnd 60xrds of AK-47 ammo. Dest in place.
13	0910	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Florida, BS274647 at 0803H. Obsr 7xVC/NVA w/wpn's, 20m E of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Tm req extraction. FAC on station at 0815H. G/S & extraction acct on station at 0845H. LRRP Tm was extracted at 0857H fr a cold PZ. N Carolina (Radio Relay for Florida) is also being extracted fr Ha Thanh w/Florida hel. Box #1 is cancelled by MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops.
14	0910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, AT843210 at 0820H. LOH rec hv 30xcal fire w/neg hits. G/S eng the area w/AWF & rec SAF. Res: 2xhits & 1xUS WIA(M). LOH obsr a bnkr in the vic of the fire. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
15	0910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT231203 at 0800H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg pack or wpn. Fnd in vic & dest 12xBLU bomblets. Extracted DET to Hawk Hill.
16	0940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, AT900246 at 0340H. RF Co #496 on an OP off LZ Karen, made contact w/1xplat of NVA. Eng w/SAF & arty. Res: 5xNVA KIA (RF Co 496) 5x NVA KBA (credited to C/3-82 Arty), 3xAK-47 CIA (RF Co 496) & 2xRF WIA.
17	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-46, BT233113 at 0650H. While on a recon in force op, det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). While clearing LZ for D/O, det 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). While awaiting D/O, rec 10xrds of SAF w/NCD. D/O compl for the 3xUS WIA(E) at 0730H.
18	0945	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sgt Fox, B/1-46, BT281116 at 282000H May 70. While on a saturation ptl, fnd 1xbnkr containing 1xsmall med kit, 80xlbs of polished rice, 60xlbs of corn, 40xlbs of peanuts & 2xdocu. All corn, rice & peanuts will be extracted to LZ Professional w/docu & med supplies. Bnkr dest.
19	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-46, BT276131 at 0720H. Fnd 2xen shelters. Between them, fnd 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Dest in place. Also fnd in shelters, 2xM-16 mags w/10xrds of ammo in each. Dest shelters. Ammo & mags extracted to LZ Professional.
20	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 2-1 Inf AO, BT154255 at 0745H. Obsr 9-15xindiv evad into shelter area. Did not eng due to shelter area.
21	0945	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21, AT952226 at 292000H May 70. Mech amb det. Res: 1xdog KIA.
22	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS514776 at 0820H. UH-1H made precautionary landing due to transmission failure on OP #1 w/NCD. Act is secured by ARVNs. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
23	0950	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, BT198207 at 292100H May 70. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA.
24	0950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS675878 at 0905H. Fnd a sign in a hole (3' x 3') which stated the area was booby trapped. Sign was constructed fr C-ration boxes.
25	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, BT209197 at 0920H. Fnd 490xlbs of unpolished rice buried in a shelter, wrapped in plastic. Rice was in good condition. Wil extract to Hawk Hill.
26	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS736568 at 0905H. Dtn 1xVN female w/a basket walking past their CP. Female was 40xys old. Inside the basket fnd 172,800xpiasters. DET & money extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 May 70	2400	30 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-3, BS778557 at 0845H. While on a land clearing op, dtn 1xVN male (60yrs old), 2xVN females (35-40yrs old) w/7xVN children. One male & 1xfemale had neg ID & 1xfemale had ID but refused to leave the male. Extracted DET to LZ Bronco.
28	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS750584 at 0910H. Obsr 5xVC w/wpns. Eng w/arty w/unk res. VC evaded N.
29	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS813412 at 0900H. While on rice denial ops, in the area of 174 <sup>th</sup> G/S engagement on 29 May 70, fnd 3xpair of Ho Chi Minh sandals, 1xbush hat, & a fresh portion of human skull (not decayed). Dest all.
30	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Ha Thanh SF/CIDG. At 300750H, BS353696, eng UNSEF 200m fr loc w/unk res. En evaded W. BS352700, at 0810H, eng UNSEF w/unk res. En evaded NW.
31	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, Req clearance to cross river at BS560758. From S moving W, D/3-11 will move west out of sensor AO after crossing river. Time period: 1100H to 1500H. Area: UL BS5577, LR BS5775. Passed to QN, Sp Luccerio. Appr by: 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN Div, CPT Que; CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips; FSE, CPT Crane.
32	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-46, BT228131 at 0900H. On recon in force, fns 1xshelter w/bnkr. Inside dtn 3xVN fem (43, 23, & 64yrs old), 4xVN children. Extr to LZ Prof.
33	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-46, BT233113 at 0800H. On LZ, fn dunk type B/T w/pressure type firing device. Crater 6" x 8". Dest in place.
34	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS519879, 510880 at 0805H. Rec 40-50 rds SAF fr 200m N & 200m E. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0845H. Rtn SAF & arty and swept area w/neg res.
35	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS502862 at 1015H. Rec 20-30xrds SAF. NCD. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.
36	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/17 w/RF Co 723, BT250200 at 1110H. RF's eng 1xVN fem. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack, wpn, docu or unif. (Info only)
37	1150	Qui Nhon, Sp Luccero, RF Co 196, AT903245 at 0315H. Est 2xplat of VC overran Son Binh Camp. Res: 8xVC KIA, 5xIWC, 2xVN civ KIA, 4xVN civ WIA. (Info only)
38	1200	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Hawaii, BT099044 at 0706H. Reports one man with severe stomach cramps (tm leader). 1000H, moved W of loc looking for LZ to extract sick man. 1005H, heard warning shot to their N. 1136H, sick man extr by McGuire Rig.
39	2255	(DELAYED) 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt, Sgt Lockhart, AO Req #12. DTG: 300730H May 70 to 042400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS5643 to 5647 to 6443 to starting point. Appr by: Minh Long, (initials) JAC; Ba To, (initials) DES; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson; FSE, CPT Shults.
40	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17, BT250200 at 1155H. Called a D/O for 4xRF, det a mine in a hedgerow. 3xlitter, 1xambulatory. D/O compl at 1230H.
41	1255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, at 1105H. VR: obsr 2xshelters at BT343059, 3xstructures at BT348052, 2xstructures at BT353048. Neg eng.
42	1255	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS616552 at 1140H. Rec sniper fire fr the W. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). En evaded to the W. D/O compl 1210H to LZ Bronco.
43	1255	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, D/1-20, BS744582 at 1047H. While searching area, rec 1xcmd det 105mm B/T rd. Res: 1xNPFF KIA & 2xVN WIA(M).
44	1300	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-8, BS567918 at 0630H. Rec 75-100xrds of SAF fr 5xVC w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
45	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BT280120 at 1235H. UH-1H rec 4-5xrds of SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 800xft. Speed: 60xknots. G/S eng the area w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
46	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/3-82, LZ Siberia at 1240H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
47	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, BS747554 at 1110H. While conducting rice denial ops, fnd 6000lbs of unpolished rice in a vil. Rice was wrapped in plastic & fnd buried under huts, under haystacks & in the gnd. Rice was buried approx 5xweeks ago & is in good condition. Rice was locally grown & came fr the last harvest. Will extract to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1845H.
48	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS509866 at 1140H. While on a search & clear msn, rec 40-50xrds of SAF f rest 400m NE & S of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1215H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Rtn SAF, 81mm mort fire, arty processed, G/S on station at 1225H & eng the area. Broke station at 1240H. C Co swept the area w/neg res.
49	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-46, BT228133 at 1010H. While rtn to COP loc, rec 10xrds of M-60 MG fire fr 350m N of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
50	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-46, BT231125 at 1055H, while on a recon in force op, fnd 1xChicom H/gren B/T on a trail w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place w/NCD.
51	1345	Tam Ky Provincial HQ, LT Daily, RF Co #723, BT257204 at 1255H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
52	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21, AT955233 at 1045H. Eng 1xNVA on the S side of river, 75-100m fr their loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Before he died, he said he was a scout for an NVA Co that was on the N side of the river. Approx the same time, eng 2xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xNVA WIA. WIA left blood trails to the N. Note: At the same loc on 26 May 70, C/3-21 killed 2xNVA w/a mech amb.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 May 70	2400	30 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF #15 fr OP 10 at 0700H. While on a sweep msn, at BT198304: Fnd & dest 2xChicom H/gren. At BT195304: Fnd 2xVC KIA by mort hidden under some bushes w/neg packs or wpns. (Info only)
54	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/5 ARVN, LZ Siberia at 1355H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
55	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/1-1 Cav, BT018283 at 1405H. A canister rd exploded inside an M-551. Res: 1xUS KIA & 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1424H. Ntfy SFC Harmon, XXIV Corps at 2053H.
56	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS626972 at 1315H. Fnd 5xsleeping pos (3' x 3' each). They had been used w/in the last week. Pos were dest.
57	1455	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS6981 at 1320H. Village Chief fr Dap Ky (2) (V) rept farmer fnd 3xVC KIA & 3xAK-47. The AK-47 were sent to the vil. Last night, the VC confiscated the AK-47. Of the 3xVC that were killed, 2xwore black PJ's & 1xwore a green unif.
58	1458	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, B/123d Avn at 1400-1445H. While on a VR, at BS484688: Fnd 3xnew shelters, 4xfighting pos, cooking utensils & 1x55 gal drum & many signs of recent activity. Eng w/arty & rkts. Res: 4xshelters dest. At BS511622: Obsr unk number of caves & signs of recent activity.
59	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, BS744557 at 1140H. Dtn 6xVN females w/neg ID w/8xVN children. Extracted all to LZ Bronco. Ntfy SFC Harmon, XXIV Corps at 302055H.
60	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, BS743554 at 1435H. While searching for rice, fnd a hut w/a false floor. Under the floor fnd 77xrds of AK-47 ammo (7x of which were armor piercing).
61	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, IOS at LZ Siberia, AT889218 at 1430H. Obsr 3xindiv digging 1xmort pos. Arty fired. Res: 1xsecondary explos.
62	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia at 1550H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. Rd came fr the SW.
63	1610	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
64	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS571648 at 1550H. One VN child pointed out 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: dest in place. Neg VIP payment.
65	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tinh PF #83, BT492107 at 1130H. Eng 1xVC in a hole & rec 10xrds of SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 20xrds AK-47 ammo & 3xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
66	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS510859 at 1530H. Eng 1xVC w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xChicom H/gren CIA.
67	1650	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. There will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, Sp Turcotte.
68	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT119261 at 1640H. Obsr 20-30xVC in the open. Firebirds 92 & 95 eng the area. Res: 5xVC KIA. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Bolthouse at 1705H.
69	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BT118230 at 1630H. Obsr 4xVC w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/AWF. Res: 4xVC evaded into woodline.
70	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/4-31, AT955233 at 1715H. Checked out the area where a VC Co was rept w/neg findings. Area appeared unused for quite some time.
71	1740	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT116253 at 1650H. Obsr 10xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving N. G/S eng w/AWF & rkts w/neg res.
72	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr on 30 May 70. Res of land clearing ops. Cleared 74x acres. Area cleared: BS775572 to 771585 & (strip) BS776566 to 769581. Dest 2xbnkr & 1xhomemade Chicom H/gren.
73	0930	Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-7A in the area bounded by BT3305 to 3310 to 3910 to 3905. Time: 310900H-311130H May 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the fol acct assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Cml, MSG Stanberry; G-2 Air, CPT Galster; AAE, Sp Harris.
74	2250	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb. AO Req #14. DTG: 300600H May to 021200H Jun 70. Purpose: Convoy security. Area: Fr BT158120 to 158150 to 170150 to 1814 to 1812. Appr by: AMCAL, MG Milloy; Tam Ky (initials) XUY; C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, CPT Crane.
75	1820	AMCAL, Sgt Horton, Departed VIP inbound to LZ Stinson at 1340H. Departed LZ Stinson enroute to Minh Long. Departed Minh Long inbound VIP Pad. ETA 20-25xminutes. 1xveh req. 1446H.
76	1820	AMCAL, Sgt Horton, Departed VIP enroute to Hawk Hill. Departed Hawk Hill enroute to Combat Center, ETA 1600H. Departed VIP Pad inbound VIP Pad, req that his vehicle be sent back to VIP Pad. 1610H.
77	1820	AMCAL, Sgt Horton, CG departed VIP inbound Hawk Hill 0945H. CG departed Hawk Hill inbound LZ Professional 1047H. Departed Professional enroute to Tam Ky at 1120H. CG departed VIP enroute to Chu Lai, 1 veh req 1150H. CG departed VIP enroute to Hawk Hill ETA 15xmin. No commo on CMD secure fr approx 1355H to 1425H. CG departed VIP enroute to Quang Ngai – contact w/Quang Ngai – Go ahead with briefing. CG departed Quang Ngai inbound VIP 1730H.
78	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick, req the following area added to AO Extension #11: UL BS5462, LR BS5523. Time: 310600H May – 072400H Jun 70. Purpose: Radio Relay Tm. Appr: B-11 SFG, CPT Sweat, modified as follows: In grid sq BS5423, Hill 544, only do not go W of NS grid line 54; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Wade; FSE, CPT Crane.
79	1410	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Scott, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, 1245H, (en) BS554717, while on road bldg opns, RT #518, rec 2xrds SAF. NDC. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 May 70	2400	30 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Clough, 1-4 ARVN, (en) BS636546 at 1120H. On search & clr msn, obsr 2xVC mov E on trail dressed in blk PJ's. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
81	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, FSE, Arty raids on 28, 29, & 30 May 70. Fired 1,332xHE rds on 390 msns. Res: 6xstructures dam, 12xstructures dest, 5xb nkr's dest, 3xsec explo, 28xVC/NVA KBA (credited to B/3-16 & A/3-18 Arty).
82	1735	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, HHC/1-20, BS805383 at 301530H May 70, driving S on QL-1 at 15 mph, struck 1xVN child (male) who walked out in front of 2 ½ ton truck. Right front wheel ran over child's head. Res: 1xVN child KIA. Father threatened to kill ARVN Major's family if he was not compensated immediately. Also he would shoot any GI he saw. Contacted S-5 whot told the man he would have to wait until report was processed. MP's declared accident was unavoidable.
83	1805	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, 4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia at 1705H, rec 2x82mm mort rds w/neg cas. One rd landed outside peri & 1xrd hit ARVN powder bnkr, starting small fire w/little dam.
84	1820	AMCAL, Sgt Horton, ADC(S) departed VIP inbound LZ Stinson, 1340H. ADC(S) departed LZ Stinson enroute to Minh Long, 1405H. ADC(S) departed Minh Long, inbound VIP – ETA 20-25xmin. 1xveh req, 1446H.
85	1820	AMCAL, Sgt Horton, ADC (M) departed VIP enroute LZ Hawk Hill. TOA: 1542. Departed Hawk Hill enroute to Combat Center – ETA, 1600H. Departed VIP Pad inbound VIP Pad, req that his veh be sent back to VIP Pad, 1610H.
86	1820	AMCAL, Sgt Horton, CG ADC, CG departed VIP Pad inbound Hawk Hill 0945H. CG departed LZ Hawk Hill inbound LZ Professional, 1047H. Departed LZ Professional enroute to Tam Ky at 1120H. CG departed Tam Ky enroute to Chu Lai, 1xveh req. ROR: 1150H. CG departed VIP enroute to Hawk Hill, ETA 15xmin. TOR: 1310H, no commo on Cmd-Secure fr approx 1355H-1425H. CG departed VIP Pad enroute to Quang Ngai, contacted Quang Ngai – go ahead w/briefing, 1630H. CG departed Quang Ngai inbound VIP Pad, 1730H.
87	1605	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Opns, LRRP AO Req. Box #12. DTG: 311600H May – 052400H Jun 70. AO: Fr AT9505, E t AT9905, N to AT9906, E to AT0106, S to AT0104, W to AT0004, S to AT0001, W to AT9501, N to start. Msn: Area recon. Appr: FSE, MAJ Minnich; C-5 SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
88	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-52, 1110H. SOI Loss Circumstances: While on a VR for B Co CA, CPT Robert E. Harper's seat belt came undone. While he was attempting to re-fasten it, he laid SOI on map & when he turned around to pick it up, the SOI and map were no longer there. Exact loc unk. Area: UL BS5589, LR BS6086. Lost by CPT Robert E. Harper, SSN: 456-70-1477. Ntfy: C/S, COL Hume; G-2 Admin, CPT Dutson.
89	1835	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/3-21, (en) AT957230 at 1600H. While on S/C msn, fd 2xVC in tunnel, KIA. Bodies were approx 3-4xdays old. Cause of death is unk. Neg packs or wpns.
90	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS591838 at 1810H, rec 6xrds M-16 fire, approx 300m W of loc. Rtn SAF, NCD.
91	1901	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, (en) BS509865 at 1845H, rec 10-15xrds AK-47 fire & 1xM-79 rd w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/neg res.
92	1935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/2-1, (en) BT198194 at 1843H, fd 1xgrave. Res: 1xVC KBA, less than 24xhrs old.
93	1935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Ref DJF entry #55. 2xmechanics were working inside a Sheridan. 1xwas not familiar with Sheridan & grabbed main firing device for support resulting in main gun discharging w/canister rd. Res: Pending investigation.
94	2045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, IOS at LZ Siberia, (en) AT982208 at 1920H, obsr 2xVC in open, 2700m SW of loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
95	2049	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-52, (en) BS454805 at 1830H, obsr 4xVC w/wpns 600m SE of loc. Eng w/arty & SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
96	2049	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-52, (en) BS453799 at 2000H, eng 30xNVA w/packs & wpns w/arty 1000m SE of loc w/unk res. Will cont to fire arty into area throughout the night & will sweep in morning.
97	2140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, (en) BS779457 at 1900H, while on patrol, detained 2xVN, 1xmale & 1xfemale. Male had ID card, female had neg ID. Were detained because PF's said they were on black list. 2xVN will be processed through MACV channels.
98	2140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, (en) BS551764 at 2115H, heard explo 400m S of peri. 1xrd hit 30m outside peri, believed to be RPG rd. Eng w/arty w/unk res. NCD.
99	2152	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/2-1, (en) BT116260 at 1915H, obsr 1xVC w/pack & wpn 150m SW of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack w/pers items, 1x9mm Chicom pistol CIA, extracted to LZ Hawk Hill.
100	2152	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/2-1, (en) BT139287 at 1930H, mech amb det w/unk res. Will check at first light.
101	2155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/4-21, BS824244 at 1900H, 3d Plat stayed behind, obsr 7xVC digging up a garbage sump in their day laager. They eng w/SAF. 2xVC KIA(1xwas MAM 20xys old, the other MAM was 17xys old, both in black PJ's). Both had neg ID. The elements captured 2xChicom H/gren. Also wounded 2xVC who evaded w/3xother VC. In mov to the laager site for a sweep, B/4-21 staying behind rec 1xChicom H/gren w/neg cas.
102	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS786440 at 1547H, several VN children told B Co they knew where there were some body parts. B Co went to the area & fd head, chest, arms & part of a shirt w/CPT bars & crossed rifles. Parts of the body were evac to LZ Bronco for identification.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 May 70	2400	30 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
103	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/3-1, BS560761 at 1640H, rec hvy SAF fr BS560760 & BS569753. Rtn w/SAF. Firing stopped at 1650H. While crossing river, rec AWF fr the N. Unit still had 10xindiv on S side of river. Req G/S. Eng BS569753 w/4.2" HE. Eng BS570760 w/artly fr D/6-11 Arty. G/S on sta at 1710H, on resupply msn, ship rec SAF. Eng grids BS557767 & BS558768 w/artly. G/S rec poss .30 cal MG fire fr BS558768. Resupply ship at 30', 50-60xknots, neg hits.
104	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, LZ Stinson at 2115H, heard shots fr bottom of hill. Eng w/M-79 w/unlk res.
105	2225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, B/2-1, (en BT189184 at 1947H, rec 12x60mm mort rds, SA & AW fire fr 400m SW of loc w/NCD. Eng area w/SAF, arty & G/S w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bates.
106	2245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS825333 at 2200H, amb eng 3xVC w/SAF & M-79. Swept area w/neg findings.
107	2300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, Ly Tin RF #86, BT450032 at 2130H, eng 1xsqd VC 50m w/SAF. Rec SAF & M-79 rds. Evad W. Will sweep. (Info only)
108	2310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, E/2-1 Radar, OP Legionnaire, (en) BT199274 at 2140H, detected 15xVC/NVA in open. Eng w/mort w/unlk res.
109	2330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/5-46, BT400044 at 2045H, obsr 2xVC fr S approx 30xm. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn SAF. Swept area, fd blood trails. VC evad to S, vic BT441049. Res of sweep, 0600H: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 2xmags, 3xChicom H/gren CIA.
110	0835	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 310600H-311800H May 70. Box #48: UL BS6192, LR BS7187. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Young.
111	1750	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 310600H-311800H May 70. Box #23: UL BT0703, LR BS2198. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb; Tien Phuoc SF, CPT Burns. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Young.
112	1510	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-310600H May 70. Area: #1: Fly Chu Lai peri. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyck.
113	0805	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lockhart. APD Msn Req. Time: 310730H-311000H May 70. APD Msn #60: UL BS5526, LR BS6321. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
114	0835	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 310600H-311800H May 70. Box #40: UL BS1096, LR BS1890. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
115	0840	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 310600H-311800H May 70. Box #41: UL BT3215, UR BT3712, LL BT3211, LR BT3708. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
116	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-310600H May 70. Box #35: BS3504 to 3507 to AO bdry, along bdry to BS3612 to RD line, alonge RD line to BS4008 to 4004. Box #36: UL BS4783, LR BS5080. Box #37: UL BS6886, LR BS7483. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; Salvation, PFC Wynohradnyck.
117	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 310600H-311800H May 70. Box #30: UL BS4397, LR BS5392. Box #31: LL BS4485, UR BS5199. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
118	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick. Air Cav Req. Time: 310600H-311800H May 70. Box #52: UL BS6448, LR BS7043. Box #53: BS6828 to 6826 to 7823 to starting point. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
119	0835	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 310600H-311800H May 70. Box #21: UL BT0724, LR BT2020. Box #22: UL BT0836, LR BT1527. Box #24: UL BT2011, LR BT2505. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
120	0840	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 310600H-311800H May 70. Box #60: UL BS4871, UR BS5571, LL BS5066, LR BS5566. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
121	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Air Cav Req. Time: 310600H-311800H May 70. Box #103: UL AT8830, LR AT9927. Box #104: UL ZC2022, LR AT8815. Box #105: UL ZC2030, LR AT8820. Box #101: AT8820 to 9918 to 9516 to 8815 to starting point. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
122	0840	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 310600H-311800H May 70. Box #63: UL BS6644, LR BS7436. Box #69: BS4574 to 5262 to 4362 to 4670 to starting point. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
123	0630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, HHC/2-1, OP Legionnaire at 0400H. One US was standing by a foxhole when a Claymore mine was blown. The backblast threw pieces of rock causing severe cuts to the face & hands. Res: 1xUS WNB. D/O compl at 0420H to Hawk Hill.
124	1100	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry, APD Msn Req. Req clnc for APD Msn D-1S in the area bounded by: Fr AT9502, NE to BT0108, SE to 0400, W to AT9700, N along river to starting point. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the fol acct assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Time of msn: 311300H-311530H May 70. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj. Disapproved by: FSE, MAJ Minnich; C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Cml, MSG Stanberry; G-2 Air, CPT Galster; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 31 May 70	2400 31 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	2200	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, AO Req #15. DTG: 300600H May to 032400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: LL BS5378, UR BS5680. Appr by: AMCAL, MG Milloy; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward; FSE, CPT Shults.
3	2030	(DELAYED) B-11 SFG, CPT Meyers, Oak Circle, vic AT957095 & (en grid) vic AT957095 at 301830H May 70. Cobra G/S rec sporadic 30xcal gnd fire during Air Assault msn. Neg acft dam & neg frd cas. No fire returned. Ntfy: C/S, COL Hume; XXIV Corps, PFC VerHague at 302130H May 70.
4	0115	AMCAL, Sgt Offutt, G-2 Ops. Passed intel to CLDC, CPT Abbey.
5	0346	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, 1-46 Radar BT176079 at 0325H. Detected 5-6xpers in a stationary pos. Eng w/artly w/unk res. Will check at first light.
6	0500	AMCAL, Sgt Offutt, G-2 Ops. There was neg intel to pass at 0500H. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Master; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson.
7	0550	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, PF #169, BS813410 at 302230H May 70. Amb eng 4xVC. Eng w/SAF. Swept the area & fnd 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47. (Info only)
8	0630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/4-21, BS889304 at 302202H May 70. Obsr 3xVC/NVA 100m S of their loc. Eng w/M-79 fire. Swept at 1 <sup>st</sup> light w/neg res.
9	0700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, LRRP Tm Oregon & RR Tm Ohio. (1) Tm Oregon was inserted at 0605H at BS579237. Tm heard warning shots 200m E of LZ. (2) RR Tm Ohio was inserted at 0600H at BS544240. Ntfy: C/S, COL Irsani; G-2 Admin, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Crane.
10	0745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT228199 at 0615H. Dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
11	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/3-82, LZ Siberia & (en grid) AT891240 at 0730H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
12	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav at 0730H. At BS475884: Obsr several light trails. At BS486886: Obsr well-used trail running E to W. At BS463995: Obsr 1xshelter.
13	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, BS770597 at 0545H. Obsr 8xVN civ 600m E of their loc. When they approached 2xMAM, they started to evad. Told them to halt, fired warning shots & they cont to evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: Dtn: 1xMAM WIA (neg ID) & 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
14	0815	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS594469 at 301940H May 70. While on a search & clr msn, fnd 7x structures & 50xlbs of rice. Dest all. (Info only)
15	0820	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, BS614557 at 301940H May 70. While on a search & clr msn, obsr 1xsqdr of VC on a trail, 50m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 7xChicom H/gren CIA. Remainder of VC evaded NW. (Info only)
16	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/4-21, BS824244 at 0750H. Ref DJF entry #101, 30 May 70. Swept area at 1 <sup>st</sup> light. Add: Fnd 1xVC KIA (female, 30yrs old) wearing blk PJ's. Also fnd w/her, 1xunk type bolt action rifle (believed to be French made). Also fnd 6xM-60 MG rds modified to fit the above rifle. Extracted wpn & ammo to LZ Debbie.
17	0835	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Hawaii at BT098043 at 0730H. Tm has neg SITREP. At 0815H: Tm heard warning shots to the SE & one to the NE. At 0823: Tm heard warning shot 200m N. At 0825H: Tm heard warning shot 150m N.
18	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS462844 at 0630H. While on a search & clr msn, 1xUS activated a punji stick B/T w/unk type spring device (he brushed against a bush). Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0755H.
19	0845	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-5, BT220262 at 0345H. Amb obsr 10xVC. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn SAF & evaded SW. Eng w/artly w/unk res. (Info only)
20	0845	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-5, BS685801 at 302345H May 70. Amb obsr 2xVC moving W to E, 500m fr their loc. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: VC evaded. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
21	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, BT199192 at 0700H. While leaving their amb pos, det 1xhomemade B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) (1xDOA). D/O compl at 0725H.
22	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, BT210at 0825H. Rec 8-10xrds of SAF fr 300m SE of their loc w/NCD.
23	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, BT139287 at 0830H. Ref DJF entry #100, 30 May 70. Swept area of mech amb which det. Res: 1xVC KIA.
24	0940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, BT198188 at 0845H. Fnd 1x60mm mort rd B/T in a foxhole w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place. Also obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF, 75m SE of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren & 1xUS pistol belt CIA. Dest H/gren in place.
25	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS760593 at 0821H. Det 1xB/T, 15-20xllbs of powder explosive. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0835H to LZ Bronco.
26	0830	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. Req time change for LRRP Box #12. DTG: 311300H May 70 to 052400H Jun 70. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Illyckyj; FSE, MAJ Minnich; C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane.
27	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-3, BS619522 at 302015H May 70. Rec 4x60mm mort rds fr a vil SW of their loc at BS607508 w/NCD.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	31 May 70	2400	31 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, BS760593 at 0900H. Fnd 2x15 to 20lb expl B/T w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place.
29	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller, Req 1xtunnel dog, time 1300H to 1800H. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 1300H. Bird: Slow Mos LOH #9. Passed to 63d CTT, Sgt Jaynes. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier.
30	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/4-31, LZ Siberia at 0800H. Rec 4x82mm (HE), 1xon mess hall, 2xin gun pit, 1xoutside wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O 0815H.
31	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 4/5 ARVN, AT897253 at 0200H. Rec B-40 rktts & SAF & AWF w/grd probe. NCD.
32	1010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, BS745552 at 0940H. Dtn 3xVN, 2xmale, 1xfemale w/neg ID. Extr to Bronco.
33	1010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS576237 at 0840H. Obsr 3xVC wearing blk & grn w/AK-47's & packs mov N to S 15m fr their loc.
34	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgr Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, AT842209 at 0830H-0935H. VR results (Box #105) obsr 2-3 bnkrs, eng w/rkts w/unk res.
35	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/2-1, BT198191 at 0905H. While rec resupply, rec unk amt SAF fr SE thought to be a sniper. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
36	1035	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, BS476929 at 0955H. Fnd wing & wheel assembly of fixed wing aircraft.
37	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF #142, BT175331 at 0815H. Det 1xM-26 grenade w/trip wire. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0900H.
38	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #171 & 181, BS812415 at 2210. Amb UNSEF trying to hide en bodies. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 6xChicom H/gren CIA. Extracted to MACV in Duc Pho. (Info only)
39	1025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, VR res: Fnd 3xcam huts at BT333100. Fnd 3xcam huts at BT325124. Did not eng due to frd loc.
40	1104	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-6, BS578955 at 2100H, 29 May 70. One VN female (12xys old) was shot & killed. VN civ say 1xUSMC was drunk & shot VN fem. Inves being cdt. (Info only)
41	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, IOS, LZ Siberia, (en) AT888218, at 1050H. Obsr 3 to 4xindiv w/packs & wpns. Did not eng w/arty. Neg clearance.
42	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 2/F/17 Cav, BT254223 at 1115H. Obsr 4xMAM evading SE approx 300m fr loc. Did not eng due to enclosing woodline.
43	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS459781 at 1100H. Rec intensive sniper fire w/NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
44	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-3, BS765569 at 1105H. Fnd 500xlb unpolished rice buried in gnd wrapped in plastic bags. Rice was locally grown, fr last harvest, in good condition. Also dtn 6xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hayson. Time: 1200H.
45	1205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS579237 at 1100H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA moving N to S on trail wearing grn & blk unif, w/packs & wpns. At 1105H: Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving S along the same trail. At 1135H: Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving S along same trail. At 1140H: heard a shot to their S. LRRPs believe a unit is moving out of vic.
46	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, at BT087321 at 1017H, obsr 4xcam structures & clothes drying. At BT186228, obsr fresh .50 cal pit.
47	1228	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT254223 at 1155H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Will extr to Hawk Hill.
48	1230	Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes, PF #122, AT887210 at 1000H. While on a sweep, cptr 1xVC & 1xAK-47. Will extr to Hiep Duc.
49	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, C/3-82, LZ Siberia, (en) AT981241 at 0743H. IOS obsr 11xVC/NVA, eng w/arty. Res: 1xVC KBA (confirmed by Div Arty AO).
50	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick, Req time ext to AO extension #7. Time: 032400H Jun - 042400H Jun. Passed to B-11 SFG, Sp Vick. Appr by Ba To, (initials) DES; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick; FSE, CPT Crane.
51	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS517876 at 0830H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA evad into structure. B/1-52 eng w/SAF & G/S w/neg res.
52	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, C/1-52, BS511865 at 1015H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF, prox 100m S. Swept w/neg res.
53	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, C/1-52, BS504860 at 0955H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF, prox 600m W. Swept w/neg res.
54	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, D/1-52, BS517873 at 1030H. Fnd hole 5' deep by 4' wide, w/3xtunnels at bottom. 1xwent N, 1xwent S, & 1xwent W. Each tunnel 24" high & 18" wide. Also fnd in the hole 1x50cal can w/7xAK-47 rds and clothing in it. Dest all in place. Also fnd 1xNVA gas mask at BS516878. Extr to LZ Stinson.
55	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT204083 at 1130H. UH-1H lifting off LZ rec 5-10xrds SAF fr 500m W. Alt: 50'. Speed: 80k. Neg hits. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
56	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, BT225137 at 1030H. On RTF msn, fnd cache in tunnel complex, 1xM-1 cbn, 9xRPG rds, 155xChicom H/gren, 3xlbs C-4, 600xrds AK-47 ammo, 4xflares, 6xsticks unk type explos, 1xbox blasting caps. All extr to LZ Professional.
57	1320	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Snelling, B/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS615935 at 0900H. While working on a road, fnd slab of concrete 10' x18" 9" blown out of the dam at above loc. Will be repaired. Work has not commenced at this time. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 31 May 70 2400 31 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21, AT955233 at 1215H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA by SAF dead approx 24 hrs.
59	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-3, BS634397 at 1145H. While moving into a day laager, 4xmen on tail of file got separated. They kept moving to find the file. The point man obsr mov & eng w/SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) by frnd fire. D/O compl 1214H to LZ Bronco.
60	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1359H. Rec 2x82mm mort HE rds w/NCD. Arty fired on sus en grid AT900239 w/unlk res.
61	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS514879 to 1230H. Dtn 1x60 yr old male w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Stinson.
62	1647	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, AO Req #13. DTG: 310600H May 70 to 022400H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS527790 to 550740 to 550770 to starting point. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Vickery; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; FSE, CPT Crane.
63	1700	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick. AO Req #18. DTG: ASAP to 020600H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS4278, LR BS4475. Appr by: B-11 SFG, CPT Sweat; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; FSE, CPT Crane.
64	1718	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick. AO Req #17. DTG: 311800H May 70 to 021800H Jun 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS808210, E to BS875210. Appr by: 173d Abn Bde, MAJ Sweat; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robertson; FSE, CPT Crane.
65	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H Jun 70. Box #23: UL BT0703, LR BS2198. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
66	1330	AMCAL, CPT Owens, Div Cml/G2 Air at 1100H. Div Cml Sec flew and APD msn D-7A in the fol area: Fr BT3305 to BT3905 to 3910 to 3310. Time: 0900H-1015H. Res: Hot Spots: BT358068, 353066, 352072, 365089, 361081, 348075, 346074, 328064, 327077, 344086 & 345084. Continuous hot readings: Fr BT375081 to 372085.
67	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS577238 at 1410H. Heard 1xsignal shot fired 150m W of their loc. They believe they are being surrounded.
68	1519	G Co Rangers, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm Michigan, AT004048 at 1454H. Tm was inserted at the above time & grid into a cold LZ. Neg SITREP.
69	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox, R/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1520H. Rec 3x82mm HE mort rds which landed outside the peri w/NCD.
70	1540	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
71	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS579237 at 1535H. Eng UNSEF w/Claymore mines w/unlk res. Tm was extracted at the above time & grid w/a cold PZ.
72	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT095348 at 1345H. Obsr suspected en loc. Inserted 14xBlues. Blues encountered lt SAF after insertion w/NCD. Fnd a rest area for approx 15xpers. Also fnd rice cooking & rice growing in a stream bed. Blues were extracted at 1440H.
73	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/2-1, BT191188 at 1240H. While on a recon in force op, rec SAF fr 300-500m S of their loc f rest 15-20xVC w/NCD. Rtn SAF, G/S on station & eng the area. Res: 9xprobable VC KBG/S (Rattler 23/71 <sup>st</sup> Avn) & 3xVC KBG/S (conf & credited to the 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn/Musket). B/2-1 swept the area and fnd 10xbnkr. Also at BT192185, fnd 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire. Dest all. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
74	1620	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-5, BT209266 at 1330H. PF's w/Cap Tm fnd 1xunk type Russian metallic, 4-5xlb mine w/pressure type firing device. Dest mine at BT219274. (Info only)
75	1620	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, Cap 1-4-1, BS619814 at 1130H. One VN child (12xys old) led CAP Ptl to 1x155mm dud rd not B/T. Dest in place. Child did not want VIP payment. (Info only)
76	1625	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-8, BS563914 at 1330H. Ptl fnd 3xfresh graves containing 3xVC KIA. Bodies were over 24xhrs old. (Info only)
77	1625	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-5, BS675797 at 1500H. Ptl fnd 1xNVA flag, 1xmed kit & 1xlog book. At BS673795: Obsr 2xVC; 1xw/wpn evade into a bnkr. Dest bnkr w/unlk res. Also fnd 1x250 lb bomb at BS675797. Dest in place. (Info only)
78	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/1-46, BT225138 at 1300H. While on a recon in force op, fnd 1xUS flame thrower in a bush. It was B/T w/unlk type B/T. The unit tied a line to the flame thrower & backed off 200m & pulled it. The flame thrower was dest in the explosion. Crater was 14" x 8".
79	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia at 1720H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds fr the NW w/NCD.
80	1100	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Stanbery. Req clnc for APD Msn D-2S in the area bounded by BS0590 to 0595 to 1495 to 1490. Time: 011300H-011530H Jun 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Appr by: FSE, MAJ Minnich; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Cml, CPT Owens; G-2 Air, CPT Galster.
81	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Zimmer, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS579237. At 1337H: Tm obsr 27xVC/NVA mov N to S on a trail; all w/packs & wpns, except for 1xwho appeared to be a VN PW. He was wearing blk & all others were wearing green clothing. Also obsr 4xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns in a treeline. At 1228H: Obsr smoke on a triple canopy jungle close to the insertion LZ, 300-500m fr their loc & on an azimuth of 180xdegrees. Also obsr more smoke on a ridge line.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 31 May 70	2400 31 May 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82	1809	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr on 31 May 70. Cleared 49x acres bounded by BS776569, 770567, 764579, 760560 & 8776566. Dest: 15x fighting pos. Fnd: 1000x lbs of unpolished rice in good condition, buried in the gnd, locally grown, in baskets & 55x gal drums. Rice was approx 1-2 mo old & will be extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1815H.
83	1810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS507964 at 1550H. A B/T 105mm rd w/trip wire was tripped by an animal w/NCD.
84	1810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BS432073 at 1530H. Req D/O for 3xVN males wounded by an M-79 rd. Res: 3xVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1545H.
85	1815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/1-46, BT213081 at 1500H. Fnd a concrete bnkr, 30xft by 50xft. Inside were tables, 3xrice scales, 1xblanket, assorted civ clothing, 1xhand saw & 2xsandbags filled w/tea. Approx 100m N, fnd 1xshelter (6'x8') containing assorted civ clothing, 3x12 gauge shotgun shells, 2xrice knives, 1xUS helmet & 1xM-16 mag. Dest all.
86	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS453783 & (en grid) BS460779 at 1745H. Rec 30xrds of AK-47 fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Arty fired w/unk res.
87	1855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/2-1, BT146273 at 1750H. Fnd 1xapers mine on the side of a trail, 5" long, 2" in dia & yellow in color. Lui Lop 2-19-Bomb Frag was written on the side. Dest in place.
88	1910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia, (en) AT885240 at 1830H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD.I
89	1925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/4-31, (en) AT954256 at 1705H, fd 4xnew spider holes & docu. Dest holes & extracted docu to LZ Hawk Hill.
90	1945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/1-46, (en) BT219066 at 1720H, fd a 500m by 500m area which had been defoliated. Area had signs of recent activity.
91	2045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/1-46, BT238115 at 1525H, rec 1xrd SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1600H. D/O ship rec hvy AWF. Alt: 700' at 80k. A Co checked area w/neg findings.
92	2115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, R/4-31, LZSiberia at 311820H-2005H, (en) grid: AT885240, 880273, conf by IOS; 880234, conf by 3/82 Arty A.O; 871235, conf by radar; 881237, conf by mortar crew. Rec 40xrds 82mm mort fire. Neg cas, lt dam. Most rds landed outside peri. En broke contact at 2005H. Ntfy: C/S, COL Hume; XXIV Corps, Sgt Harmon.
93	2115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ballard, B/2-1, (en) BT199192 at 1930H, obsr 3xVC/NVA 800m fr loc. Arty fired w/3-4xsec explo. Will sweep area after A/S tomorrow. Believed to be En Op.
94	2155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, A/2-1, (en) AT125310 at 1950H, eng 1xVC 100m N of loc w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, docu CIA.
95	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, Nui Lac Son, (en) BT058311, 060312 at 2150H, PF #106 Plt Ldr said there is a VC Plat fr V-15 at above grids. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
96	2232	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, PF Plat #106, Nui Lac Son, (en) BT046297 at 2100H, Hoi Chanh rpt that the VC had hvy B/T above grid w/82mm mort rds w/pressure type & trip wire firing devices. Main road running through Nui Lac Son has not been B/T except area at BT0429 was hvy B/T as of 14 days ago. Rated C/3. (Info only)
97	2233	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, PF #106, Nui Lac Son, (en) AT9421 & 9425 at 2100H, PF Plat Ldr questioned a Hiep Duc refugee. He stated he obsr 200xNVA wounded mov N-S 14 days ago. He also stated he obsr 15xwounded NVA carrying a large amt of rice & ammo at the following grids:AT947216, AT957217. Possibly a resupply point. Rating unk. (Info only)
98	2254	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, C/4-31, AT954237 at 2230H, while in their last NDP, rec 2xrds SAF. Neg cas. Neg action taken.
99	2254	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock, 2-1 LNO, Biet Lapp #52, BT255222 at 1900H, rec SAF while mov to amb site fr est sqd VC/NVA. PF's waited until VC/NVA mov out of area & then checked area & fd 2xspider holes & 200m of commo wire. PF's did not rtn fire. (Info only)
100	1935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 132 AHC, BS7461 at 1800H, 2xCH-47 rec unk amt of SAF on extraction of 4-4 ARVN. Both rec hits, 1xunable to cont msn. Landed at LZ Dragon. Secured by ARVN & US troops. 1xrec 1xhit, cont msn, neg cas.
101	2015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, BS623523 at 1715H, fd 1xminigun w/feeding tray 10m SW of downed LOH. Minigun will be extracted to LZ Bronco.
102	2017	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS832332 at 1945H, req D/O for VN female w/throat block. D/O compl at 1955H to LZ Bronco.
103	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, BS623523, (en) BS623528, 623531, heard 2xwarning shots fr first en grid. Obsr 5xpers mov E, 4xin black, 1xin green. Rec 6xrds fr first en grid. Eng w/arty & obsr smoke fr camp fire at 2 <sup>nd</sup> en grid. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
104	2040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 1-4 ARVN, (en) BS690580 at 1630H, obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xM-16, 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. (Info only)
105	2040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 2-4 ARVN, BS594466 at 1800H, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, dtn 2xVN. (Info only)
106	2040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 1-4 ARVN, BS702571 at 1440H, det 1xM-14 mine. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). BS694580 at 1620H, det M-14 mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). Dtn 4xVN males. (Info only)
107	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS548767, (en) BS555769 at 2000H, heard explo 150m N. Rec SAF fr en grid. Rtn fire w/M-79 & MG w/unk res.
108	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF #115, BS918164 at 1910H, obsr 1 Co VC/NVA mov fr BS925175 to BS927167. Eng w/arty & 4.2" HE w/unk res. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 31 May 70	2400 31 May 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
109	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS543768 at 1835H, checked pos mort tube site. Fd 10-15xVN civ in area. KCS says they are farmers. Civ say that VC came into area & they hid in the bnkr.
110	2050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 1-4 ARVN, (en) BS695571 at 1830H, eng 1xV C. Res: 1xVC KIA, 6xmines CIA. (Info only)
111	2050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, LZ Debbie, at 1900H, obsr lights & 3-4xindiv w/starlight scope fr 100m fr LZ Debbie. Eng w/81mm mort & SAF w/unk res. 2150H, obsr lights 400-500m fr Bnkr #16. Eng w/M-72 w/unk res.
112	2240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS823236 at 2105H, amb had trip flare go off. Det Claymore mine w/neg res.
113	2240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, BS454784 at 2015H, rec 1xChicom H/gren fr SW. Landed 25m outside peri. 2140H, rec 2xChicom H/gren. Trip flare went off, obsr 1xVC evad S. Eng w/SAF & M-79 w/unk res.
114	2250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 1-4 ARVN, BS698584 at 2000H, amb eng 1xVC w/pack. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
115	1930	AMCAL, CPT Montarano, G-2 Plans. LRRP AO Req. Box #31 for Tm Florida. DTG: 011200H-061800H Jun 70. Area: UL BS3180, LR BS3477. Msn: Area recon. Appr: Tra Bong, (init) S.M.; G-3, CPT Miller; Ha Thanh, (init) R.J. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Dennis; G Co Rangers, Sp Geddings.
116	2000	AMCAL, Sgt Offutt, G-2 Ops. Neg intel to pass at 2000H. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fahnstock; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Lee; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey.
117	2315	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Fuhrman, CAP 1-1-7 & PF's, (en) BT266230 at 2000H, made contact w/1xVC Sqd. VC evad SW. Swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
118	1950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, C/5-46, BT448043 at 1725H, req urgent D/O for 1xVN child, age 9yrs, w/mult shrapnel wounds fr M-79 dud rd. Child fd in rice paddy, started playing with it & dropped rd which det. D/O compl at 1730H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
119	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, BS510873 at 1945H, rec 1xM-79 rd & SAF fr 100m E of loc. Rtn fire. Did not sweep due to prox of frnd. NCD.
120	1700	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H Jun 70. Box #29: AT9406 to BT0103 to BT0100 to AS9898 to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
121	1700	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H Jun 70. Box #28: Road between Tam Ky & Tien Phuoc. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
122	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H Jun 70. Box #40: UL BS1096, LR BS1890. Box #42: UL BS6192, LR BS7187. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
123	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H Jun 70. Box #21: UL BT0724, LR BT2020. Box #23: UL BT0703, LR BS2198. Box #24: UL BT2011, LR BT2505. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
124	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H Jun 70. Box #31: UL BS4397, LR BS5392. Appr: CPT Moeller, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde; MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
125	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H Jun 70. Box #101: Fr AT8820, to AT9918, to AT9516, to AT8815, to start. Box #104: UL ZC2022, LR AT8815. Box #105: UL ZC2030, LR AT8820. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
126	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H Jun 70. Box #22: UL BT0836, LR BT1427. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
127	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H Jun 70. Box #60: UL BS4871, UR BS5571, LL BS5066, LR BS5566. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robinson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
128	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H Jun 70. Box #32: UL BS4485, LR BS5179. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bachelor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
129	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H Jun 70. Box #62: Fr BS4574 to BS5262 to BS4362 to BS4670 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robinson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
130	1700	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H Jun 70. Box #63: UL BS6644, LR BS7436. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robinson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
131	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900H May - 010600H Jun 70. Box #36: UL BS4783, LR BS5080. Appr: CPT Moeller, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde; MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.
132	1700	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H Jun 70. Box #68: UL BS6255, LR BS6648. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Haywood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
133	1700	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H Jun 70. Box #41A: UL BT3310, LR BT3803. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
134	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H Jun 70. Box #64: Fr BS6828 to 6826 to 7828 to 7823 to start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Robinson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
135	1010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sorrick, Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900H May - 010600H Jun 70. Box #54. Fr BS7243 to 7443 to 7837 to 7637 to 7243. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Atkinson.

